

**FAB! EXCLUSIVE PREVIEW OF BEATLES GEAR**

# Guitar Player

A full-page photograph of Brian Setzer, a rockabilly musician, holding a custom electric guitar. He is wearing a black leather jacket over a white t-shirt and has a camera strap around his neck. The guitar is black with elaborate white and red flame-like patterns. The magazine title "Guitar Player" is at the top in large, stylized red and yellow letters. The date "OCTOBER 2001" is in the top right corner.

OCTOBER 2001

## REVVED-UP REBEL

**BRIAN SETZER'S  
SUPERCHARGED  
RETURN TO  
ROCKABILLY**

 **JOHN LEE  
HOOKER**

 **PUYA**

 **STEVE HOWE**


 **DOYLE  
BRAMHALL II**

**ROCKIN'  
REVIEWS**

 **NEW  
COMBO AMPS**

 **DANELECTRO  
DAN-O-WAH**

 **LINE 6  
FILTER MODELER**

 **AND MORE!**

US: \$4.95 CAN. \$4.95



10>

0 71486 01010 4  
A MUSIC PLAYER PUBLICATION



# AX100G

now only  
**\$169!**  
(MSRP \$250)



With 63 killer effects, the new AX100G is fully loaded. Its built-in expression pedal gives you real-time control of tons of dynamic effects such as Echo, Wah, Filters and Vibrato. And its unique Virtual Feedback effect lets you create and control feedback at any volume! The AX100G even gives you an intelligent pitch shifter, built-in auto-chromatic tuner and more. So plug in and get ready to groove.

- 80 programs, each with up to 7 simultaneous effects
- REMS modeling authentically reproduces modern and vintage effects and amps
- Selectable 2 channel overdrive per program
- Phrase Sampler (slow down a phrase and play it back without changing the pitch)
- 50 PCM rhythm patterns to jam along with

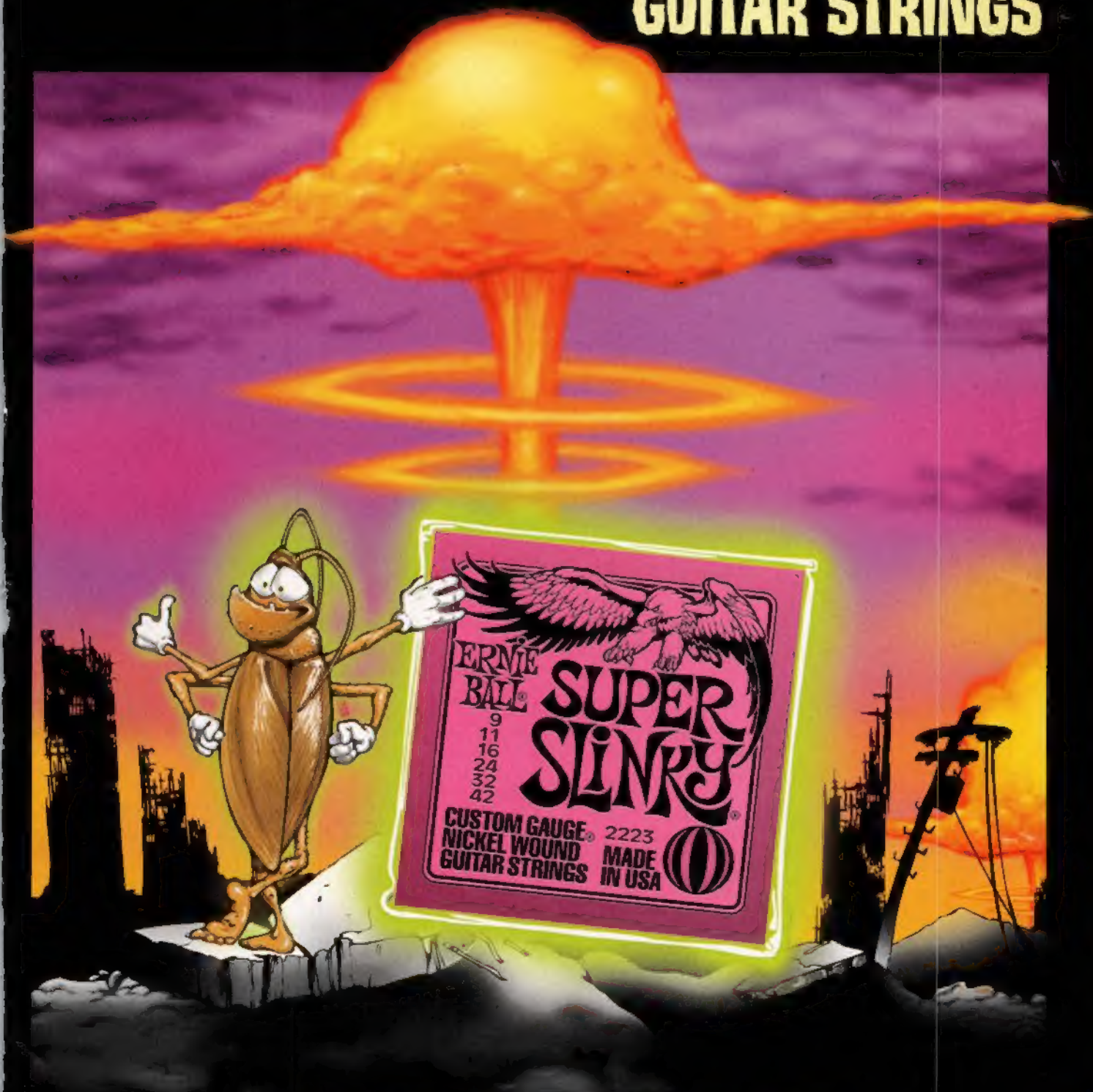
TONEWORKS<sup>®</sup>

**KORG**

©2000 Korg USA. For the ToneWorks dealer nearest you: (800) 335-0800.  
For more info via faxback: (631) 393-8530, Doc. #3304, [www.korg.com](http://www.korg.com)

# ERNIE BALL®

## GUITAR STRINGS



### BUILT to LAST

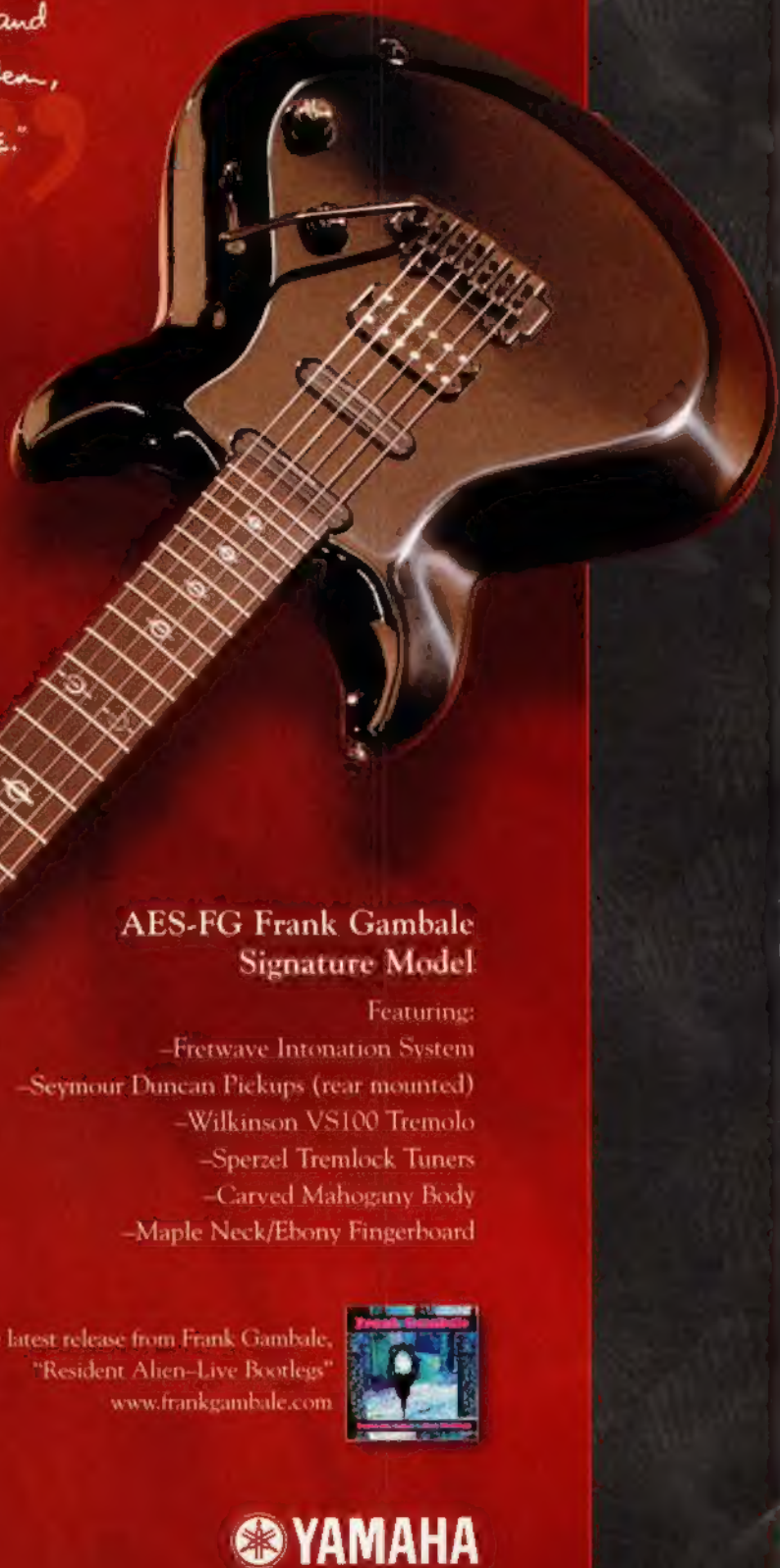


This guitar is ALIVE!!

It sustains like a piano.  
Unbelievable resonance... and  
with the FRET WAVE system,  
it's impossibly "IN-TUNE."



*Frank Gambale*



**AES-FG Frank Gambale  
Signature Model**

Featuring:

- Fretwave Intonation System
- Seymour Duncan Pickups (rear mounted)
- Wilkinson VS100 Tremolo
- Sperzel Tremlock Tuners
- Carved Mahogany Body
- Maple Neck/Ebony Fingerboard

Pick up the latest release from Frank Gambale,  
"Resident Alien-Live Bootlegs"  
[www.frankgambale.com](http://www.frankgambale.com)



**YAMAHA**

The Future of  
Music and Sound.





## Fly Samson.

With our new AirLine wireless guitar systems, it seems like everyone is flying Samson lately. It's so easy to use. Just plug the transmitter directly into your guitar and go.

And all AirLine transmitters are powered by a single AAA battery that lasts for 14 hours. So you'll save big on batteries, as well.

AirLine uses the latest in UHF wireless technology so you can be sure of interference-free performance and great audio quality.

If you're thinking of a new wireless system, check out AirLine at a dealer near you. You'll see why Samson wireless is the only way to fly.

**AirLine**  
UHF Wireless



AP1  
Diversity  
Pedal Receiver



AF1 transmitter for  
Strat®-style inputs

AG1 transmitter for  
traditional end or  
flat mount inputs



# NEW:

## FM4 Filter Modeler



Spin Cycle  
**Comet Trails**  
 Slo-Filter  
 Octisynth  
 Synth-o-matic  
 Attack Synth  
 Synth String  
 Growler  
 Q Filter  
 Tron Down  
 Tron Up  
 Seeker  
 Obi-Wah  
 Voice Box  
 V-Tron  
 Throbber

Dude, it's purple! 16 groovy, tone-bending filter/synth effects in one box.

### DM4 Distortion Modeler



16 Holy Grails, a collection of classic distortions, overdrives and fuzz.

### MM4 Modulation Modeler



16 vintage and modern choruses, flangers, phasers & tremolos. It spins, it worbles, it tremos... And so much more!

### DL4 Delay Modeler



15 of the world's best delays and a loop sampler to boot!

With this much tone you're gonna need more feet.

Info Deep Dive at: [www.Line6.com](http://www.Line6.com)

**LINE 6**  
 A DERANGED RANGE OF TONE.





# DICKEY BETTS REDISCOVERS GOLD. THE LES PAUL GOLDTOP REISSUES FROM GIBSON CUSTOM.



Dickey Betts plays a 1957 Les Paul Reissue from the Gibson Custom Shop. We make Les Pauls the same way we've been making them for nearly fifty years. Coincidentally, that's how Dickey likes them.

Whether you like the scream of the P-90s in the 1956 Les Paul reissue, or

the fat crunch of the '57 Classic Humbuckers there's a Les Paul Custom Shop Goldtop that's just what you've been looking for.

Rediscover some gold for yourself. Call toll-free 800-987-2284, ext. 700 for more information or visit our website at [www.gibsoncustom.com](http://www.gibsoncustom.com).



*The World's Finest Guitars*

[WWW.GIBSONCUSTOM.COM](http://WWW.GIBSONCUSTOM.COM)



# Creating the perfect sound <sup>was</sup> is a painfully slow process.

The creative process can be a long, frustrating journey, especially if you're trying to create a truly original sound. But it doesn't have to be that way, because now with GENETX from DigiTech, the freedom to create is right at your fingertips—and no this isn't just another amp modeling device.

GENETX employs a whole new technology that allows you to break down the genetic codes of your favorite sounding amps, cabinets and effects, modify them, and then recombine them into sounds that are truly unique. We're talking about infinite possibilities here, which are attainable by a simple turn of a knob or push of a pedal.

So if original, custom sounds are what you're after, check out GENETX at your nearest authorized DigiTech dealer, and see how painless creating the perfect sound can be.

**GENETX**  
BEYOND MODELING



Genesis 3



GNX1



GNX2

**DigiTech**  
The Power to Create



E-SERIES

**D'Addario®**

**XL®**

**ELECTRIC GUITAR STRINGS**

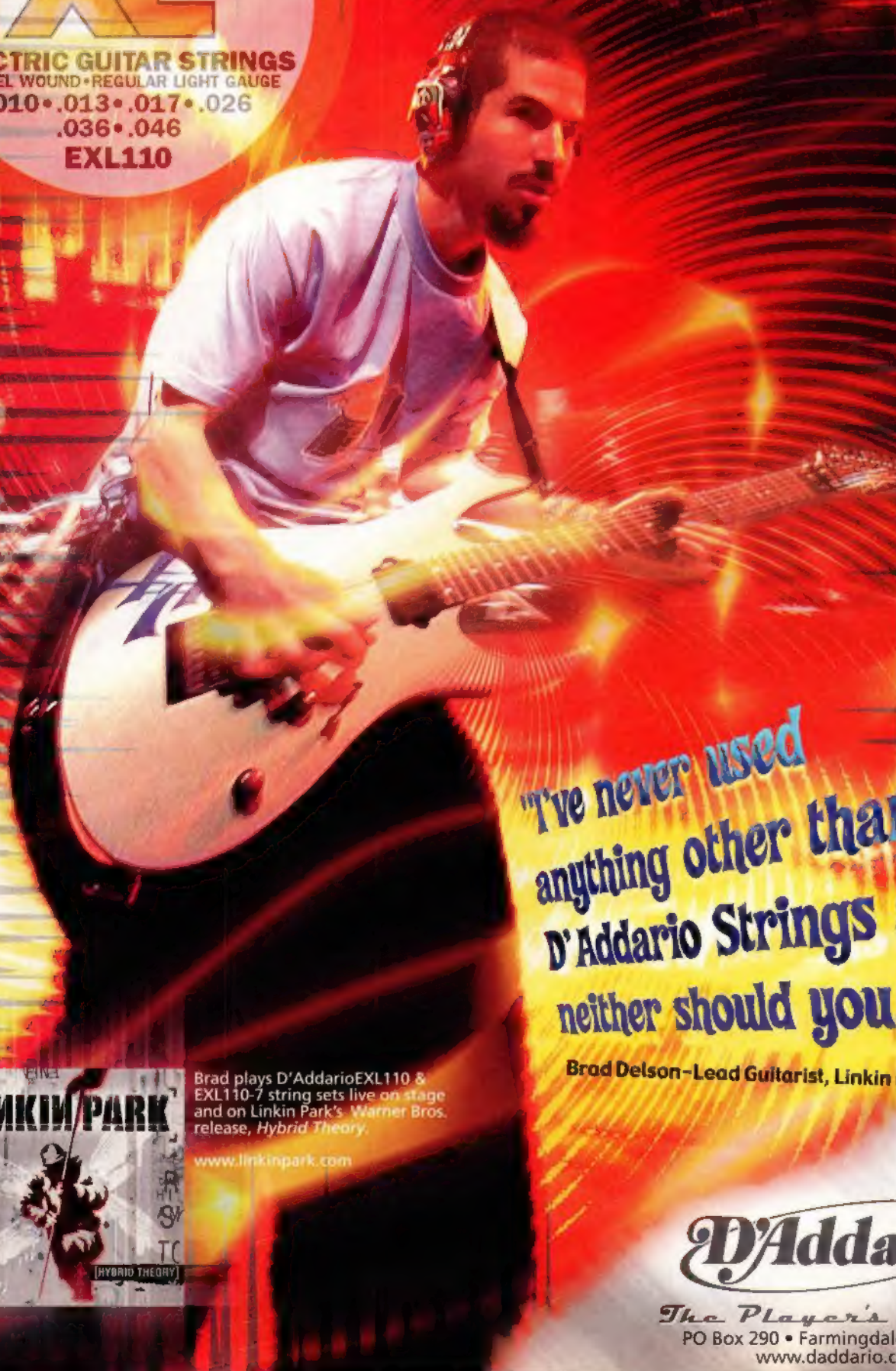
NICKEL WOUND • REGULAR LIGHT GAUGE

.010 • .013 • .017 • .026

.036 • .046

**EXL110**

# LINKIN PARK



**"I've never used  
anything other than  
D'Addario Strings and  
neither should you."**

**Brad Delson - Lead Guitarist, Linkin Park**

Brad plays D'Addario EXL110 & EXL110-7 string sets live on stage and on Linkin Park's Warner Bros. release, *Hybrid Theory*.

[www.linkinpark.com](http://www.linkinpark.com)

**LINKIN PARK**



**HYBRID THEORY**

**D'Addario®**

*The Player's Choice*

PO Box 290 • Farmingdale, NY 11735

[www.daddario.com](http://www.daddario.com)



# WHY BEND A NOTE WHEN YOU CAN BREAK ITS TINY LITTLE NECK?



THE PEDAL EFFECTS, CAPOS, SLIDES AND ACCESSORIES OF LEGENDS AND GONNA-BE'S. LIVE TO PLAY LIVE.



[www.jimdunlop.com](http://www.jimdunlop.com)



# The New DXB112...

the real deal.

# CRATE



A versatile 10 channel modeling amp with 16 models and 16 effects for the price of a practice amp.

The Crate DX212 digital modeling amp won Amp of the Year in 2000 and established Crate as the leader in "True to the Original"™ amp modeling. The newest member of the DX family is the DXB112 offering the same great features of the DX212 in a single 12" combo with a 30 watt RMS power amp.

The DXB112 is fully compatible with both of the MIDI Crate DX footswitches and includes a headphone jack, extension speaker jack and RCA CD inputs for personal rehearsal.

We offer customized software on our website, a full line of modeling amps, and the best sound most intuitive, easiest to use modeling amps available at any price. We back it up with a transferrable warranty. Check out the Crate DX difference at your local retailer today.

# CRATE

[www.crateamps.com](http://www.crateamps.com)

1400 Ferguson Avenue  
St. Louis, MO USA



# VERTICAL HORIZON



## VERTICAL VISION

Reaching the pinnacle of your profession takes great skill, talent and vision. Vertical Horizon's Matt Scannell continues to soar with the skill and the talent, plus the vision to choose the best products for his sound: GHS Strings and Rocktron. With GHS Boomers on his guitar, and Rocktron's effects and controllers at the heart of his rig, Matt stays on top of his game. Tune into great tone like the pros. Put GHS Strings on your guitar and Rocktron in your rig.

GHS Strings 1(800)388-4447

[www.ghsstrings.com](http://www.ghsstrings.com)

Rocktron 1(800)432-7625

[www.rocktron.com](http://www.rocktron.com)

GHS Corporation 2813 Wilber Ave. Battle Creek, MI 49015

**ghs**  
strings

**ROCKTRON**  
TECHNOLOGY FOR GUITARISTS





# Guitar Player

ISSUE 380 • VOL. 35 NO. 10 guitarplayer.com

## Toolbox

- 20 Spinal Tap's Nigel Tufnel reveals his Hot Rod setup, Echo and the Bunnymen's Will Sergeant talks about his "swirly" licks, Pearl Jam's Mike McCready details his live rig, Lyle Workman dreams up a "Kaotic" guitar, and more!

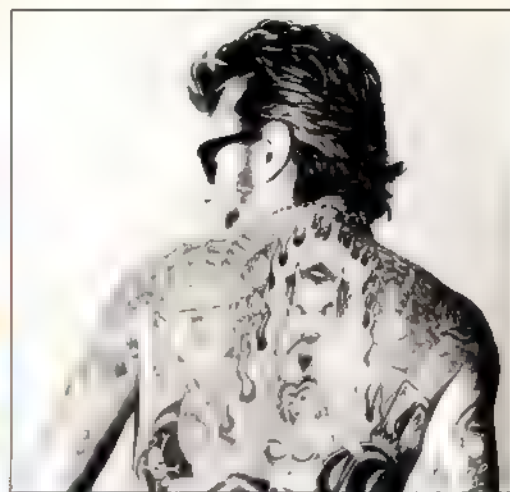
THE  
SO-COOL-  
IT'S-SCARY  
GIVEAWAY!  
p. 129

## Profiles

- 35 **John Lee Hooker**  
A salute to the voodoo boogie king. BY THE GP STAFF
- 39 **Moke**  
John Hogg and Sean Genockey's love of layers. BY MATT BLACKETT
- 43 **Puya**  
Ramon Ortiz's Latin metal. BY JOE GORE
- 47 **Masters of Reality**  
Chris Goss' hypnotic riffs and mangled sounds. BY DARRIN FOX
- 51 **Steve Howe**  
The master guitarist unplugs. BY SHAWN HAMMOND
- 57 **Pickups**  
Kelly Joe Phelps, Violet Indiana, and Robbie McIntosh Band.
- 63 **Buzz**  
Zen Guerrilla, Lupine Howl, Beulah, and Lifer.

## Features

- 71 **FACTORY TOUR** Godin  
Check out how the Canadian guitarmaker's blend of technology and old-school craftsmanship produces high-value acoustics with consistent tone. BY MICHAEL MOLENDRA
- 76 **BOOK EXCERPT** Fab Tones  
An exclusive preview of Andy Babiuk's *Beatles Gear*.
- 80 **DOYLE BRAMHALL II**  
**Smoking Stacks and a '64 Strat**  
The stellar sideman discovers the ideal tone for his latest solo project. BY SHAWN HAMMOND
- 92 **LESSON** Organisms!  
Make like a Hammond B-3 with organ-style comping. BY ANDY ELLIS
- 104 **BRIAN SETZER**  
**Stray Cat Struts**  
It's back to leathers and revved-up riffs for the once and future king of rockin' swing. Get ready to rumble as Setzer raps about recording *Ignition*. BY ART THOMPSON



104

## Bench Tests

- 124 **Combo Carnival**  
Spirit Studio Pro, Tone King Comet 20, and Traynor Custom Valve 40. BY DARRIN FOX
- 131 **A Better Mousetrap?**  
Farnell EXP-K. BY ART THOMPSON
- 135 **Tonal Purity**  
Hughes & Kettner Puretone. BY ART THOMPSON
- 139 **Filter King**  
Line 6 FM4 Filter Modeler. BY JOE GORE
- 143 **Wah Zoo**  
Danelectro Dan-O-Wah. BY MATT BLACKETT
- 145 **Gizmo Alert**  
Line 6 Echo Farm plug-in. BY JOE GORE
- 149 **Exotica**  
Citron AEG-3. BY MATT BLACKETT

## Departments

- 12 Soundhole  
19 Feedback  
28 New Gear  
69 Industry Insider  
119 Reviews  
162 Classifieds  
167 Advertiser Index  
168 Encore



76

## 152 Chops Builder

Sonic Snapshot:  
SRV's Left-Hand Muting  
BY JUDE GOLD

Piano-Style Comping  
BY JUDE GOLD

Triple-Stacking Scales and Riffs  
BY JUDE GOLD

131





# Soundhole Honoring Legitimacy

**W**e just lost three great guitarists, and everyone who has sworn allegiance to the guitar should feel a profound loss. Not because John Lee Hooker, Chet Atkins, and Roy Nichols were supernaturally gifted players—respecting their chops is a given—but because they transcended their roles as guitarists and expanded our musical vocabulary, enhanced our culture, and inspired other musicians. And there's an even more fundamental element of their towering influence—they were absolutely *legit*.

These men were, of course, human, and I'm sure they compiled a lifetime of less-than-altruistic moments. So what? That stuff just levels the playing field for all mortals. The critical issue is that they honored their talent, they honored their instrument, and they didn't lie to their audiences.

When you saw John Lee, Chet, or Roy in concert, or heard their music on jukeboxes, radios, or CD players, you got the real deal. Each man stayed true to himself and his music, and when success found them, it had to cut the deal on *their* terms. And if any myth about those guys deserves credible consideration, it's that they would have happily played on with the same passion, even if they made music in obscurity.

How do you and I measure up against such examples of creative strength and purity? Well, I'll leave you to consider your own demons—as I will wrestle with mine. But it would be a shame if the guitar community let these three giants pass on without learning *something* from them. Here are three humble suggestions on how we might honor their memory:

- **Believe in yourself.** Many

musicians are fearful of letting their instincts direct their creativity. Defaulting to melodic clichés and familiar sounds is a safe haven, but staying within boundaries someone else has drawn is hardly being true to yourself—and that's a form of dishonesty. Try listening to *your* muse for a change. You just might stumble across a stylistic twist you can call your own.

- **Believe in others.** Every month, the GP mailbox is crammed with guitarists disrespecting other guitarists. No wonder we're so afraid to innovate—our peers trash us unmercifully if we don't meet their expectations. Let's try to open our ears a tad more, and embrace new ideas and new sounds. Hey, you might pick up a cool lick from someone you would have totally flamed as a less-enlightened listener.

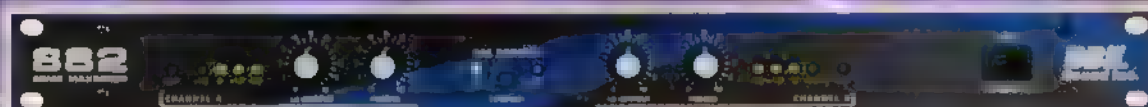
- **Be true.** You know when



you're being real. And you know when you're playing jive to impress friends, make a buck, get a date, or prop up your fragile ego. Well, jive is just vacuous blather, and it won't garner lasting respect. In fact, it *dishonors* those artists who have suffered to teach society the difference between creative truths and commercial cunning. So let's cut the crap, play from our hearts, and make John Lee, Chet, and Roy a little prouder about the guitarists they left behind.

—MICHAEL MOLENDEN

## "All The Sound You've Never Heard"



# BBE®

INTERACTIVE  
DEMO  
ON LINE NOW!!

"With the BBE Sonic Maximizer™, the sound has a new level of clarity and definition. It is as though someone has removed a blanket from in front of the speakers." —MOBILE BEAT MAGAZINE



Tel: 714. 897. 6766 Fax: 714. 896. 0736 Web: [www.bbesound.com](http://www.bbesound.com)  
In Canada Please Contact Kiel Music LTD (604) 590-3344



# E=MinenC<sup>2</sup>e



EMINENCE®

The world's number one guitar speaker (RELATIVELY SPEAKING)  
American speakers made in America by Americans.

FIND EMINENCE INSIDE

Eminence USA P.O. Box 360 838 Mulberry Pike Eminence Ky 40019 Tel: 502 845 5622 Fax: 502 845 5653 [www.eminence.com](http://www.eminence.com)



All three Nomad Channels offer full controls and two different Modes. Any one channel could be an entire amp!



Circuit board layout and flying lead construction is a passion of designer Randall Smith...and his devotion to the art is at the very heart of every Nomad.



The 55 & 100 Nomads include Bias Select. Use stock 6L6 tubes or swap to EL-34s. Note Parallel Loop, Mix, Record/Phones, Out & Speaker Mute.



T H E S P I R I T O F A R

# nomad

Anywhere You Want To

Take your playing over the next horizon. Nomads gate the largest portion of the power supply into the output stage, with no loss of tone or power. Nomads are built to last, with a lifetime warranty. Nomads are built to last, with a lifetime warranty.



nomad  
FIFTY-FIVE

OUTPUT  
• SOLO

MESA/BO



T E C H N O L O G Y

Separate controls per channel access the Nomad's lush, long-spring reverb. 8 and 4 ohm speaker jacks plus Slave Out for driving additional amplifiers.



Tough, stage-ready footcontroller accesses all functions, including Solo, a presettable volume boost (ext. pedal). Nomad 100 includes EQ footswitch.



Check out our custom-designed footswitch.



## Go In The World Of Tone

Old world craftsmanship and patented all-tube circuitry come together in an instrument hand-built by dedicated artisans right here in good ole' Petaluma, the home of the USA.

Mesa/Boogie, Ltd.  
1317 Ross St., Petaluma, CA 94954  
(707)778-6565 Fax: (707)765-1503  
Call Your Local Mesa/Boogie Dealer or Site  
us on the web at [www.mesa-boogie.com](http://www.mesa-boogie.com)

In Los Angeles, visit us at:  
Mesa/Boogie Hollywood  
1825 Sunset, Hollywood,  
CA 90066 Call (323)963-9691

**NOV 1 1999**

(Left to right)  
• Nomad 45 1x12 Combo  
• Nomad 55 1x12 Widebody

Also Available: 2x12 & 4x10 Combos & Heads





EDITOR IN CHIEF: Michael Molenda  
SENIOR EDITOR: Art Thompson  
ASSOCIATE EDITORS: Matt Blackett, Darrin Fox  
ASSISTANT EDITORS: Shawn Hammond,  
Jude Gold  
GROUP EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: Larissa Gamarra

MANAGING EDITOR: Emily Fasten

MUSIC EDITOR: Jesse Gross  
NASHVILLE EDITOR: Rusty Russell  
NEW YORK EDITOR: Lisa Sharkon  
CONSULTING EDITORS: Craig Anderton,  
Andy Ellis, Joe Gore,  
Tom Wheeler

PUBLISHER: Barbara Seerman  
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: Dave Arnold

ART DIRECTOR: Richard Leeds  
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR: Tuc Krueger  
MUSIC COPYIST: Elizabeth Ledgerwood  
STAFF PHOTOGRAPHER: Paul Haggard

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR: Deirdre Jones  
ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MGR.: Michael Montgomery  
CLASSIFIED AD MANAGER: Amy Miller

## THE MUSIC PLAYER NETWORK

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER: Allen Wald  
GROUP PUBLISHER: Brian Courtney  
EXECUTIVE PUBLISHER: Valerie Pippin  
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR: Michael Molenda  
GROUP CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: Michael Poplaro  
PRODUCTION: Denise Denis (Production Manager)  
CIRCULATION: Chen McElroy (Senior Circulation Manager),  
Pam Santora (Newsstand Sales & Marketing Manager),  
Paulette Johnson (Fulfillment Manager), Rosario Perez  
(Assistant Circulation Manager), Maribel Aleman (Assis-  
tant Circulation Manager)  
MARKETING: Sara Griggs (Marketing & Promotions  
Manager), Brad Kaiser (West Coast Marketing Manager),  
Danielle Ciardullo (East Coast Marketing Manager)  
REPRINT COORDINATOR: Stella Valdez  
ADVISORY BOARD:  
In Memoriam: *Chet Atkins* • Will Ackerman, Jeff Baxter,  
Liona Boyd, James Burton, Jim Campilongo, Eric Clapton,  
Larry Coryell, Herb Ellis, Buddy Emmons, Dan Erlewine,  
Billy Gibbons, George Gruhn, Sharon Isbin, Henry Kaiser,  
B.B. King, Albert Lee, Paco de Lucía, John McLaughlin,  
Les Paul, Vernon Reid, Brent Rowan, John Scofield, Juan  
Serrano, Leni Stern, David Torn, Steve Vai, Doc Watson,  
Johnny Winter

## UNITED ENTERTAINMENT MEDIA, INC.

PRESIDENT/CEO UNITED ENTERTAINMENT MEDIA, INC.: Paul G. Gallo  
SENIOR VP UNITED ENTERTAINMENT MEDIA, INC.: Martin Parker  
CFO UNITED ENTERTAINMENT MEDIA, INC.: Lon Spamboni  
CONTROLLER UNITED ENTERTAINMENT MEDIA, INC.: Doug Kraman

PLEASE DIRECT ADVERTISING AND EDITORIAL INQUIRIES TO:  
GUITAR PLAYER, 2800 CAMPUS DR., SAN MATEO, CA 94403  
1650/513-4400. FAX: (650) 513-4646. [guitarplyr@musicplayer.com](mailto:guitarplyr@musicplayer.com)

GUITAR PLAYER and FRETs are registered trademarks of United Entertainment Media, Inc. All material published in GUITAR PLAYER is copyrighted © 2001 by United Entertainment Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in GUITAR PLAYER is forbidden without written permission. Publisher assumes no responsibility for return of unsolicited manuscripts, photos, or artwork. Vol. 35, No. 10. For subscription orders, inquiries, and address changes, write Box 58590, Boulder, CO 80322 or phone (800) 828-9109 (Colorado and outside the U.S. 303-678-8475). For back issue orders and inquiries, write Box 58590, Boulder, CO 80322 or phone (800) 828-9109 (Colorado and outside the U.S. 303-678-8475).



PUBLISHED IN THE U.S.A.



# WHEN THE SMOKE CLEARS YOU'LL STILL BE IN TUNE. EVEN IF THE SMOKE DIDN'T CLEAR.



When the lights go down and the music heats up, it's good to know you're still in tune. The new RT-7000 Series Rack Tuners from Sabine are fast and accurate, like you'd expect, but with a little swoop LED display that makes tuning a breeze.

Choose your tuning mode: ① Bar graph or ② Two channel tuning and our new built-in right side box will give you a ③ built-in metal right side box. Just plug in your cords in any combination of six and tune and the RT-7000 automatically routes your signals when you hit the switch. Four levels of FineTuning, calibration and a 7 octave range—everything you need to tune your guitar or bass in about any tunable instrument. And the heavy duty cases built to survive the rigors of the road.

The RT-7000 series offers effortless, reliable tuning, leaving you free to do what you do best—create music. The RT-7000 and RT-7100 Rack Tuners from Sabine. Brilliant thinking in your rack.



[www.Sabine.com](http://www.Sabine.com)  
Made in USA  
800-626-7394



**VOX**  
*Valvetronix*

**EVERYTHING ELSE  
IS JUST MAKE-BELIEVE**



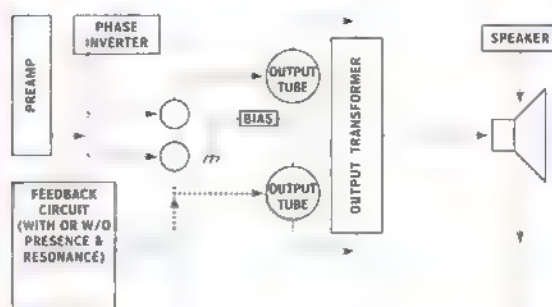
## VALVE REACTOR: THE INSIDE STORY

In the Valve Reactor power amplifier, a 12AX7 dual-triode tube (12AX7s are typically used as preamp tubes) is connected directly to an output transformer. Because of the relatively low Wattage this 100% tube power amp produces, our amp designers had to develop a way to raise the output level to one which could actually drive speakers to stage volume levels while maintaining the integrity of the tube-amp sound and feel. We accomplished this by creating a circuit of proprietary design dubbed the VOX VariAmp Power Circuit. The output transformer is connected to this new VariAmp Power Circuit which uses Constant Current design and Reactive Feedback technology. The VariAmp Power Circuit cannot be overdriven, is totally transparent and can be configured to be 1, 15, 30 or 60 Watts.

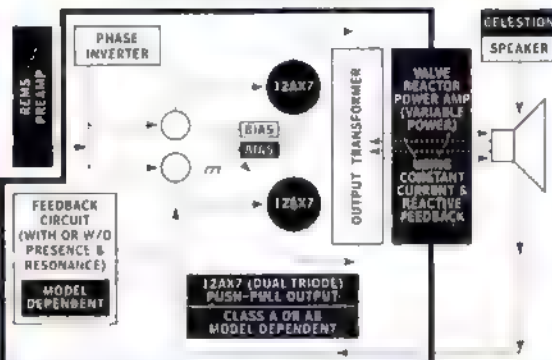
The VariAmp Power Circuit does not color or change the signal in any way and the resulting output tone is pure. It also ensures that the output signal maintains the high dynamic range associated with traditional tube amps — something most solid-state amplifiers simply cannot deliver, and one of the primary reasons why tube guitar amps normally sound and feel so much louder and more alive than solid-state amps boasting the same output power rating.

The Reactive Feedback technology used in the VariAmp Circuit "reads" the impedance curve of the speaker and then reports this reactive information back to the secondary side of the output transformer. This information is fed back to the primary side of the output transformer and therefore changes the loading on the tubes, another important part of the vital role an all-tube power amp plays in the creation of traditional tube tone.

## TYPICAL TUBE GUITAR AMPLIFIER



## VOX VALVE REACTOR



- **AMP MODELS:** 16 types
- **EFFECTS:** 21 types (Drive: 10 types, Modulation: 5 types, Delay: 3 types, Reverb: 3 types)
- **PROGRAMS:** 32 (8 Bank x 4 Channel)
- **IN/OUTPUTS:** 2 x Guitar Input (High, Low), Loop Return, AD60VT = Mono, AD120VT=L & R, 1 x Headphone, Line Out (AD60VT=Mono, AD120VT=L & R), External Speaker Out (AD60VT=Mono, AD120VT=L & R), 1 x Foot Controller
- **SPEAKER:** 1x12" Custom-voiced Celestion (AD60VT), 2 x 12" Custom-voiced Celestion (AD120VT)
- **POWER:** 60W RMS@8ohm (AD60VT), 2 x 60W RMS@8ohm (AD120VT)
- **TUNER:** Auto-Chromatic-Tuner (Measurement range: 20 Hz-2,093 Hz (A0-C7), Calib. A=438-445 Hz)
- **DIMENSIONS:** 530(W) x 267(D) x 559(H) mm / 20.87" (W) x 10.51" (D) x 22" (H) (AD60VT), 699(W) x 267(D) x 559(H) mm / 27.52" (W) x 10.51" (D) x 22" (H) (AD120VT)
- **WEIGHT:** 19.6kg / 43.21lbs (AD60VT), 26.2kg / 57.76 lbs (AD120VT)

## AD60VT/AD120VT OPTIONS

### VC-4 VOX FOOT CONTROLLER

- **CONNECTORS:** Vox bus jack, Volume jack
- **DIMENSIONS:** 417.0(W) x 158.4(D) x 63.3(H) mm / 16.42(W) x 6.24(D) x 2.49(H)"
- **WEIGHT:** 1.8 KG / 4.82 LBS
- **ACCESSORIES:** 10 Base-T cable (straight type)
- **OPTIONS:** V850, Volume Pedal



# SANTANA

SE



"This guitar is your first wings. It's assigned and designed to unfold your vision and imagination."

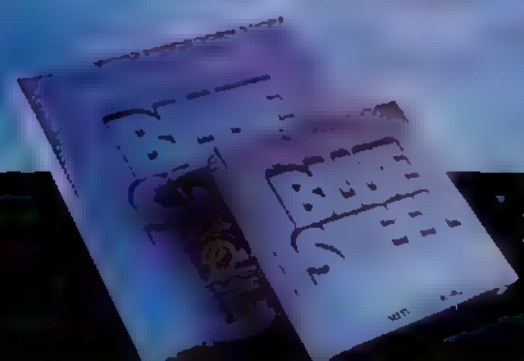
Carlos Santana

380 Log Canoe Circle, Stevensville, MD 21666  
[www.prsguitars.com](http://www.prsguitars.com)





MATT TILMAN  
Air Men/Arcan...



DID YA FORGET SOMETHIN'?

TEARING THROUGH THE AIRPORT FOR YOUR NEXT GIG?  
HEY, LEAVING A GIRL BEHIND IS TOUGH ENOUGH, BUT SPLITTING  
WITHOUT YOUR BLUE STEEL IS HEARTBREAKING.

*Original Cryogenic Blue Steel's proprietary Cryo-Tech® processing re-aligns and re-organizes the string's molecular structure into a more re-active configuration. This tighter molecular configuration gives you a string which is super brilliant, has a full, tight bottom end and extended life.*

# Feedback

## Buddy Guy

**T**hank you for your excellent interview and cover shot of the legendary Buddy Guy [Aug. '01]. This man is the real deal, and I know I wasn't alone in roaring with excitement when this issue arrived in the mail. I've seen Buddy perform live twice, and I met him in Santa Rosa, California, last March. He was as real, honest, and genuine a man as you could want to meet—and very gracious to his fans. You quoted him as saying, "I want to make my fans smile for an hour or two," and he put on such a show that I haven't stopped smiling since.

Jason Freeman  
San Pablo, CA

**I** was sorry to read Buddy Guy playing the race card and blaming his skin color for not being on the radio more. Listen to the radio! There are all kinds of African American artists getting airplay. What I *don't* see are many artists above the age of 40—regardless of their color or musical style—getting mainstream attention. It's a sad state when radio ignores the best in the land, be it Buddy Guy or Buddy Miller.

Brian Turner  
Clovis, CA

**I** own and operate an independent blues label in Los Angeles, and I want to thank you for continued excellent coverage of blues artists. The issue on Buddy Guy and his new release, *Sweet Tea*, was first rate. Guy is a living legend, and he deserves all the attention and compliments. His work on Junior Wells' *Hoodoo Man* album literally changed my life, and he has continued to produce groundbreaking material for the past three-and-a-half decades.

I would also like to take this opportunity to say "great job" on your work in general. Your artist profiles, gear reviews, and instructional material are the best in the business. Every month, I look forward to each new issue.

Jerry Rosen  
Southside Records  
Los Angeles, CA

## Tony Peluso

**T**hank you finally unraveling one of the last great mysteries of the universe—who played the guitar solo on "Goodbye To Love"

[Classic Riffs, Aug. '01]. I was in junior high when that song came out, and, back then, the Carpenters were high on my list because slow dances were all seventh-grade boys knew. But that solo that would stick with me—especially as I was just starting to find my own way around a guitar neck. I have cited that work as a big inspiration to me, from both a compositional and tonal standpoint. However, no one could ever tell me who one of my first guitar heroes was until now.

Tony, thanks for listening to Richard Carpenter and really *playing* on that track. A few years later, when I got into radio, you gave me the only reason to really crank the monitors at the MOR station I was working at. I still steal your licks every time I play!

Ken Carver  
Austin, Texas

## Evolution

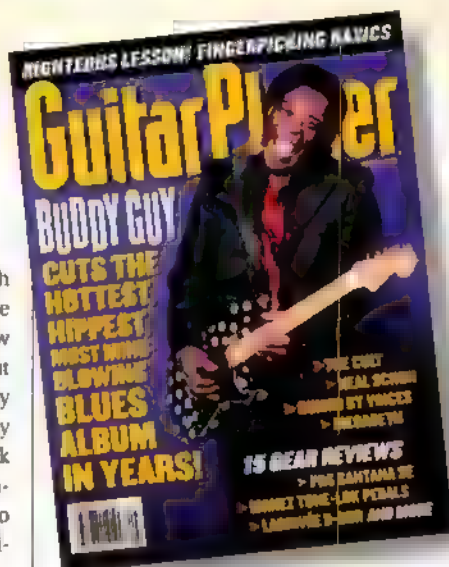
**I**'ve been reading *Guitar Player* for years, and I continue to enjoy your wide variety of features. However, I'm inspired to write regarding the negativity toward featured artists in your Feedback section. It's a free country, so you don't have to like what every artist is doing. However, to say that an artist is lacking in talent and ability because he isn't doing what he was doing 30 years ago is ludicrous. The artist who does not change, grow, and progress is the one with problems. Eric Clapton, Jeff Beck, and others who have been publicly flamed in these pages should be lauded for reaching a level of proficiency where they don't have to listen to what you and I say to make music. I would love to say, "Screw the critics—I'm playing what I want!" Wouldn't you?

You can always go back to your record collection and jam out to the oldies. And if you keep yourself firmly lodged in the past, I'm sure the ghosts of nostalgia will appreciate your company. The rest of us, however, will support artistic evolution regardless of how it fits our personal taste.

Paul Hunt  
Lawrence, KS

## Golden Years

**I** disagree with Mr. Altman about his claim of a "golden age of rock and roll" [Feedback,



Aug. '01]. I don't think one period of players can blow away any other era's. And as for saying that only players of yesteryear developed their talents from a simple love of the instrument and an appreciation for those who came before them—well, that's simply an insult to everyone who has picked up a musical instrument after 1980. Who can say that the famous musicians of today *don't* respect earlier artists?

In addition, I don't believe that musicians are obligated to say anything about social and political events. I think musicians are free to write about what affects them *personally*—whether that's global social change, growing up in a broken home, losing a girlfriend or boyfriend, or how to party.

By the way, I grew up in the '80s listening to Hendrix, Van Halen, Satriani, Vai, Clapton, Zeppelin, and the like. But I have an appreciation for the newer acts that move the music scene forward, even if I don't like the way they do it. After all, who says everyone is supposed to play and sound like the past masters?

Steven Loscutoff  
Morgan Hill, CA

## OOPS!

**I**n Wayne Riker's Session, "Shapes of Things" [Aug. '01], we didn't mean to make things more difficult by writing the first three measures in 7/8. The triplets should have been made up of eighth-notes, not sixteenths. ■

Address correspondence to Feedback, c/o *Guitar Player*, 2800 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403, or e-mail us at [guitplyr@musicplayer.com](mailto:guitplyr@musicplayer.com). GP regrets that until the advent of the 40-hour workday we will not be able to answer every letter.



# TOOLBOX



ESSENTIAL INFO FOR GUITARISTS

## FRETWIRE\*

**JOURNEYMAN NO MORE:** Eric

Clapton has announced his present world tour—in support of his latest album, *Reptile*—will be his last. “The live thing doesn’t work for me anymore,” he says. “I’ll always want to express something, but I don’t need to do it like this.” This is not the end of Clapton’s recording career, however. Among planned projects are sessions with the **Impressions**, who he played with at the funeral of the band’s original frontman, **Curtis Mayfield**. . . . **MAYBE IT WAS THE FOG:** Former Dinosaur Jr. frontman **J Mascis**, on a June European tour with his band, **the Fog**, was left with two broken vertebrae when his tour van was cut off by another vehicle and skidded off the highway. The group was on its way to Germany from Sweden when the accident occurred. Miraculously, an ambulance was right behind the van, and Mascis was rushed to a hospital in Halmstead, Sweden. The rest of the Fog sustained only minor scrapes and bruises. While Mascis is expected to make a full recovery, the remainder of the tour was cancelled. . . . **MISSING**

**PERSONS FOUND:** Guitarist **Warren Cuccurullo**, vocalist **Dale Bozzio**, and drummer **Terry Bozzio**—founding members of ’80s new wave band **Missing Persons**—are preparing for a reunion tour this fall. Formed in 1980 out of Frank Zappa’s group, the reunited musicians will play their classic tunes, as well as new material currently in the works.

## TECHNO TOOLS

### Lyle Workman’s “Kaotic Guitar”

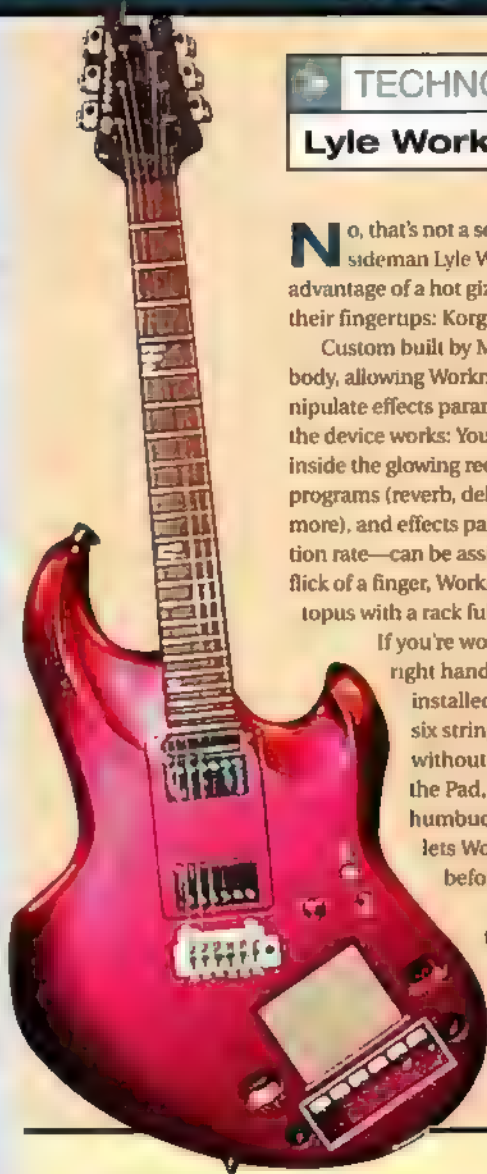
No, that’s not a screen for checking e-mail onstage. When imaginative Beck sideman Lyle Workman dreamed up this guitar, he simply wanted to take advantage of a hot gizmo that DJs, keyboardists, and live-sound mixers have at their fingertips: Korg’s Kaoss Pad.

Custom built by MJ Guitars, this sci-fi 6-string has a Kaoss Pad built into its body, allowing Workman to use the processor’s touch-sensitive X-Y grid to manipulate effects parameters without taking his hands off the guitar. Here’s how the device works: You simply place one of your picking-hand fingers anywhere inside the glowing rectangle to tweak parameters. The Kaoss Pad includes 60 programs (reverb, delay, flange, chorus, ring modulation, gate, pitch shift, and more), and effects parameters—such as delay time and feedback and modulation rate—can be assigned to vertical and horizontal movements. With the flick of a finger, Workman can dramatically morph his tone in ways only an octopus with a rack full of signal processors could manage.

If you’re wondering how Workman keeps the riffs going while his right hand is busy creating chaos, a Sustainiac Sustainiac was also installed on the guitar. As if an Ebow were stretched across all six strings, the Sustainiac lets Workman play and sustain notes without picking. A custom six-pin cable provides AC power to the Pad, and sends the signal from the guitar’s two DiMarzio humbuckers to Workman’s pedalboard. The two-way cable also lets Workman process his stompboxes through the Kaoss Pad before finally sending the signal to his amplifier.

If Workman’s wild guitar seems like it’s up your alley, the bummer is that, currently, his is the only one. But who knows, maybe someday soon you’ll find this twisted ax available as a production model at a guitar store near you.

—JUDE GOLD



## > SITE READING Hearnet.com

In your never-ending search for the perfect guitar tone, have you ever wondered if your gear doesn’t sound as good as it used to because your hearing has been damaged? Lectures on loudness are the last thing guitarists want, but remember this: Your ears don’t come with a lifetime warranty. This is the message championed by H.E.A.R., which was started in 1988 by rock musician Kathy Peck and San Francisco physician Flash Gordon.

A visit to H.E.A.R.’s Web site will hip you to the following:

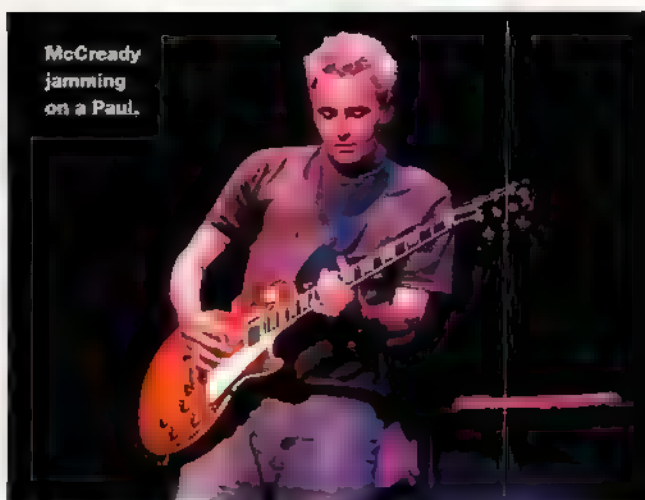
- Thirty-seven percent of rock musicians—and 52 percent of classical musicians—have measurable hearing loss.
- The maximum time before hearing is endangered at an exposure to 85dB—the noise level of busy city traffic—is eight hours. The bad news is the decibel scale is logarithmic, which means a mere 3dB increase in volume

## > LIVE WIRES Pearl Jam

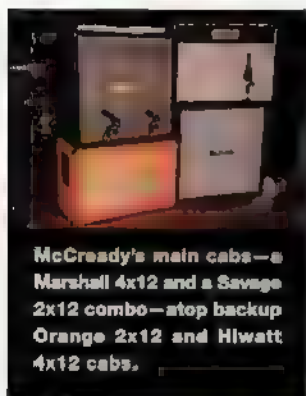
A true gear junkie, Pearl Jam's Mike McCready is constantly acquiring new toys. On tour, he drags five Gibsons (a '59 Les Paul Standard, two '59 Les Paul reissues, a '68 ES-335, and a '68 SG Junior), two Gretsches (a Silver Jet reissue and a '60s 6120), three Fenders ('59 and '58 Strats, and a '68 Tele), and two '70s Ibanez Rocket Roll Vs. All his guitars are strung with GHS strings (gauged .010-.046), and he plays with

.88mm Dunlop Tortex picks.

McCready's guitar signal is transmitted via a rackmounted Sony wireless system to his pedalboard, which contains a CryBaby, an MXR Phase 90, a Boss DM-3 delay, an Ernie Ball stereo volume pedal, and an Ibanez TS-9 Tube Screamer. The output from the Tube Screamer goes back to McCready's rack and into a Dunlop Univibe pedal that's kept offstage (the on/off and speed con-



McCready jamming on a Paul.



McCready's main cabs—a Marshall 4x12 and a Savage 2x12 combo—top backup Orange 2x12 and Hiwatt 4x12 cabs.



Guitar tech Jeff Ousley's off-stage monitor—a Fender reissue Bassman.

trols for the Univibe are included on his pedalboard). From there, the signal is sent to a tube-powered Jester splitter box and routed to McCready's dirty amp—a 1968 50-watt Marshall Super Lead head that drives an early-'70s Marshall 4x12 cabinet loaded with 25-watt Celestions.

The second output from the volume pedal is routed to the Jester, and then to McCready's clean amp—a Savage 2x12 com-

bo. Two rackmounted Matchless HC30 heads and an Orange 2x12 cabinet are kept on hand as dirty-tone backups, and a clean backup rig includes a Mesa/Boogie Studio Preamp and a VHT Classic power amp that blasts through a Hiwatt 4x12 cabinet. Guitar tech Jeff Ousley keeps a reissue Fender Bassman (wired to channel A of the splitter) offstage to monitor McCready's stage sound.

—LISA SHARKEN



McCready's pedalboard.



McCready's Marshall Super Lead head with rackmounted Matchless HC30s, a VHT Classic power amp, and other rack gear.

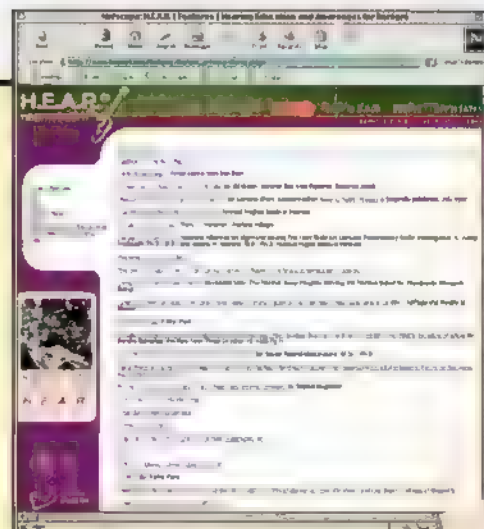


A slew of McCready's 8-strings sits backstage.

doubles sound intensity. Therefore, a four-hour dose of sound at 88dB is roughly the same as an eight-hour dose at 85dB. At 110dB, the recommended maximum exposure time is a minute and a half. The volume of live music is typically between 90dB and 130dB.

• Blaring guitars don't just damage hearing. Studies show that excessive volume can alter your heart rate, vision, and reaction time.

But Hearnert offers a lot more than sobering statistics and an online store (where you can buy everything from cheapo foam earplugs to pricey, custom-molded models). You also get a wealth of information on allergy-related hearing loss, diet-controlled treatment of tinnitus, alternative therapies for hearing health, and more. Preserve your biggest musical assets—surf to Hearnert.com right now! —SHAWN HAMMOND





# TOOLBOX\*

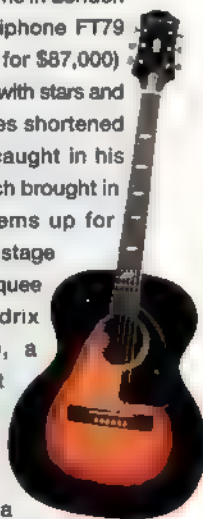
>>> ESSENTIAL INFO FOR GUITARISTS

## FRETWIRE\*

Cuccurullo, who has been with **Duran Duran** since 1986, recently announced that he, singer **Simon LeBon**, and keyboardist **Nick Rhodes**, had completed "the last chapter" of Duran's trio format. LeBon and Rhodes have reunited with original Duran members **Andy Taylor** (guitar), **John Taylor** (bass), and **Roger Taylor** (drums), and will release a new album in 2002. . . . **ALL ALONG**

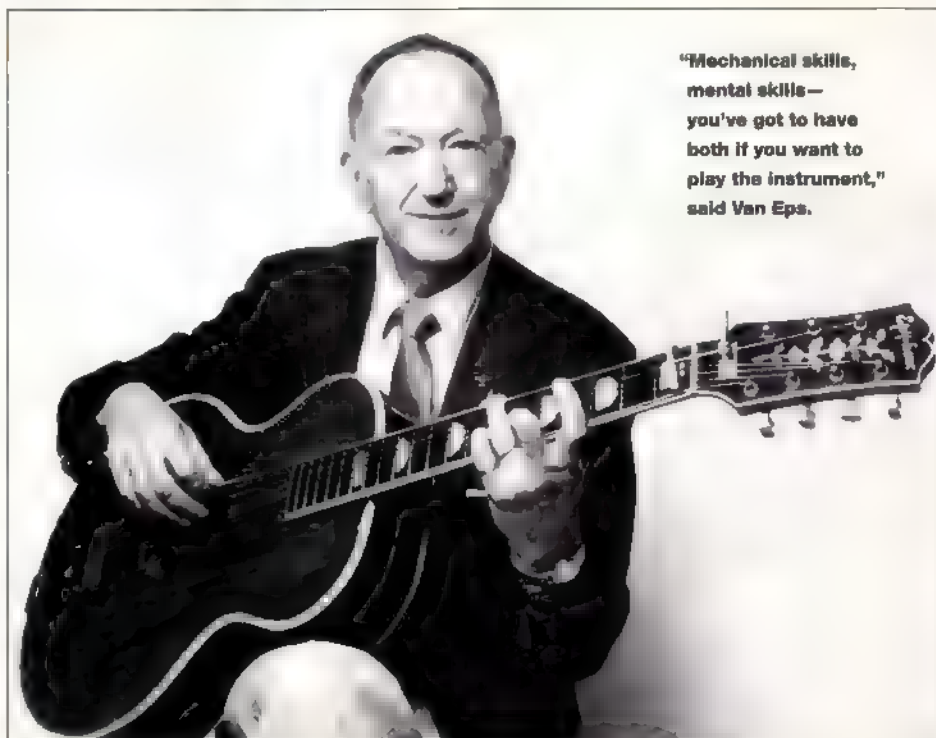
**THE AUCTION BLOCK:** **June 21** saw the close of one of the first auctions dedicated to the memorabilia of **Jimi Hendrix**. Among the relics sold at the Bonham and Brooks auction rooms in London were Hendrix's Epiphone FT79 guitar (which went for \$87,000) and a shirt adorned with stars and stripes (with sleeves shortened so as not to get caught in his guitar strings), which brought in \$22,000. Other items up for grabs included the stage from London's Marquee Club (where Hendrix played in 1967), a recording contract the guitarist signed in 1966, and unpublished photographs by Linda McCartney. Part of the \$272,000 in proceeds went to benefit DrugScope, a London-based charity that focuses on drug education. . . . **THE END**

**OF GUITAR AS WE KNOW IT:** Retail giant Guitar Center hosted its annual **Guitarmageddon** competition on June 16 at the Experience Music Project in Seattle. Selected from more than 2,000 contestants, eight finalists battled it out onstage. The winner, Jimmy



Hendrix's Epiphone FT79, owned from late 1967 to spring 1970.

## ▶ HEROES George Van Eps



"Mechanical skills, mental skills—you've got to have both if you want to play the instrument," said Van Eps.

**W**hen George Van Eps ordered a custom 7-string from Epiphone in 1938, he became the earliest known jazz guitarist to add a seventh string (a low *A*) to an archtop. As he told *GP* in '94, the extra string gave him a wider chordal range in any position: "I could play a low *F* in the middle of the fingerboard, and still have access to everything right up to high *F* on the first string."

Van Eps had an astute understanding of harmony, and a uniquely contrapuntal conception. In his hands, a chord wasn't an inert grip, but a choir of independent voices that could move in any direction at any time. His style set him apart, especially in the '40s and '50s, when most guitarists—inspired by the newly electrified instrument's potential for dynamic melodic expression—were honing their soloing chops.

Van Eps' most enduring contributions to the jazz guitar pantheon are his chord exercises. Each exercise isolates a specific progression, and one or more notes in each chord move melodically against the static notes. After practicing these workouts for decades, Van

Eps published them in the 1980s as a three-volume instructional series entitled *Harmonic Mechanisms* (Mel Bay). Hordes of hungry jazzers, from 8-string modernist Charlie Hunter to traditionalist Howard Alden, gobbled up the lessons and incorporated them into their styles.

"In transcribing songs from George's records and studying solo pieces he wrote for 6-string," said Alden, "I've found that one measure of his music can serve as an entire lesson on bass lines, moving inner voices, and reharmonization."

Few of Van Eps' early albums are currently available, but his '56 classic, *Mellow Guitar*, has been reissued on CD. The disc features Van Eps in a variety of settings—from guitar-and-bongos duets to full band-plus-woodwinds orchestrations—and there are solo-guitar passages throughout. "What Is This Thing Called Love" and "The Boy Next Door" offer particularly remarkable examples of his guitar mastery. Van Eps continued to perform until shortly before his death in 1998. He was 85.

—ADAM LEVY

## > SETUPS OF THE STARS Nigel Tufnel



**V**irtuoso Nigel Tufnel demands a guitar that is flashy, functional, and powerful enough to drive one of England's loudest bands—Spinal Tap. To that end, the Ernie Ball/Music Man company created Tufnel's custom Hot Rod. Sporting a speedster-yellow and sparkle-flame finish and the cigar-chomping woodpecker logo made famous by Clay Smith Cams, the Hot Rod revs through four custom DiMarzio humbuckers—each of which has an on/off switch and colored, drag-strip-style indicator lights to show which pickup is active. Four chrome-plated headers under the pickups safely channel smoke from burning licks away from the guitar.

The humbuckers are positioned  $\frac{6}{32}$ " from the strings at the neck pickup, and  $\frac{3}{32}$ " at the bridge pickup. The only other control is a master volume knob that looks like a tire. Pulling up on the volume knob activates the light in the top-mounted tachometer. (Tufnel says the tachometer makes the guitar louder and keeps him from doing any "serious damage" to the guitar—or to himself.)

Tufnel keeps his Ernie Ball strings

(gauged .010-.046) a healthy  $\frac{6}{64}$ " above the 12th fret, with .020" of relief in the neck. The maple neck features 22 frets that measure .094" x .048". In addition, the fretboard features upside-down position markers that point out the corresponding E-string notes—which make it easier for Tufnel to find the "saddest of all keys," D minor.

The Hot Rod weighs in at 9 lbs, which, according to Tufnel, contributes to its Stonehenge-sized volume. For maximum torque, the legendary axman relies on a recessed, Floyd Rose-licensed bridge equipped with a hot-rod-style gearshift arm and an eight-ball handle.

—GARY BRAWER, *brawler.com*

## \* STUDIO LOG



### Tracking "It's Alright"

**Album:** *Flowers* by Echo and the Bunnymen (SpinaArt)

**Parts:** Intro and chorus lines

**Guitarist:** Will Sergeant

**Guitar:** Fender Jaguar

**Tuning:** Standard

**Amp Modeler:** Line 6 Pod

**Effects:** Roland ME-10 (for echo and phaser)

**Strings:** Rotosound, .009 set

**Signal Chain:** The band used two recording mediums—a 24-track analog deck and a Tascam DA-88—and transferred tracks to Pro Tools for editing. For "It's Alright," Sergeant plugged his Jaguar into the ME-10 and Pod (set to the Brit Classic patch), and routed the signal direct to the recording console.

**Creative Concept:** "My biggest thing is creating an atmosphere," says Sergeant. "Oh yeah, and knowing when to shut up, as well. One of my favorite solos is on 'Boredom' by the Buzzcocks—it's just two notes. You don't have to play loads of notes if you can make the guitar sustain. Space is good. On 'It's Alright' the line just happened. Even on the early demos, I always gravitated to that riff. I didn't think about it too much—it's just what I do. I really like those big swirly sounds."

—MICHAEL MOLENDY

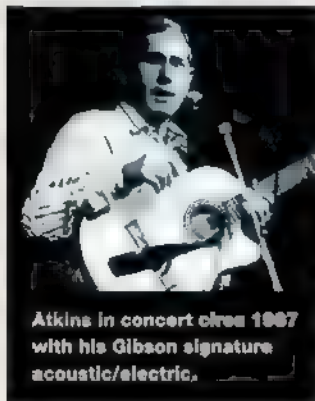


# TOOLBOX\*

>>> ESSENTIAL INFO FOR GUITARISTS

## FRETWIRE\*

Patton of Vista, California, walked away with a 2001 Harley Davidson and thousands of dollars in gear. The event also included performances by **Reeves Gabrels** and **Steve Vai**. For info on how to enter next year's competition, check out [guitarcenter.com](http://guitarcenter.com). . . **PASSING NOTES:** After battling cancer for three decades, legendary country guitarist **Chet Atkins** passed away at his home in Nashville on June 30. He was 77. Throughout his career, Atkins recorded 75 albums, held an executive position with RCA



Atkins in concert circa 1967 with his Gibson signature acoustic/electric.

Records for nearly two decades, and played a major role in crafting the "Nashville Sound." Look for a full-length feature next issue. . . **Roy Nichols**, who played guitar in Merle Haggard's band for 22 years, died on July 3 after being hospitalized with kidney inflammation. He was 68. For more about Nichol's life and influence, check out *GP*'s May 2001 feature. . . **CELEBRATING SONGWRITERS:** The 32nd Annual Songwriters Hall of Fame ceremony, held on June 14 in New York, included performances by **Elvis Costello** and **Willie Nelson**, and marked the inductions of Nelson, **Eric Clapton**, and **Dolly Parton** to the hall of fame. EMILY FASTEN



## > STREET SMARTS An Over-Speculated Deal

**A**n artist rich in talent, but short on cash wanted to record a demo. He contacted a studio, and the owner offered a "spec" deal where he'd provide the studio—as well as engineering and producing services—free of charge. In exchange, when the artist signed a deal, he would be contractually bound to repay studio costs. Newly hip to a way to avoid out-of-pocket expenditures, the artist proceeded to make spec deals with everyone associated with his project.

Well, the completed project didn't result in a record contract, so the artist recorded a second demo in his home studio. *That* demo caught the ear of a label, and he got his deal. Unfortunately, the parties involved in the first demo now demanded payment for their services. After adding up the various "ten percents" he had promised to musicians, photographers, lawyers, and the studio owner, the artist discovered he'd *lose* money on his deal. Here's what

you can do to avoid such a hopeless situation:

**Do the math.** There's only 100 percent of a project to go around, so keep track of how much you're giving away.

**Designate a specific trigger event.** "When I get a deal" is too vague. A better contractual clause would read: "If, based on the services you've rendered, I sign a major-label artist agreement within six months, you'll get. . ."

**Limit fees.** Don't offer a support musician an ongoing percentage of your deal. Limit their pay day to a dollar figure comparable to the market value of his or her services. You can also work out trade deals ("I'll sing at your gig if you play on my demo"), and consider that it's often better to pay for services upfront, rather than divvy up a pie that doesn't exist yet.

**Be realistic.** The biggest thing to keep in mind is the old saying, "You never get something for nothing"—even with spec deals.

—MICHAEL ACZON

## > LEARNING CURVE 50 Licks Country Style

**B**oasting session credits with the likes of Randy Travis, Bonnie Raitt, James Taylor, and Don Henley, Troy Dexter is plenty qualified to show would-be twangsters the ropes on *50 Licks Country Style* (\$15). But don't let the video's "country" label fool you—Dexter and his customized Tele roam the stylistic range,

brandishing blazing Nashville-style licks, western-swing moves, and R&B-flavored riffs. Each of the 50 licks is played at normal speed, and then a couple of times at slower tempos. And if the split-screen views don't illuminate things well enough for you, the included booklet spells out each lick in tablature.

## SONGCRAFT Jay Barclay

**G**uitarist Jay Barclay is a member of *Miss Fortune*, which was recently proclaimed one of Boston's most outstanding local bands by The Boston Herald. Earlier this year, *Miss Fortune* licensed its entire, self-titled debut album to MTV for use on the hit show *Undressed*. —SHAWN HAMMOND

"When we went into the studio, many of our songs had extra bridges, extended choruses, and several guitar-solo sections," says Barclay. "At the time, I was really attached to all those parts, but our producer made me realize it served the songs better to cut them out. I learned you have to strike a balance between pop craftsmanship and musicianship—and pop craft means slashing everything until you get to what's good about the song."

"On the other hand, I'd hate to say a pop song can only be verse, chorus, verse, chorus, and maybe a bridge. Some of my favorite songs go off in a lot of weird directions. For example, we're doing a cover of 'Under Pressure' by Queen and David Bowie, and that tune has a lot of parts and a very strange arrangement. But it's so loaded with hooks—and it's based upon such a cohesive thought—that everything works."

Although Dexter's narration is a little hum-drum, his playing is stellar, and he does a great job explaining subtleties such as ghost notes, hybrid picking, false harmonics, and the importance of getting bends in tune. Halfway through the video, there's a nice change of pace when Dexter straps on a Les Paul, works

his way through several pedal steel-style licks, and explains how to use a volume pedal effectively. *50 Licks Country Style* is perfect for putting a little drawl in your playing.

Starlicks (dist. by Hal Leonard), 7777 W. Bluemound Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53213; (310) 235-4700, [halleonard.com](http://halleonard.com). —SHAWN HAMMOND

"Every time you write a new song, you should remember what you learned from the last song you wrote," says Barclay.





**CRITICS APPLAUD...**

# AVT150

"HATS OFF TO MARSHALL FOR A SPARKLY, CRYSTAL CLEAR CLEAN CHANNEL..."

"EVEN WITH ITS CLEAN SOUNDS AND TWO

DELICIOUS OVERDRIVE CHANNELS, THE ACOUSTIC SIMULATOR CHANNEL REALLY PUTS THE ICING ON THE CAKE."



"...THE TONE IS FAT AND DEFINED WITH A QUICK, PUNCHY RESPONSE AND A TIGHT LOW END."

**-20TH CENTURY GUITAR**

# AVT100



"MARSHALL'S AVT SERIES IS A TIMELY REMINDER OF WHAT A **REAL AMP** SHOULD SOUND LIKE."

"EASILY THE MOST IMPRESSIVE HYBRID AMP...TO DATE."

**-GUITAR PLAYER**

# AVT50



"...SETS A NEW STANDARD FOR AMPLIFIERS."

**-GUITAR ONE**

"...THE MARSHALL

**AVT50 IS BETTER THAN ANY TUBE AMP AT TWICE THE PRICE."**

"...ONE OF THE BEST CLASSIC BLUES TONES YOU'LL HEAR FROM ANY AMP."

**-GUITARIST**

# MARSHALL AVT LINE

**"...AS LOUD AND DYNAMIC  
AS THAT OF A TUBE AMP."**



## -GUITAR PLAYER

**"THE AVT LINE IS AN EXCELLENT EXAMPLE OF HOW ENGINEERS CAN ADAPT TECHNOLOGY TO SIMULTANEOUSLY ADDRESS HERITAGE AND INNOVATION."**

# AVT275

**"...A DELIGHT TO PLAY IN PRACTICALLY ANY GAIN CONFIGURATION." —GUITAR PLAYER**

# AVT50H&150H

**"EVEN AT ITS CLEANEST  
THE SOUND HAD A WELCOME ROUNDNESS AND BODY..."**

**"AT AROUND HALF THE PRICE OF A COMPARABLY EQUIPPED TUBE AMP, THE AVTS OFFER ANOTHER WINNING FEATURE—MORE BANG FOR THE BUCK." -GUITAR WORLD**



Marshall VALVESTATE



# New Gear

By Emily Fasten



## 1. BRIAN MOORE

Brain Moore Guitars has expanded its i2000 line to include the i2p (\$1,695)—an RMC piezo-equipped model that lets you blend the magnetic pickup and piezo signals, or use each sound independently. The single-cutaway model has a maple top, a Kalantas mahogany body and neck, and a rosewood fretboard. Hardware includes Sey-

mour Duncan pickups with gold-plated covers and Sperzel locking tuners. The i2p is available in natural, tobacco sunburst, and cherry sunburst (pictured) **Brian Moore Guitars**, Box 540, LaGrangeville, NY 12540; (845) 486-0744; [brianmooreguitars.com](http://brianmooreguitars.com).

## 2. CRATE

The GFX212T amp (\$600) features two custom 12" speak-

ers, 120 watts of power, and the "Evolution Five" preamp, which purportedly replicates the tone of a tube amp.

A channel tracking function makes it possible to assign different digital effects to each of the amp's three channels. You can choose from six individual effects (including octave and touch-wah) or ten multi-effects patches, and a three-button footswitch enables you to switch be-

tween Gain 1 (rhythm), Gain 2 (solo), and Clean. **Crate**, dist. by St. Louis Music, 1400 Ferguson Ave., St. Louis, MO 63133; (314) 727-4512; [crateamps.com](http://crateamps.com).

## 3. PLANET WAVES

The newest additions to Planet Waves' cable line are the in-line (\$10) and offset (\$11) 1/4" to 1/4" male adapters. Featuring gold-plated plugs, compression springs (to hold the plugs in their jacks), and ergonomically designed bodies, the adapters are 100 percent shielded and come with a lifetime guarantee. **Planet Waves**, 595 Smith St., Farmingdale, NY 11735; (631) 439-3300; [planetwaves.com](http://planetwaves.com)

## GUITAR ON A STIK

Guitar On A Stik guitar stands (five-guitar configuration, \$175; three-guitar, \$135) alleviate the clutter of multiple stands by vertically stacking up to five horizontally mounted guitars on a freestanding, tower-like base. The tower is made of a lightweight, anodized aluminum alloy, and it features WaistGrabbers, which hold your guitars snugly around the middle. **Guitar On A Stik**, Box 12934, La Jolla, CA 92039; (858) 587-0803; [guitaronastik.com](http://guitaronastik.com)



## SIEGMUND

The Midnight Blues all-tube amp (\$1,475-\$2,170) is available as a head, a 2x12 combo, and a rackmount, and each model accepts EL34, 5881, KT66, 6L6GC, or EL84 power tubes. Among its groovy features are its choice of reverse-engineered transformers—either a 50-watt version similar to a '68 Marshall, or a 38-watt version like the ones in vintage Marshall JTM 45s.

Controls include a switchable rectifier (tube or solid-state), gain and drive knobs, a "true bypass" master volume, and adjustable output-tube and preamp-tube bias. Other options include two preamp versions—one with a parallel effects loop, the other with spring reverb and a post-preamp effects loop—and open- or closed-back cabinets (combo only). Each amp is handmade, and the combo is available with Weber VST Bulldog speakers or Celestion Greenbacks, G12Hs, or Blues. **Siegmund Guitars**, 10336 Wilsey Ave, Tujunga, CA 91042; (818) 353-5558; siegmundguitars.com.



## 4. ELECTRO-HARMONIX

New to the Electro-Harmonix line of vacuum tubes is the 6550EH (\$35 each, \$71 for a pair), which can be used in place of 6550 or KT88 output tubes. Each tube cranks out up to 44 watts and features phosphor-bronze side rods in the grid and



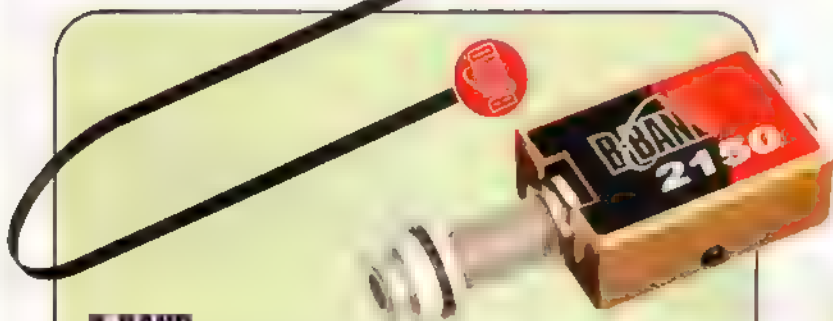
screen, triple mica supports, and a large bottle for more efficient cooling. **Electro-Harmonix**, 20 Cooper Sq., New York, NY 10003; (212) 529-0466, ehx.com.

## 5. JACQUES STOMPBOXES

Jacques Stompboxes are handmade, and feature point-to-point wiring and true-bypass

switching. The Fuse Blower fuzz (pictured, \$140) allows complicated chords to retain definition, and its Blow mode is designed to replicate the sound of a cranked Hiwatt amp. The Mercer Box (pictured, \$150) is fueled by two "tone-selected" germanium transistors, and is designed to emulate the sound

of a plexi Marshall. The Spin Archer rotating-speaker simulator (\$150) is a high-gain, light-activated device, and the Sleep Talker (\$140) is made for one thing—serious crunch. **Jacques Stompboxes**, 361 Avenue Mireille Lauze, 13011 Marseille, France; 33 49 135 3030; ts808.com.



## B-BAND

The B-Band AST acoustic soundboard transducer (\$150) provides a sound similar to a studio mic, but allows you to use higher gain settings without feedback problems. Attached internally on the bridge or soundboard using putty, the AST comes complete with an endpin preamp, and the unit also includes a second input for an optional soundhole condenser mic. **B-Band**, 11125 Weddington St., North Hollywood, CA 91601; (818) 508-9412; b-band.com.





# New Gear



## LEHLE

Handmade in Germany, Lehle switcher boxes are housed in thick metal and feature gold-plated relays to keep noise, signal loss, and tone alteration to a minimum. The Lehle Dual (pictured, \$280) lets you switch between two amps, or run your signal to both. The 1@3 (\$250) allows you to switch between three amps, or two amps and one loop. The 3@1 (\$250) lets you route three instruments to one amp, and features two parallel outputs, one of which can be used for a tuner. Lehle, dist. by European Musical Imports, Box 68, Hillsdale, NJ 07642, (201) 594-0817; europeanmusical.com.



7

## 7. EPIPHONE

As part of their new E Series of guitar gear, Epiphone presents the Galaxie 10 (\$379), a 10-watt, class A, 6L6-powered tube amp that features a 10" Electra Labs speaker, a 3-band EQ, and gain and volume controls. Details include on/off

and standby toggle switches, and a voltage selector switch that lets you operate overseas or stateside. The classy, retro-style cabinet is available in blue or black. Epiphone, dist. by Gibson, 309 Plus Park Blvd., Nashville, TN 37217; (615) 871-4500; epiphone.com.

## 8. MORTORO GUITARS

Gary Mortoro's newest model, II Piccolo Storno ("The Small Starling"—base price, \$4,000), has a 25"-scale ebony fretboard and is available in acoustic and electric versions. The acoustic version has a Kent Armstrong pickup and an ebony pickguard, tailpiece, and bridge. The electric fea-

tures a stop-tailpiece and Seymour Duncan pickups (the model shown sports an Alnico II Pro and a Pearly Gates). Each guitar is available in a variety of woods, colors, and inlays, and includes a Cedar Creek hardshell case. Mortoro Guitars, Box 161225, Miami, FL 33116; (305) 238-7947; e-mail: mortorogtr@aol.com.



8

9

## ELECTAR

The PBX-1000 Pedal Board (\$100) lets you attach ten or more effects to its Velcro-sheeted panel, and includes a master wall-wart that provides power to ten 9-volt DC outlets. The board's integrated patch bay includes a tuner out jack, two effects loops, and two amp loops for multi-amp setups. The PBX-1000 is made of flight-case material with an extruded-aluminum frame, metal corners, and lockable latches. **Electar**, dist. by MusicYo, 1840 41st Ave. #102, Capitola, CA 95010; musicyo.com.



## D. SHUBB

The Shubb Company introduces a new, ergonomic string-winder (\$10) that resembles a chess piece, and is designed to be smooth and efficient. **Shubb**, 14471 Highway One, Valley Ford CA 94972; (707) 876-3001; shubb.com.

## 10. AUSTIN GUITARS

Austin Guitars introduces the Era '62 Standard (\$249), which features single-coil pickups for bluesy wail and country-style twang. The guitar has a solid hardwood body, a maple neck and a rosewood fretboard, an adjustable bridge, and die-cast tuners. The Standard comes in either cream or red. **Austin Guitars**, dist. by St. Louis Music, 1400 Ferguson Ave., St. Louis, MO 63133; (314) 727-2512; stlouismusic.com

*New Gear is based on info from manufacturers. Coverage does not imply endorsement by Guitar Player. All prices and specs are subject to change. Manufacturers: Submit your press release and*

*photo with list price information to New Gear, Guitar Player, 2800 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403.*



## GUYATONE

Guyatone's new additions to its line of Micro Effects all feature stamped steel chassis, 9-volt or AC power, silent switching, and an LED indicator. The MD-3 Micro Digital Delay (\$150) features 2.6 seconds of delay time, low noise, and a phase-cancellation circuit. The ME-2 Micro Equalizer (\$130) is a 5-band graphic EQ with 15dB of boost/cut per frequency band. The PS-3 Phase Shifter (\$110) is a four-stage analog phase shifter with an asymmetrical sweep pattern and rate and depth controls. The SD-2 Sustainer "D" (\$90) offers compression and distortion with level and gain controls. Finally, the NR-2 Noise Reduction helps eliminate unwanted line noise, and features a variable threshold control. **Guyatone**, dist. by Godlyke, Box 4677, Wayne, NJ 07474; (973) 835-2100; guyatone.com.





# Earthshaking Effects!!!

The image displays the AX1500G Modeling Signal Processor pedalboard, which includes the following components and settings:

- Top Section (Effects Modules):**
  - DRIVE-AMP:** Includes a knob for DRIVE and a footswitch labeled A/Bch.
  - CABINET:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled Ach / Bch.
  - MODULATION:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled 1 MODULATION.
  - PEDAL:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled 2 PEDAL.
- Bottom Section (Controls):**
  - DRIVE-AMP:** Includes a knob for DRIVE and a footswitch labeled A/Bch.
  - CABINET:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled Ach / Bch.
  - MODULATION:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled 1 MODULATION.
  - PEDAL:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled 2 PEDAL.
- Knobs and Controls:**
  - DRIVE-AMP:** Includes a knob for DRIVE and a footswitch labeled A/Bch.
  - CABINET:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled Ach / Bch.
  - MODULATION:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled 1 MODULATION.
  - PEDAL:** Includes a knob for LEVEL and a footswitch labeled 2 PEDAL.
- Footswitches:**
  - Ach / Bch:** A footswitch with a green LED.
  - 1 MODULATION:** A footswitch with a red LED.
  - 2 PEDAL:** A footswitch with a red LED.
- Labels and Text:**
  - AX1500G Modeling Signal Processor:** The main product name.
  - PHRASE TRAINER:** A label for the PHRASE TRAINER feature.
  - SPR:** A label for the SPR feature.

# TONEWORKS KORG

**AX1500G**  
MULTI-EFFECTS SIGNAL PROCESSOR

NR - PRG LEVEL WRITE

RENAME

EXIT

TUNER

MASTER/VALUE

USER  
PEDAL

**REMS**

**BANK UP REC  
INDIVIDUAL**

**3 HOLD  
AMBIENCE**

**BANK  
DOWN**

- 56 different effects...everything from ultra-realistic models of great stomp boxes, amps and speaker cabinets to essential effects like chorus, reverb, delay, pitch shift and more.
- 48 preset and 48 user multi-effects programs with up to 8 effects at once.
- Two selectable channels per program just like a channel-switching amp, and an expression pedal for real time effects control.
- Phrase trainer. Learn riffs by ear...record up to 16 seconds from CD or cassette, slow it down without changing pitch and loop the playback to repeat the phrase over and over.
- Super easy to use. Create the sounds you want by turning a few knobs.
- Road rugged metal body, plus a Korg auto-chromatic tuner built in.

Plug into the AX1500G...  
And start shaking your world now.

**TONEWORKS**  
GUITAR HYPERFORMANCE PRODUCTS™  
**KORG**

©Korg USA. For the ToneWorks dealer nearest you: (800) 335-0800.  
For more information via faxback: (631) 393-8530. Document #: 3305. [www.korg.com](http://www.korg.com)





# We've Done It, Naturally!



The Exotica Andes is a South American rosewood model with a caramel color waterfall grain pattern. This instrument has an articulate and bright tone.



The Exotica Dao's straight grain figuring is a rich tawny brown. This guitar offers a complex warm tone and great mid-range strength.



Our already popular Exotica BB features naturally figured Brazilian back and sides with a solid Engelmann spruce top. The model creates more tone with a strong bass response.

Oh, did we mention the price...  
\$469 retail

Find your local Dean  
dealer at [deanguitars.com](http://deanguitars.com)



**MASTER YOUR PASSION**

Dean Musical Instruments • 15251 Roosevelt Blvd. • Suite 206 • Clearwater, FL 34622 • PH: 813.579.9001

# John Lee Hooker

1920-2001



"He had something that sounded so good you had to pat your feet and dance to it," says Buddy Guy of Hooker.

By the GP Staff

**L**ocked within the undulating sexuality of John Lee Hooker's grooves were sense memories of smoke-filled stab-and-dance blues shacks, liquor-soaked despair, and kiss-my-ass exuberance. He connected listeners to the primal origins of the blues, and he stayed true to his muse's raw power until his death from natural causes at 80.

Statistics such as his 1990 platinum album, *The Healer*, and

his 1991 induction into the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame are just datastreams. Here are some of Hooker's compatriots weighing in with flesh-and-blood remembrances of a true legend.

MICHAEL MOLENDRA

• • • • •

## B.B. KING

John Lee Hooker was a friend for over 50 years. He started playing before I did, and he was popular long before I was. When I

think of John, I think of "Boogie Chillen." He was a one of a kind—nobody played like John Lee Hooker, and nobody sang like John Lee Hooker. He didn't seem to try to play like anybody else, either. I first met John in the '50s. He invited me to dinner at his home in Detroit, and we talked, played music, and listened to records. John was traveling around quite a lot at that time, and may have been playing some of the same places we play to-

day—he was that popular. John was a great talent. I think he deserved much more than he got.

## BUDDY GUY

The first thing I ever learned how to play was "Boogie Chillen." I woke up my sisters and brothers, and my mom and dad ran me out of the house for making all that noise. I said to myself, "I've got it, but if I stop, I ain't going to remember how to play it." So I played it for six



**Win \$5,000  
in BOSS Gear!**



## This isn't like a lottery... you might actually win all this gear.

### Announcing the BR-8 Songwriting Contest!

Here's your opportunity to show the music world what you've got. All you have to do is send us one of your original songs created using your BR-8 Digital Recording Studio and you're in. Categories include: Rock/Alternative, Pop, Country, Dance/House, and Other (Jazz, R&B, Gospel, etc.) If you're the lucky, really the most talented one, you could win the gear listed on the right.

- **GRAND PRIZE** (1 winner): VF-1 (x2), JS-5, DR-770, ME-33, DR-202, TU-12, DB-88, SP-303, RC-20, BR-8PK, BR-8VM, DS-1, DD-5, RV-3, CH-1, CS-3, MT-2, GE-7, ODB-3
- **Category Grand Prize** (5 Winners): JS-5, VF-1, 10 sets of Elixir Strings
- **2nd Prize Winners Each Category** (5 Winners): VF-1 and 10 sets of Elixir Strings
- **3rd Prize Winners Each Category** (5 Winners): DR-670 and 10 sets of Elixir Strings

Visit [BossUS.com](http://BossUS.com) for contest details and entry form.

**BOSS**

TWENTY FIVE YEARS OF INNOVATION

[BossUS.com](http://BossUS.com)



Roland Corporation U.S., 5100 S. Eastern Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90040 (323) 890-3700. All trademarks are property of their respective owners.

## The Boss BR-8 Songwriting Contest

Actually, it's kinda like  
a lottery – you know  
with rules and stuff.

### Make sure you read this!

The BR-8 Songwriting Contest will run from September 1st to November 30th, 2001. • Absolutely no entries will be accepted after November 30th, 2001. • All submitted material must be recorded exclusively using the BR-8. • Participants can submit up to 2 (two) songs. • Submissions can not be any longer than 4 minutes. • Entries longer than 4 minutes will not be considered. • Entries must be submitted on cassette tape, CD, Zip disk or DAT. • No email/MP3 files will be considered. • All participants must also submit brief biographical information about themselves, including musical background, products they own and how they approached making their submission. • Participants must certify that their submission consists only of original material. • No signed artists or artists with exclusive contracts with record labels may participate in the contest. • No submitted materials will be returned. • Submissions will be judged by either an independent third party or by Roland Corporation U.S., in its sole and independent discretion. • Music will be judged on creative use of the BR-8, audio quality and musical content. • Participants must be residents of the U.S. and at least 18 years old. • No employees of Roland Corporation, its advertising agencies, or their vendors are eligible to submit entries. • Winner will be notified by December 31st, 2001 by U.S. Mail. • The selected winners in each category will be required to send Roland Corporation U.S. their Zip disk (if the material wasn't submitted on Zip disk originally) for verification. • Roland Corporation U.S. will guarantee to ship back these winners' original Zip disks within 2-3 days after verification is complete. • The winning submission(s) will be broadcast on the [www.BossUS.com](http://www.BossUS.com) website and in the Spring 2002 issue of Roland Users Group magazine. • Materials submitted (CDs, DATs, tapes, Zip disks) shall become the property of Roland Corporation U.S. and will not be returned to participants. • All winners agree in advance that their names, photos and likenesses may be used by Roland Corporation U.S. at no charge in various promotional activities, advertisements, endorsements, posters and other marketing materials for Roland and/or BOSS, as may be determined by Roland Corporation U.S. • This contest is void where prohibited by law.

**BOSS**

## John Lee Hooker

hours! I had John laughing from the day I met him with that story.

I was too choked up to say something at his funeral, but I wanted to. I was watching a baseball game on TV recently, and between innings they played John Lee's music. That made me think about something my mother said: "Son, if you've got flowers for me, give them to me now so I can smell them. I'm not going to smell them when I'm gone." I just wish John could have heard his music being played between the innings. When John started playing, they just did it for a smile and a drink of whiskey, and he became an important part of all the music you hear today. He's a part of what I play every day, man.

### TAJ MAHAL

John Lee Hooker's passing is so significant because he was one of the last of the major forces that helped shape not only American music, but the modern music of the world. John Lee had an organic way of putting notes together that really brought a lot of feeling out in people. It showed you that the individual could triumph, and that's something I really loved about John Lee Hooker. He made no pretenses about anything. He just played it the way he heard it, the way he thought it, and the way he saw it, and it was always wonderful. I really hope people don't just make his passing something only for the blues world, because it's something for the *music* world.

### DOYLE BRAMHALL II

John Lee Hooker was one of the key players who really turned blues into a different thing. He had such a unique style—if you listen to any of his early stuff, such as "Crawlin' King Snake," "Maudie," or "Dimples," you can hear that a good part of Keith Richards is a combination of John Lee Hooker and Chuck Berry. I got a lot from John Lee because he was just raw and low

down. He took a form of music that you could only hear in a church or an old, beat-up barn in Mississippi, and brought it to the masses.

### BIG BILL MORGANFIELD

I almost felt like a member of my family had died. He and my dad were pretty tight with each other [Morganfield is Muddy Waters' son]. Those guys were among the deepest players that walked the planet. We lost what I call a true blues soldier.

John Lee Hooker's rhythms were very hypnotic. I have [bassist] Steve Gomes in my band, and he played with John Lee for five years. I said, "Man, how did you follow him? He doesn't seem to have a pattern. If you count 12 bars and expect John Lee to turn it around, it won't happen like that because he's just *raw*," Gomes said, "You just gotta know him. After a while, you just kind of feel when he's going to change."

### TOMMY CASTRO

John Lee Hooker was an innovator. To the best of my knowledge, no one ever played that boogie feel on the guitar before him. Of course, the first band to come up with a big hit off of that riff was ZZ Top doing "La Grange."

Rich Kirch [Hooker's guitarist] liked to say that John was a young man in an old man's body. That's how I remember him. Up to a week before he died, he was still doing shows. He just really loved the music.

## John Lee in GP

Here are the issues that John Lee Hooker has graced our pages. March '71, February '72, November '89, August '92, September '93, June '95, June '96, and March '99.

A sharp  
suit, a  
Lee Paul,  
and a sty  
smile –  
Hooker  
poses in  
an early  
publicity  
shot.



MICHAEL O'HIS ARCHIVES



# AMERICAN SERIES

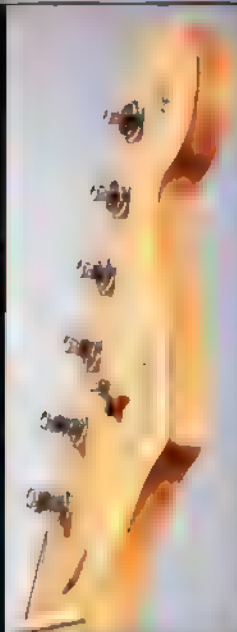
## STRATOCASTER

BETTER SOUNDING,

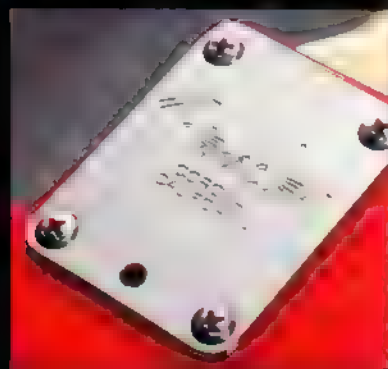


The new neck shape with rolled edges is more comfortable, feels broken-in.

Staggered tuning machines provide more angle over the nut, better tuning, better tone.



BETTER PLAYING



Custom staggered pickup magnets give you better string-to-string tone balance.

GUITARS

In the new American Series Stratocaster, we have incorporated several simple player-centric refinements into the Strat's timeless design. From the rolled-edge neck to the custom staggered pickup pole pieces, the idea is that excellence lies in the details. Play a new American Series Strat and discover a better sounding, better playing guitar.

New point colors and parchment-colored plastic give your Strat a new look.

Original contour body is made of solid, non-veneered alder or ash, providing more resonance, more tone.

IN STORES NOW

**Fender**  
www.fender.com

# Moke

John Hogg and Sean Genockey Mix It Up



"You finish the album and go on tour, and already the songs are different," says Hogg (center, Genockey is at left). "We're constantly changing them."

By Matt Blackett

**W**ith a sound that incorporated heavy guitars, high-strung acoustics, vocal harmonies, and quirky sound effects, Moke's self-titled debut garnered critical acclaim, but disappointing sales. But rather than change directions to chase success, the British quartet toured their brains out, honed their skills, and went back into the studio to record *Carnival* [Ultimatum].

"We're sticking to our guns,"

says singer/guitarist John Hogg. "We're doing what we've always done, but in an original way."

The new spin involved expanding Hogg's duties from solely acoustic parts to acoustic and electric performances, and enlisting the aid of producer Paul Stacey—who brought his arranging and guitar chops to the table. Now armed with the three-guitar attack of Hogg, co-guitarist Sean Genockey, and Stacey, Moke transformed *Carnival* into a multi-layered guitar fest. Cool tones

seduce—then clobber—the listener from all sides. The first single, "My Degeneration," is a good case study.

"The intro incorporates a guitar loop from the original song demo," says Genockey. "Then we layered two live guitars on top of that, with me playing a Gibson ES-335 and John playing an ES-330. I plugged into a SansAmp and an old Park tube amp, and John used the SansAmp and a Gibson Discovery amp."

The song's solo brings a different, more visceral tone into the fray. "I plugged a Les Paul Custom into an MXR Dyna Comp and a TLA preamp, and went straight into the mixing console," explains Genockey. "When you have a bunch of amps with a lot of room sound, it's nice to add a very dry, focused tone to the mix, and that's where the direct sound comes in. Going direct also makes you play in a different way because the tone can be really stark."



## Moke

To create the rest of the sounds on the album, the Moke guys drew on Stacey's vast collection of gear. ("It was like being a kid again," enthuses Genockey. "It was out of control.") For "Hanging Around," Hogg played a Fender Jazzmaster through a 50-watt plexi Marshall. Genockey used a Les Paul plugged into a 1965 Fender Super Reverb and a Matchless DC30. "I miked the Super Reverb with a Sennheiser MD 421 and a Shure SM57, and used an Electro-Voice RE20 and an SM57 on the Matchless," he says. "Some of the parts were doubled, but

each pass was recorded with four mics, so it's more like *quadrupled*. In addition, the Super's 4x10 cab and the DC30's two 12s covered a huge tonal spectrum."

While Genockey and Hogg managed to layer multiple sounds without cluttering the mix, they don't take all the credit for the album's clarity, as multi-platinum producer Bob Clearmountain mixed *Carnival*. "If Bob didn't get how a part should fit in, he just took it out," says Genockey. "And you don't argue with a guy like him. Even if you disagree, you can't really say, 'What have you ever done, anyway?'"

To keep their layers distinct before the tracks ever get to the mixing stage, the gui-

tarists constantly look for new ways to double parts. "What we've been doing recently," explains Genockey, "is tracking guitars in different tunings, or putting a capo on one. It's easier to get a complementary sound that way. Some bands will have two guitarists play a part the exact same way, but you can get a real mush of frequencies that way."

With a love of layers and an openness to new arrangement ideas, it would seem that Moke would have a difficult time finishing a song. "Making a record is like starting 12 paintings at once," admits Hogg. "You sketch one out, fill it in, and when you can't really hear the tune going anywhere else, it's finished. It's like a solo. Sooner or later you know you've got to stop."

"Sometimes you instinctively know when to stop," offers Genockey, "and other times, you have to go overboard to find that point."

Soloing is one area where Genockey didn't go overboard on *Carnival*. "I love soloing, but some songs need it, and some songs don't," he says. "Anyway, there are a lot of dynamics and intricate countermelodies in our tunes to keep me occupied. I'll go out and get a blues gig if I start to worry that I can't solo anymore, but I get just as much enjoyment out of playing a rhythm part. It's all music to me."

NEW from Electro-Voice®



Step up to Electro-Voice®

Now you can get high-end performance at unbelievable prices! The Cobalt line was designed with musicians in mind. Neodymium technology and cool aesthetics blended together at a price that will keep you out of the blood bank.

**Cobalt**<sup>TM</sup>  
professional microphones.

For information call 1-800-667-3968 [www.electrovoice.com](http://www.electrovoice.com)

©2001 Thine Communications, Inc.



all you ever wanted  
from a tube amp,  
and more...



amps **attitude**

U.S. Distribution: Eden Electronics, Inc. 812 875 3841  
International: Koch Guitar Electronics Ltd. 027 0553 4633  
or visit us at [www.koch-amps.com](http://www.koch-amps.com)

# NOSTRADAMUS NEVER COULD HAVE PREDICTED THIS...

Rocktron's new Prophecy preamp with effects is the future of guitar tone you've been seeking. Our most advanced preamp has the tone and ultimate control. Four awesome channels (Clean, American, Blues, Vintage British, and Mega Drive) plus controls that let you adjust EQ and gain for an incredible array of tube amp sounds.

- Exclusive DTR™ Technology (Digital Tube Replication) combined with a 12AX7 for real tube dynamics and real tube sounds
- Rocktron's Patented "Pluck Detection" lets you configure various parameters or effects to be controlled by pick attack
- Select up to four user-configurable effects in front of the preamp
- Select up to seven user-assignable effects after the preamp
- True Delay Spillover allows natural echo delays after switching to a new preset
- Instant delay programming with Tap Tempo control
- Pre, post and global EQ



Includes delay, reverb, chorus, pitch shift, wah, compression, flanger, tremolo, rotary speaker, and more. Complete mixing capabilities.

Speaker Simulator for direct playing or recording. Stereo programming, effects loop may be assigned anywhere within the signal path.

- Easy controls set up like an amp
- Use with Rocktron's MIDI Mate or All Access® foot controllers
- Seamless preset changes and much, much more

Even Nostradamus could not have foreseen that the future is now for the single most powerful and sophisticated guitar system. Check out this masterpiece at your local Rocktron dealer and find out about all the Rocktron products on our website.

*Nosty did predict websites, didn't he?*

## ROCKTRON

CORPORATION

2813 Wilbur Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49701 Phone: 248.601.4000 Fax: 248.601.4001 EMail: info@rocktron.com

PUSH and All Access are registered trademarks of GHS Corporation.





IN MY HEAD WILL  
NEVER STAY IN MY HEAD

WILL NEVER STOP never be

tamed caged silenced

IN MY HEAD WILL ONLY

spawn devour in my head will only

rattle buzz scratch turn

in my head until it's let out allowed to

allowed to BLOOM

SHRIEK DEVASTATE PUSH

BURN

*Epiphone*

Capture it, communicate it, express it, unleash it on the world.  
Put some thoughts, feelings, everything. And do it with an Epiphone. Built to be played.  
Night after night, show after show, year after year.

[epiphone.com](http://epiphone.com)

©2009 The Epiphone Company, a Division of Gibson Guitar Corp. All Rights Reserved.

# Puya

## Ramon Ortiz's Caribbean Crunch

By Joe Gore

**Y**ou might think metal riffs and Latin rhythms go together like sauerkraut and salsa, but Puya's Puerto Rican prog-metal might just reorient your palate. On *Union* [MCA], guitarist Ramon Ortiz's relentlessly syncopated attack is heavy enough to satisfy the most bloodthirsty metalhead, yet nimble enough to groove with the rumba rhythms underlying many of Puya's riffs.

"We're always looking for the perfect riff that combines the aggression of heavy metal with the swing of Latin music," says Ortiz. "And we expanded the Latin influence on the new album by bringing in master Puerto Rican percussionists Cachete Maldonado and Anthony Carrillo. Although they had never played rock before, they understood what we were trying to do because of the common Puerto Rican thread. They have a vast knowledge of all the *toques*—the traditional rhythms—and we were happy with how the *rumba*, *bomba*, *plena*, and *son batá* blended with our riffs."

Ortiz's hybrid style evolved gradually. His first music teacher was his father, who played traditional music on guitar and



"The trend in rock is not to play solos," says Ortiz. "But it's only a trend."



# THRESHOLD

...ating starts. In

Bellari products drive you through the threshold and into realms you've never been able to reach - and you'll never want to leave.

Our mic preamps, 100V phantoms power, and phase reverse; our compact, integrated detector circuitry, our sonic exciter has phase adjustment and frequency encoding, and our direct box has a variable input pad.

All Bellari products have high voltage plate voltages for the authentic tube sound, but the reason to use Bellari products is



drive the threshold.

**Bellari**

5968 South 350 West  
Salt Lake City, UT 84107  
(801) 263-9053 • FAX (801) 263-9068  
email: bellari@rolls.com  
web: www.bellari.com

**Warmoth**  
Guitar Products, Inc. Direct

Champagne Quality  
FINE WINE CRAFTSMANSHIP  
**Beer Budget**

Killer woods • Flames and Quilts,  
Necks, Bodies, Hardware, Pickups & more!  
Full paint and finish shop

Take the tour @  
**warmoth.com**

253-845-0403



## Puya

cuatro. Later, Ortiz learned from records, took lessons from every accomplished rock and jazz player he could find, and studied classical guitar at a Puerto Rican conservatory. Despite Ortiz's stylistically varied tutelage, when Puya debuted a decade ago, they were a Rush-influenced prog-rock combo.

"We weren't that heavy until we moved to Ft. Lauderdale in the mid-'90s," says Ortiz. "We started playing with lots of death metal bands, but we never lost the vision of incorporating our Puerto Rican influence." As the Puya sound deepened, Ortiz adopted the Florida-metal practice of tuning low—first to *E<sub>b</sub>*, then to *D*, then *C*, and then *B*. Now, he chiefly plays a custom-built Ibanez 7-string with a mahogany body, dual EMG humbuckers, and a floating tremolo. He drops the low *B* to *A*.

But Ortiz's tone is more tautly focused than that of other low-riding riffers. "A tight sound—especially in the low end—is essential for the kind of rhythms I play, so I scoop the midrange frequencies a bit," he notes. "I'm using Peavey 5150 amps on the road, and I'm very happy with them. But in the studio, I usually find I have to combine multiple amps to get a really blasting sound. For *Union*, I used the 5150, a Mesa/Boogie Triple Rectifier, an old Mesa 50 Caliber, a Marshall head, and an old Carvin X100. I always try to get an X100 when I'm recording, because the bottom end is so tight."

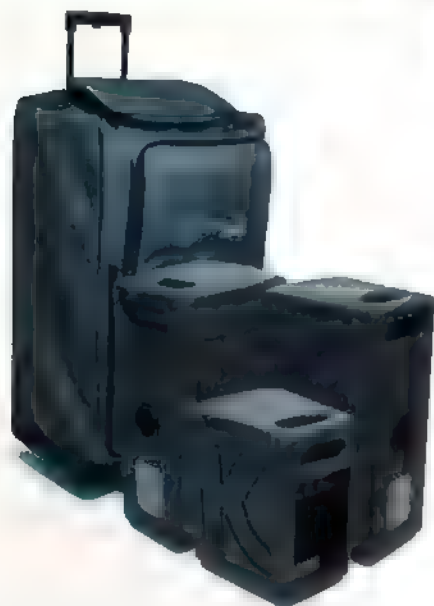
Ortiz's setup includes a Dunlop CryBaby, an Electro-Harmonix Small Stone phaser, and a Boss digital delay pedal, but he stresses that effects are side dishes, not main courses. "My basic sound is clean, punchy, and dry," he says. "Occasionally, I'll use an Ibanez Tube Screamer for solos, but usually I just stay on the 5150's lead channel and change my sound from the guitar. For clean sounds, I switch the neck humbucker to single-coil, and pull the volume knob back. That gives me a clean sound that isn't too crystalline—it still has an edge."

Ortiz, who now lives in Los Angeles, acknowledges the precedents for Puya's multicultural crunch. "Santana mixed in Latin rhythms—though his was more of a blues influence," he says. "Sepultura mixes metal with some of their Brazilian roots, and I'm especially influenced by System of a Down, who create an interesting combination of heavy metal and Middle Eastern-type singing. New influences like that keep heavy music fresh and evolving."

It's that maverick spirit that drives Ortiz to dispense unapologetically virtuosic shred solos. "I love solos," he says. "I grew up listening to great soloists such as Hendrix, Santana, Van Halen, and Randy Rhoads. Right now, the trend is *not* to play solos, but trends come and go. Instead of following trends, you should follow your heart."

# **KUSTOM** Profile

Performance on the side of the musician



**Digital, Portable,  
Powerful**

(Digital effects. 100 Watts.  
will travel)

**See it at your Kustom dealer**  
[www.kustom.com/profile](http://www.kustom.com/profile)



# They can't wait to get their hands around your neck.

If you're looking at a Larrivée guitar, one of these guys more than likely worked on it. Because every instrument we produce has a hand-fitted dovetail neck joint (see Figure 1),



the traditional method of connecting a guitar body (or acoustic chamber, as we like to call

it) to the fingerboard. No special equipment needed, really. It's been done like this for centuries with just a little glue, a small mallet and a lot of craftsmanship

The reasons for doing it the old-fashioned way, we admit, are largely subjective. However, we firmly (some say stubbornly) insist that dovetailing produces a stronger, more integrated join and creates better harmonics inside

the acoustic chamber. Which of course contributes to a richer, more natural tone

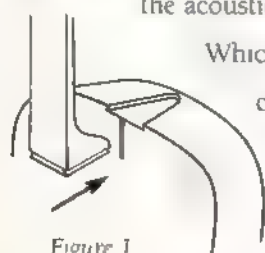
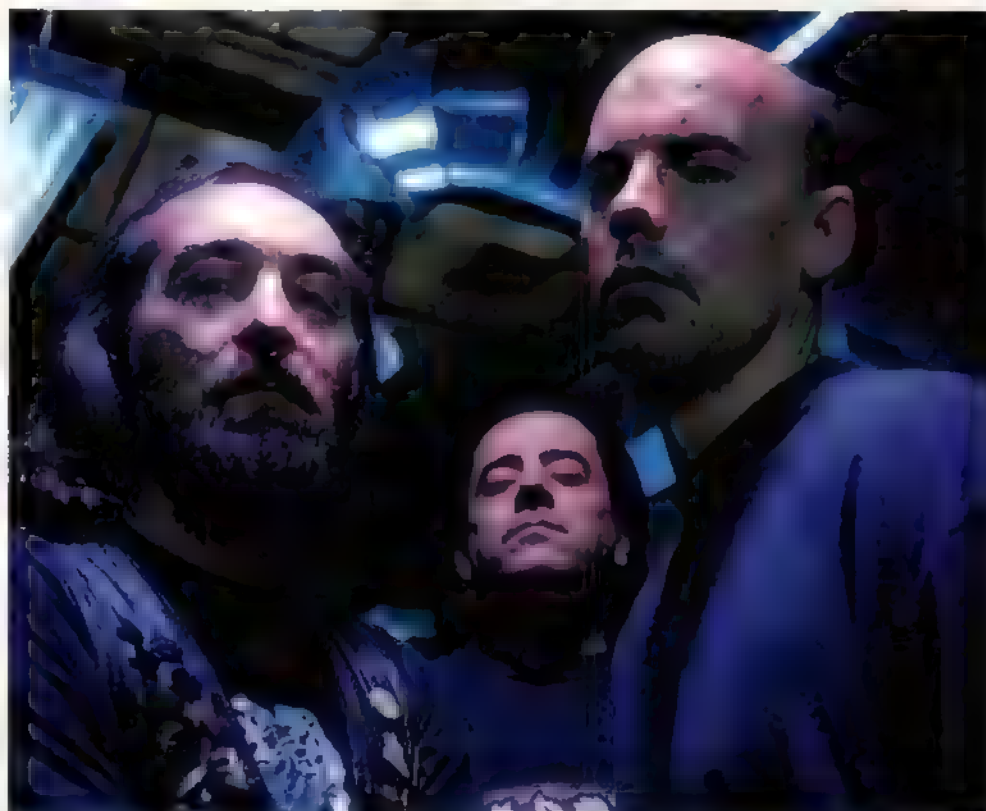


Figure 1



*These three gentlemen are responsible for hand fitting every Larrivée fingerboard to its body. No hardware. Just glue and precise craftsmanship. Why? We believe it produces a tighter join and vastly improves the purity of the sustain.*

And that's what it's all about, isn't it?

Ah, you may ask, doesn't

this hand fitting take

up a lot of time and

increase the cost

of the guitar? Not

really. These guys

are extraordinarily

good at what they do. Some fittings

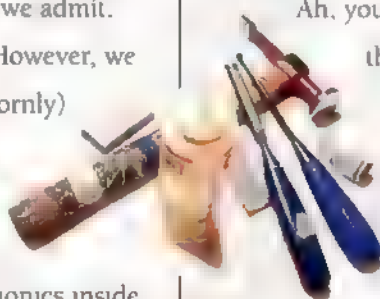
take just a few minutes, others a

few hours. So it all averages out.

Allowing us the time to include

other extra features on every guitar.

Such as ebony fingerboards and



bridges. All solid wood construction using the most exotic and highest quality woods on the planet. No laminates or synthetic additives. True 90° symmetrical bracing. And a limited lifetime warranty. Meaning that at any time if you discover any defects in our workmanship, we'll repair or replace your guitar. All of which ensures you won't ever want to get your hands around our necks.



Like to learn more about guitars and craftsmanship? Visit us online at [larrivee.com](http://larrivee.com)

# Masters of Reality

## Chris Goss' Transcendental Riff Rock



"The low frequencies of the acoustic guitar are being forgotten," says Goss. "I blame metal bands from the '80s, because they didn't want their acoustics feeding back onstage during their ballads."

By Darrin Fox

**W**ith *Welcome to the Western Lodge* [Spitfire], Masters of Reality guitarist/mastermind Chris Goss continues his penchant for melding melodic, riff-driven songs with otherworldly sonic molestations and vibey rhythms. "The way I play guitar is like self-hypnosis through repetition," says Goss. "I like to get lost in the music by playing a riff that falls into the groove so much that you

leave your body."

Goss' groove meditation reached its peak when legendary drummer Ginger Baker joined the group for 1993's stellar *Sunrise on the Sufferbus*. "Ginger and I jammed so well together because I love playing the same riff over and over," he says. "I'm proud to say I never played a Cream lick in front of him. I didn't meander and play a bunch of solos. The fun would come in when we would turn a riff upside

down and sideways. We wanted to see how many rhythmic ways we could approach a riff—it almost became like geometry. Ginger's whole kit would be revving like a Harley. It was this moving, mechanical rhythm."

With his obvious love for rhythm, the man Goss cites as his main rhythmic influence is surprising. "Believe it or not, it's Yes vocalist Jon Anderson," he says. "I think he's one of the 20th Century's most brilliant musi-

cians. To this day, I go see Yes and watch the rhythms he taps with his foot. In fact, I can trace the groove on 'Baby Mae' [from *Welcome to the Western Lodge*] directly to watching him. I could teach a course on that guy."

In addition to his rhythm chops, Goss' sonic manipulations on *Western Lodge* are mind-blowing. His admission that he's most comfortable holed-up in the studio is confirmed by the wanton experimentation



## Masters of Reality

throughout the album. For example, "Annihilation of the Spirit" sounds as if it's on the verge of a Three Mile Island meltdown.

"For that tune, I ran the entire mix through a Marshall head," he says. "I cranked it through a 4x12 cabinet, miked it, and then blended it with the normal mix. I think ideas like that come from pot and boredom."

It's rare to hear the same guitar sound twice on *Western Lodge*—which is surprising, as Goss admits he often uses the same setup. "My favorite combination is my '65 Tele that's loaded with DiMarzio X2N pickups through a Supro

combo," he says. "I collect Supros, and I always use small amps to record. If it's not a Supro, it's a Fender combo. Small amps are easier to move around, and their sound is easier to place in the mix than that of a really loud guitar amp. I got that from Jimmy Page—my art hero. I read about him using Supros, and I went out and bought my first one about 20 years ago. Take a Supro and a Tele, and you'll nick that *Led Zepelin I* sound perfectly."

Instead of different guitar/amp combinations, Goss will use either a Chandler Tube Driver or a Morley distortion to change tones. He also gets a lot of his fuzzy timbres by overdriving mic preamps. "A lot of my distortion comes from using gear wrong," he says.

Goss' sonic vision has made him a highly sought-after producer and engineer. He has already worked with the Stone Temple Pilots, Kyuss, and Queens of the Stone Age, and has composed several movie soundtracks. His love of recording and willingness to experiment have also given Goss a simple production philosophy.

"I like to listen to everyone's ideas and try them," he says. "You never know what's going to work. For instance, I recently tore apart my studio and haven't rebuilt it yet. So, I've been renting vacant houses for different records. I just move all my gear in, and the next thing I know, we're cutting vocals in the kitchen, and there are amps in the bathroom. It's easy to work that way if you're recording a good bunch of guys. When the combination of personalities is happening, it's a gas."



### ART's Famous Tube Warmth. Now In Two Delicious Flavors.

Since we introduced our original Tube MP, people have lauded our warm sound as the best in the business. Now that warmth is available in our **Tube MP Studio**, complete with a vintage-style VU meter and an OPL limiting circuit. Our **DI/O** provides two channels of exceptional 24bit/96kHz A/D and D/A conversion as well as proprietary ART tube processing to create the warmest, most unique digital conversion system ever. Either way (or both) there's no better way to get that great tube taste.



AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY IN:

**Tube MP Studio**

TUBE MIC PREAMP

**DI/O**

24BIT TUBE AD/DA CONVERTOR

**ART**

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

315 TREMONT STREET, ROCHESTER, NY 14608 USA  
TEL: 716-436-2720 • FAX: 716-436-3842 • [www.artproaudio.com](http://www.artproaudio.com)

## Mr. Analog's Mistress

**A**lthough he has been a die-hard analog man, Goss recently joined the hard-disk recording world. Here are his thoughts on the format change. —DF

• • • • •

"Welcome to the *Western Lodge* was recorded on 2" analog tape," says Goss, "but the new *Masters* record I'm working on is all Pro Tools. I used to be 'Mr. Analog,' but there are a couple of reasons I've switched to Pro Tools. The biggest reason is that the sound of digital has come a long way. It's not as thin sounding as it used to be.

"Creatively, the advantages of hard-disk recording are huge. For example, say you're recording onto tape and you get stuck on a particular song. In order to move on to another tune, you have to abandon that mix, put up another reel of tape, and get a whole new mix happening. With all of that work staring you in the face, you're more liable to keep working on the same tune and get stuck even more. Digital recording allows you to easily jump from song to song. Then, when you come back and listen to a song with fresh ears, usually what's missing is very evident."

# iGuitar®

String different.



Winner 1st Place Best Value  
Golden Axe Award 2000  
[www.HarmonyCentral.com](http://www.HarmonyCentral.com)



i2000<sup>®</sup>  
series

[BrianMooreGuitars.com](http://BrianMooreGuitars.com)

South Patterson Business Park • 2022 Route 22 • Brewster, NJ 10509

914.279.4142 F 914.279.5477 • [BMGuitars@aol.com](mailto:BMGuitars@aol.com)

© 2000 BMG, Inc. All rights reserved

iM



The Holy Grail,  
Bigfoot,  
Elvis,  
Everlasting Tone.

What are you searching for?



cure for the common string™  
[elixirstrings.com](http://elixirstrings.com)

ELIXIR is a registered trademark of W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. ©2001 W.L. GORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

# Steve Howe

## A Prog-Rock Pioneer Unplugs

By Shawn Hammond

**D**on't blame Steve Howe for the hordes of prog-rock disciples who turned the genre into something self-indulgent and goofy. Howe—perhaps the style's quintessential guitarist—produced technically and melodically brilliant work with Yes throughout the '70s. Proof of his originality and genius is the fact that, beginning in 1977, *Guitar Player* readers voted Howe Best Overall Guitarist five years in a row—making him the first player to sweep the reader's poll category and enter the Gallery of the Greats.

Besides his stellar electric performances on Yes hits such as "I've Seen All Good People," "Yours Is No Disgrace," and "Long Distance Runaround," Howe's graceful acoustic lines on those tunes are some of the earliest examples of flattop playing within a heavy rock context.

"At the time, not many people thought of playing acoustic—especially not acoustic *harmonics*, like I played on 'Roundabout'—with a band going at full-tilt," says Howe, who also stepped out with solo-acoustic numbers like the steel-string extravaganza "The Clap" and the gut-string suite "Mood for a Day."

Since the early '90s, Howe has worked in various Yes incarnations—all the while nursing his passion for acoustic playing. This



year, that passion culminated in the all-acoustic solo project *Natural Timbre* [Spitfire]. "Over the last ten years, I've built up a bunch of solo pieces, so I knuckled down and did an album that

excluded electric guitars," says Howe. "It was refreshing not having to worry about effecting, distorting, or putting spins on anything. And with an acoustic, you have to *really* be playing some-

thing to sound good."

Recorded primarily at his home studio on ADAT, *Timbre* finds Howe playing solo numbers and accompanied pieces that feature his son Dylan on



## Steve Howe

drums, violinist Anna Palm, and pianist/multi-instrumentalist Andrew Jackman. To have a bounty of tonal colors available, Howe summoned 22 axes from his world-renowned collection of 95 stringed instruments. "I used three mics—a close stereo pair and a room mic—to capture the right tones," he says. "I usually placed one of the paired mics about a foot away from the 12th fret, and the other about a foot from the butt of the guitar. Both mics were angled in slightly. You can get a great sound with just one mic, but you have to be certain it isn't closer than a foot from the body—otherwise

you'll only hear one facet of the guitar's tone."

Howe's favorite mics for the sessions were AKG C414s, Sennheisers, and Electro-Voice RE20s in various arrangements. "It's tricky getting the sounds right when you're doing all this alone in your home studio," he says. "You have to play, and then stop and listen back to what you've recorded to see if you've captured a good sound. But I've found a great way to overcome all the going back and forth. I set up the mics, put on a good pair of headphones, sat in a chair that had wheels, and played as I rolled around the mic positions. When I heard the sweet spot, I stopped."

Though he owns an army of acoustic guitars,

Howe played most of *Timbre* on three favorites: a steel-string made by Dutch builder Theo Scharpach, a Kohno Model 10 classical guitar he bought in Japan in 1973, and a 1958 Martin 00-18. "I felt like I finally had a formidable sound when I bought the Martin in 1968, so I played acoustic *much* more from then on," Howe relates. "The only steel-string that really 'threatened' the Martin was the Scharpach—which I purchased 12 years ago. That guitar helped me go out and play solo because it's such a big-sounding, balanced guitar. Now I use the 00-18 for more familiar pieces, and the Scharpach for the newer solo material."

For those who blanch at the thought of 95 guitars, Howe freely admits his eccentricity. "I'd say any more than 50 is reasonably insane," he jokes. "But I got into collecting when I realized different guitars brought out different things in my playing. I grew up listening to Speedy West on steel guitar, and Segovia on Spanish guitar, but I also loved Chet Atkins and Big Bill Broonzy. All that music made me want to be a jack of all trades rather than a master of one. To me, playing different instruments and styles adds more dimension to your sound—it's like the difference between a black and white film and a Technicolor epic."

## BEYOND VINTAGE...

Anybody can copy old equipment. At Reverend we choose a different path. We make great sounding, reliable, and affordable vintage-influenced products that give you what you want... better vintage tone without the vintage problems. We offer you today's classics



### Drivetrain™ Overdrive

Forget about vintage Tube Screemers! This all-analog design by Bob Weil of Visual Sound and Joe Naylor delivers incredibly natural tube-sounding overdrive, with a wider gain range and perfectly voiced treble and bass controls. Goes from a bluesy boost up to full crunch and singing sustain, without masking the character of your guitar or amp. Also works as an amazing bass overdrive! Heavy steel chassis, hand-wired jacks, and JRC4558 IC chip. All jacks, controls and switches are chassis mounted.

### All-Tone™ Guitar Speakers

Think vintage Jensen® on steroids! Exclusive hot-rodged 10 and 12 inch designs by Joe Naylor. All the chimey clean you'd expect, plus smoother overdrive, tighter low end, more "musical" high end, enhanced note clarity, increased touch sensitivity, and higher reliability. "The best speakers I've been associated with." - Joe Naylor



All-Tone™ 1030



All-Tone™ 1250

Free Catalog 810-775-1025 • [www.reverendmusical.com](http://www.reverendmusical.com)

\*Registered Trademark



## Timber for Timbre

Howe's guitar collection has graced exhibits such as last year's *Dangerous Curves: Art of the Guitar* at the Boston Museum of Fine Art. The instruments below were employed for *Natural Timbre*:

**Gibsons:** F-4 mandolin, K-4 mandocello, H-4 mandola, banjo-guitar, Country Western acoustic, F.D.H., and Steve Howe Custom

**Martins:** Martin 00-18 SH, Martin 00-18 SH (in Nashville tuning), 00-40H Hawaiian steel, J12-65M 12-string, and Style C mandolin.

**Other Goodies:** Autoharp, Dobro, Kohno Model 10 gut-string, Koto, Levin LTS5 12-string, Louis Panormo 1836 guitar, Portuguese 12-string, Radiotone alto guitar, Scharpach SKD steel-string, and Tanglewood bass. —SH

— You plug it in. It turns you on. —



The Bandit® 112 by Peavey



So how do you like it, sweet and smooth or hard and edgy? In Bandit, you'll discover an amplifier with awesome agility that you can dial in so precisely it becomes an extension of you. *SIMPATICO.* Bandit's secret is our patented TransTube® technology that gives you the warmth and pushback of a tube amplifier using solid-state circuitry, for a sound you can only get from Peavey. Voicing switches on the clean and lead channels give you the flexibility of five amps, and with three-band EQ and T-Dynamics® control, you can dial in your sound and maintain it at any volume level. So Bandit's versatile enough to handle any music. R&B. Country. Rock. Whatever turns you on.



For more information on the Bandit, go to your local Peavey dealer or hear it online at [www.peavey.com/guitaramps/bandit112.htm](http://www.peavey.com/guitaramps/bandit112.htm)

— LISTEN TO THIS™ —



## It does more than burn. It sizzles.

Introducing the new Korg D1600 Digital Recording Studio, the most complete and affordable solution for home and project recording. This 16-track digital recorder packs recording, mixing and final CD mastering into a professional quality all-in-one unit. With even more features and capabilities, the D1600 has everything for your music-making needs.

The D1600 comes with a massive 20 GB hard drive for more recording time and less worry about running out of time or space. And thanks to its unique user-swappable design you can easily change drives from session to session using standard IDE mechanisms. The D1600 supports the largest drives possible, so say goodbye to making backups and clearing your drive for the next project. Simply swap it!

When it comes time to master or backup a project to CD you'll appreciate the D1600's internal CD-RW drive bay. (The Korg model CDRW-2 and many ATAPI-compatible devices can be used.) No cables. No additional power supplies. You can even record audio directly from the internal CD-RW drive. Try doing that with an external unit!

The effects power of the D1600 really shines when recording and mixing. Have up to eight Insert effects configured any way you like, plus two Master and one Final effect. It's like having a professional rack of high-quality effects processors with everything from reverbs and delays to compressors, limiters and EQs. Plus, our special REMS™ models of mics, guitar amps and speaker cabinets.

With its user-friendly TouchView graphic display and intuitive operating system, the D1600 is just begging to be touched. Lay your hands on it and let your creativity take over. Once you heat things up, there's no telling what you'll be able to burn.

**KORG**

# D1600



- Recording Format 24-bit/16-bit uncompressed, 44.1 kHz • 24 bit A/D, D/A conversion
- 8 track recording/16 track playback @ 16-bit mode • 4 track recording/8 track playback @ 24-bit mode
- Total of 128 tracks (8 virtual tracks per track) • 100 scenes/4 locate points per song
- 24 channel, 8 bus digital mixer with scene memory and MIDI automation • 3-band EQ per channel
- Four XLR inputs w/phantom power • 106 effects algorithms • Built-in tuner
- 215 PCM drum rhythms • 24-bit optical SPDIF I/O



# Godin

New Guitar Concepts



Not your average artist. Not your average guitar.

India.Arie (and her Multiac) can be heard on her debut CD  
'Acoustic Soul' on Motown Records - in stores now.

Executive Producer: Kedar Massenburg

[www.godinguitars.com](http://www.godinguitars.com)

Godin Guitars are assembled in the USA from the finest materials available.  
Godin Guitars, 19420 Avenue Clark-Graham, Brossard, Quebec J4V 1V7, Canada



# Pickups

## Kelly Joe Phelps

**W**it wasn't a conscious decision to avoid playing slide on the new record," says lap-style genius Kelly Joe Phelps, who already has three albums full of flawless, soulful slide playing under his belt. "The songs were simply coming out as straight guitar tunes, and because I'm not a prolific songwriter, I didn't want to get in the way of the creative process."

The result is *Sky Like A Broken Clock* (Rykodisc), an effort that finds Phelps deeply immersed in the world of fingerstyle guitar. "I've been listening to banjo players, of all things," he says. "Banjo players are able to keep a lot of exciting musical motion going. They create a sense of multiple lines and

rhythms, and it's mostly done with the right hand. Also, a lot of the chord voicings they use are limited to only two or three strings, so they play with a lot of implication."

There's also another first for Phelps on *Broken Clock*—he worked with a band. Not only that, but the recording process was all live. "In order to bring out the music with passion and conviction, I have to record with everyone playing together," he says. "I wanted to capture the way my singing makes the bass player react, or the way a drum fill causes me to react."

With his favorite acoustics—a 1947 Gibson J-45 and a National Style "O" resonator—Phelps played his new songs in



"The acoustic guitar has given me a realm of sensitivity I never found on electric," says Kelly Joe Phelps. "I'd rather the sound come out of my chest than have to pull it out of the amp."

standard tuning, open G, or a special sus-4 tuning. "I like to tune the guitar C, G, C, G, C, F because the tuning functions much like DADGAD," he explains. "It's that same roots and fifths thing with a fourth thrown in."

Another staple of Phelps' style is his clever use of open

strings. "Combining fretted notes with open strings broadens the guitar's textural palette," he says. "The open strings sustain longer, and create a beautiful, shifting tonal quality you don't get when you play a big, fat barre chord."

Though Phelps has already put in close to 30 years on the guitar, his musical odyssey seems to be just beginning. "What I decide to pull out of the guitar is not only based on many years of playing and woodshedding," he offers, "but also on a lot of other musical experiences. I studied jazz players. I played sax, trumpet, and trombone, as well as every stringed instrument I could get my hands on—including banjo, mandolin, and cello. Your guitar style comes from *all* of your experiences." —JUDE GOLD



"Nothing gets me off more than working all day in the studio making a piece of music that I think is brilliant," says Violet Indiana's Robin Guthrie (far left).

## Violet Indiana

**E**x-Cocteau Twins guitarist Robin Guthrie is a master of the dream-pop canvas. His new duo, Violet Indiana, and new record, *Roulette* [Instinct/Bella Union], finds the Scottish-born musician sticking to what he does best—creating the shimmering soundscapes



## Pickups

that earned him legions of fans.

"It may sound like a conceited comparison," says Guthrie of his adherence to ambient stylings, "but nobody ever said to Picasso, 'Hey, why don't you do a landscape for a change? We're getting really fed up with all these messed-up faces!'"

However, there are signs on *Roulette* that Guthrie is evolving his approach to the guitar. "I'm experimenting with how strong the actual guitar parts are, as opposed to relying on sound to make them work," he says. "I guess I'm stepping out a bit."

While there is more articulation in Guthrie's playing, the dripping rainbows of guitar on *Roulette* will still delight Cocteau Twins fans—as will the ethereal vocals of his new musical partner, former Mono vocalist Siobhan De Maré.

"When I first heard her voice I thought, 'This is someone who needs to be let loose,'" says Guthrie. "It's gorgeous, passionate, and very emotive. I've just given it wings. And she'd never heard the Cocteau Twins before, which was a definite plus. She didn't come with any baggage."

When it comes to creating his dreamy guitarscapes, Guthrie makes the task sound easy. "I try to spread my parts around the audio

spectrum, so while there's actually a lot going on, the tune isn't cluttered," he explains. "I like to mix in some tracks very subtly so you don't actually hear them—like harmony parts, little noises, or swirly stuff. If you expose everything, there's nothing left to sink into your subconscious."

Guthrie followers may be surprised to learn that he has put aside his arsenal of solidbodies for a Gretsch 6120. "Fenders are bright and don't have a very round bottom," he says, "but the Gretsch is quite complex, and I can control the sound a lot more. I can get warm, jazzy tones, and then hit a couple of switches, and suddenly the sound is really bright."

Guthrie also has a new amplifier—a Line 6 Flexitone II. "I love the sound of the Flexitone—they're bloody good amps," he says. "But if I were in a band where we played wall-of-sound loud all the time, I wouldn't use it, because you can't replicate the sound of a cranked-up Twin or Marshall stack with a modeling amp."

Perhaps it is Guthrie's new approach to the stage that most exemplifies his evolution—or devolution—as a musician. "The band is 100 percent live, rock and roll style," he says. "Aside from my guitar pedals, there's no technology onstage—no sequencers and no technicians running around setting up flight-cases full of gear. So much of what I'm doing

now is quite normal, and, for me, that normalcy is kind of new." —JUDE GOLD

## Robbie McIntosh

Robbie McIntosh has lent his services to countless artists including Roger Daltrey, Manfred Mann, and Tears for Fears. He was also a member of the Pretenders during their "Middle of the Road"-era resurgence. And then there was his four-year gig recording and touring with Paul McCartney.

Even with all of that, McIntosh has found time to release three solo albums. His latest, *Wide Screen* (Compass), showcases his songwriting skills, singing, bass playing, and stellar guitar work. "Wide Screen has more variation to it than my *Emotional Bends* album, which was a little rootsier," says McIntosh.

That rootsy element is still prevalent on *Wide Screen*, however, with plenty of mandolin, old-school pedal steel (courtesy of bandmate Melvin Duffy), and McIntosh's driving acoustic rhythm work on his trusty Martin D-18.

"Acoustic guitars in rock music are indispensable," he says. "People don't realize how much acoustic there is in great rock songs like 'Brown Sugar' and 'Won't Get Fooled Again.' The acoustic acts like sonic putty, filling in the space between the bass and

# Coffin Case™ INTRODUCES

## THE BODY BAG™

**FEATURES:**  
 Fully detailed black diamond mesh interior  
 Durable black nylon exterior, & rigid protective frame  
 Detachable gear bag  
 Comfortable backpack straps  
 Deep storage pockets

**GET YOURS TODAY!**  
Contact Your Local Dealer

COFFIN CASE UNVEILS THE ALL NEW BODY BAG. THE COFFIN-SHAPED BODY BAG INCORPORATES A FLEXIBLE AND LIGHT WEIGHT THERMO FRAME SHELL THAT HOLDS ITS SHAPE.

ONE SHAPE FITS ALL!  
The Coffin Case Body Bag is designed to hold:  
 • Acoustic guitars  
 • Electric guitars  
 • Basses  
 • Amplifiers  
 • Pedals  
 • Effects  
 • Drums  
 • Percussion  
 • And more!

**Case Corp.**  
 7764 San Fernando Rd., Unit 15  
 Sun Valley, CA 91352  
 Tel: 818.767.3511 Fax: 818.767.3513  
[WWW.COFFINCASE.COM](http://WWW.COFFINCASE.COM)

**"THAT WILL YOU PUT IN YOURS?"**

**Gibson**  
PURE

**CAN YOU GET RICH AND FAMOUS  
PLAYING A GIBSON?  
HOW DO YOU DEFINE RICH AND FAMOUS?**



What's the question?  
Play for the love.  
The reward runs deeper.  
1-800-4GIBSON  
[www.gibson.com](http://www.gibson.com)

© 2001 Gibson Guitar Corp.



# Great NVention.

*We made your guitar obsolete*



I can adjust the pitch of the neck with a twist of an allen wrench.  
Chad Kinchin - Blues Traveler



The headstock design is ingenious. I have total access to the trussrod adjustment.  
Kelly Hayes - Cold



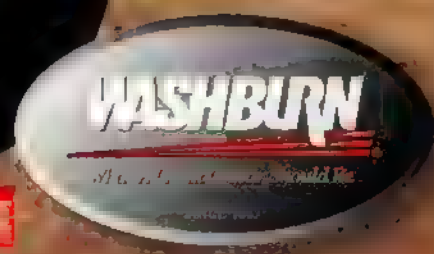
The revolutionary body design allows us to play our many diverse styles without changing instruments.  
- California Guitar Trio



The B-Bar™ pickup gives incredibly accurate acoustic tone.  
John Bell - Widespread Panic



The intonation is superb, the harmonics are incredible.  
Baz Fekken - studio guitarist



Call or check out our website for the complete list of exclusive NU dealers.

Washburn International • 444 East Courtland Street Mundelein, IL, USA 60060  
Phone: 847-949-0444 • Fax: 847-949-8444 • [www.washburn.com](http://www.washburn.com) Email: [washburn@washburn.com](mailto:washburn@washburn.com)

## Authorized Exclusive NV Dealers

**Attacberry's Music**  
2145 Court St.  
Pekin, IL 61554  
809-346-4307  
Email: mail@attacberry.com

**Duck Music Works**  
7 Westlake Mall  
Daly City, CA 94015  
650-992-4332  
www.duckmusicworks.com

**Golden Guitar**  
19001 Hill Rd. Hwy.  
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254  
310-372-9998

**Haight-Ashbury Music Center**  
1540 Haight Street  
San Francisco, CA 94117  
415-775-1177  
www.haight-ashbury-music.com

**Hi-Line Music**  
7900 Haven Avenue # 26  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730  
909-941-9451  
www.hilinemusic.com

**Indy Pro Audio**  
4243-A Lafayette Road  
Indianapolis, IN 46254  
(317) 291-8608  
www.indyproaudio.com

**Jama Music Exchange**  
925 Bypass Road  
Winchester, KY 40391  
606-737-9167

**Musicians Outlets**  
44-650 San Pablo Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94706  
760-841-8171

**Music Town**  
4514 Summer Ave. #3  
Alhambra, CA 91803  
901-682-0645  
www.musictown.com

**Spitzer Music**  
2608 Pacific Ave.  
Stockton, CA 95204  
209-466-4333  
www.spitzermusic.com

**Stanley Music**  
741 4th Street  
Santa Rosa, CA 95404  
707-545-4827  
www.stanley.com

**Two Street Music**  
124 Second Street  
Eureka, CA 95501  
707-445-1862  
www.twostreetmusic.com

**World Music**  
1826 Eringer Road  
Simi Valley, CA 93065  
805-526-9351  
www.worldmusicsimivalley.com

## Pickups

the electric guitar."

For his electric parts, McIntosh employed several guitars but relied primarily on one amp—a rare 20-watt, EL-84-powered Marshall. The amp is an old standby for McIntosh, who used it on "2000 Miles" and "Middle of the Road" with the Pretenders.

"It's a great sounding amp," he says. "I plugged a Music Man Silhouette with P-90s into it for the lead on 'Rat in a Hole.' I used a Gibson ES-345 on 'No Feeling for the Blues,' and I played my Epiphone Coronet through it for the slide solo to 'Fire and Flame.'"

Other textures on *Wide Screen* were provided by a mini-humbucker-equipped Les Paul Deluxe and a Strat in Nashville tuning. McIntosh ran the Strat through a Roland Dimension D rack processor before hitting the Marshall.

The sessions for *Wide Screen* went quickly—considering how McIntosh has been accustomed to working. "I've got a slightly different budget than what you have for a Pretenders or a McCartney record," he jokes. "So

we work about 100 times faster. The song 'Leap into Space' was recorded in about an hour. I recorded an acoustic guitar to a click track, put the drums down, and then the bass and electric guitar."

Part of the reason McIntosh could work so fast was because he was in charge. He wrote all the tunes, played many of the instruments, and co-produced the project. However, as a hired gun, he is also well practiced at situations where someone else calls the shots.

"It takes more time when you work with someone else, because you're trying to accommodate their vision, as well as your own," he says. "But I find it very rewarding to play different music with other people. I never thought I would get anything as spectacular as the McCartney gig, though. I love all those songs, and the fact that many of them had never been performed live made the tour historic. So as much as I love playing my own stuff, I still do a lot of session work. I'm like a carpenter who helps someone build a house by doing the windows. I really see that as my craft, and I'm proud of it."

—MATT BLACKETT



"A lot of session players lose their edge because they stop playing live," says sideman, session guitarist, and solo artist Robbie McIntosh. "That's why I still gig a lot."





SA-6 mag mic

Laurence's pickup

Laurence Juber  
[FINGERSTYLE ACOUSTIC SOLOIST]

# this is Seymour Duncan



Seymour  
Duncan

For a free brochure, contact Seymour Duncan, 5427 Hollister Avenue, Santa Barbara, California 93111-2345 805.963.9500 [www.seymourduncan.com](http://www.seymourduncan.com)  
Or, mail us your name and address (USA only) with a \$5 check or money order to receive a full catalog package and tone chart. Offer

Photo: Marty Tenne

# Buzz

## Zen Guerrilla

**"A**ll music has an element of regurgitation," says Zen Guerrilla guitarist Rich Millman. "You listen to old acoustic blues guys like Blind Willie McTell or Blind Lemon Jefferson, and you hear exactly where groups like the Stooges were coming from—they just made it louder."

Mix equal parts Stooges, MC5, and Delta blues and you'll get a good idea of what Zen Guerrilla brings to the party. The band's new record, *Shadows on the Sun* [Sub Pop], is a celebration of all that is righteous about rock and roll: raw, violent guitars. Although it's a simple recipe, Millman didn't always mix the right ingredients to make it work.

"Like any guitarist, I used to have a lot of fun playing with effects," he says. "Ultimately, I realized that with straight rock and roll your tone needs to be as raw as possible—that's what people respond to. It took me a long

time to figure that out. The most important thing is getting the guitar to cut through."

Millman's rig is a perfect conduit for sonic mayhem. "I plug my semi-hollow Yamaha into a Marshall JCM 900 and a Fender Montreaux combo," he explains. "I run both amps at the same time. The Fender gives me a ton of high-end bite, and the Marshall gives me the lows and mids." Millman's only effects are a Pro Co Rat and an old Ibanez delay that he occasionally uses to enhance bursts of feedback.

"That pedal has been soaked in beer for 20 years," he says. "Each time it dries out, it makes a new noise."

In the 12 years since the band's inception, Zen Guerrilla have gone from playing basement parties and bars to huge European festivals, but the members actually prefer the dives. "When we're on festival bills, we still set up right next to each oth-



"Each decade, new groups inject something fresh into the blues/rock formula," says Zen Guerrilla's Rich Millman.

er as if we're playing in a small bar without a stage," says Millman. "We never look back at the tiny joints we've played and thank God that we're not there anymore. Dank clubs are perfect for the style we play—it's like being at home." —DARRIN FOX

## Lupine Howl

**"W**e're a new band, but we're not a young band," states Lupine Howl guitarist Mike Mooney. When Mooney and singer/multi-instrumentalist Sean Cook were sacked from their previous band—the spacey noise-rockers Spiritualized—the two regrouped and released *The Carnivorous Lunar Activities of Lupine Howl* [Beggars Banquet]. The only catch was Mooney had to act as the project's producer, engineer, and guitarist.

"Juggling all those tasks was a little overwhelming," admits Mooney, who recorded *Carnivorous* with Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer at his flat in Bristol, England. "We took a computer, some software, and some good mics and just experimented. I sometimes struggled with the practical knowledge of the studio—things such as making sure the signal routing was correct and getting a good drum sound. Then I started questioning my judgment. I'd ask myself, 'Do I even know what a good drum sound is?' But when I listen to the record now, I'm pretty happy with it."

*Carnivorous* is a veritable tour de force of melodic space rock and raw guitar tones, with much of the album's sound derived from Mooney's days as a sought-after sideman. "I had to adapt to a lot of styles," he says. "I played with Julian Cope, Echo



"We recorded this album ourselves because we wanted to take what we've learned over the years in the studio and put it to use," says Lupine Howl's Mike Mooney (far left).



## Design Your Dream Guitar from \$279!

### YOU CHOOSE

finish  
pickguard  
pickups  
neck  
custom wiring  
hardware  
...and more!

We build it  
for you!

### FOR MORE INFO VISIT

web  
[www.route101guitars.com](http://www.route101guitars.com)  
email:  
[sales@route101guitars.com](mailto:sales@route101guitars.com)  
or call toll free,  
877 897-4930



[www.route101guitars.com](http://www.route101guitars.com)

## RIP IT UP!

As they create genres, smash myths, invent styles and make way for the future, the musicians in RIP IT UP! keep rock's fire of rebellion burning. From vintage rock & rollers to bands of the new wave, next wave and beyond, these iconoclasts crash the barriers of popular music. Weaving first-hand interviews with personal insights, this book gets to the heart and soul of rock & roll attitude with 20 rulebreakers, from Ike Turner to Talking Heads.



Softcover, 288 pages  
40 photos, \$17.95  
ISBN 0-87930-635-1

Available at fine book  
and music stores every-  
where Or call toll free  
(866) 222-5232

**Backbeat Books**  
(formerly Miller  
Freeman Books)

6600 Silvers Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA • Phone (408) 848-8294  
• Fax (408) 848-5784 • E-mail [backbeat@msborder.com](mailto:backbeat@msborder.com)  
• Web: [www.backbeatbooks.com](http://www.backbeatbooks.com) • Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp., to bookstores by Publishers Group West. (RUGP0108)

## Buzz

and the Bunnymen, and the Psychedelic Furs. And each time I returned home after a tour with one of those artists, I couldn't help but play like they did. With the Bunnymen it was atmospheric stuff, with the Psychedelic Furs it was balls-to-the-wall rock, and the stuff with Julian Cope was just plain weird. The influences of those people are all over the new record."

Mooney used a variety of amps for *Carnivorous*, including a Fender Super Champ, a Marshall JCM 2000 DSL, a Laney combo, a Fender Showman, a Mesa/Boogie Heartbreaker, and a Pearce. His main guitars were a Strat, a Gibson Les Paul and lap steel, and a Lowden 12-string acoustic.

Lupine Howl are already recording the follow-up to *Carnivorous*, and one operational change has made Mooney very happy. "We've involved an engineer and producer on this record," he explains. "Now we don't have to be so bothered with the technical aspects of the studio. We can concentrate on the music." —DARRIN FOX

## Beulah

"We're not a band that has to fill up space with a lot of guitar sounds," says Miles Kurosky, the primary guitarist, vocalist, and songwriter of San Francisco pop band Beulah. The six-member outfit forges a smooth '60s sound with orchestral arrangements inspired by the Beach Boys, the Beatles, and elements of the Velvet Underground.

To help develop the expansive arrangements for Beulah's recent *The Coast Is Never Clear* (Voclocette Records), Kurosky provided each band member with a 4-track tape of basic tracks so they could learn the material and develop parts. When the group brought all their ideas together, Kurosky orchestrated the songs, occasionally moving lines

around from instrument to instrument.

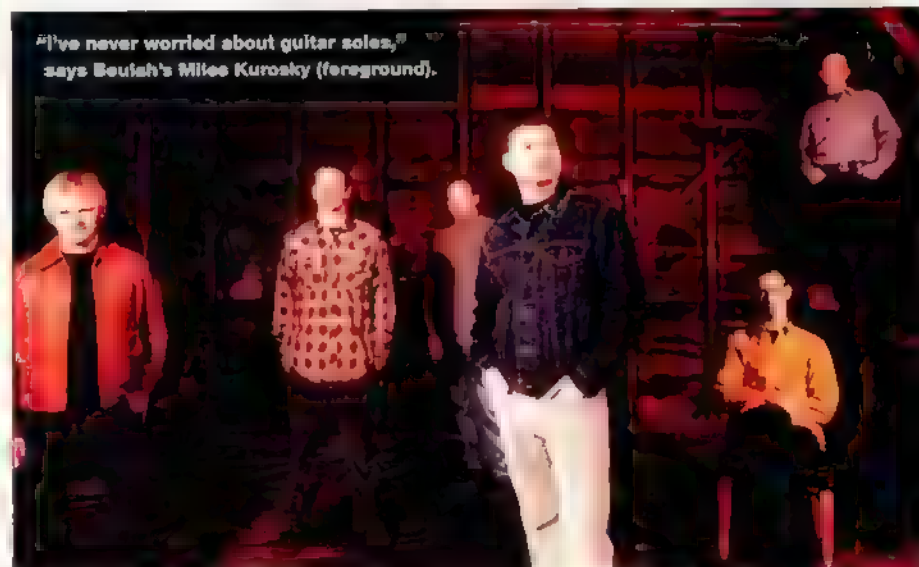
"Sometimes I'll hear a part played on piano, and think it would be a brilliant guitar line, or I'll hear a guitar part and think it would sound better on flute," he explains. "I often feel the other instruments are more important to the song, so I'll fit my guitar parts around them."

Kurosky's attitude towards guitar solos is similarly unselfish. "My thing is playing *rhythm* guitar," he asserts. "A solo break should only be included if it can add something meaningful to the music, and it should be played on whatever instrument best serves the needs of the song. I'm influenced more by people who just make noise with their guitars, so if it comes down to playing a guitar solo or scraping something against the strings, I definitely prefer to scrape the strings."

Although Kurosky handles the bulk of the guitar chores onstage, his bandmates had a hand in crafting the 6-string parts on the album. Bassist Steve La Follette played all the acoustic guitars, and keyboardist Patrick Noel played the country-style parts.

The guitars on *The Coast Is Never Clear* included Kurosky's Epiphone Dot and Casino, a Gibson ES-335 and J-45 acoustic, and a Fender Tele, a Jazzmaster, and two Strats. For amplification, the group used Kurosky's Fender Super Reverb, as well as an old 50-watt Marshall 1x12 combo, a Music Man head and an Ampeg cabinet, and an unidentified, solid-state practice amp with an 8" speaker. The group also dabbled with Line 6's Amp Farm and a variety of stompboxes that included DOD's Classic Fuzz and American Metal, Electro-Harmonix's Big Muff and Small Stone, a SansAmp PSA-1, an MXR Blue Box, and Danelectro and Boss overdrives.

With the variety of layers and sounds on the band's recordings, it can be tricky reproducing the songs live. Kurosky and company don't even try. "If we had to," he muses, "I think we could pull the album off as a three- or four-piece group, but it would be a more raw, punkier version of Beulah."



**G<sup>L</sup>** *Handmade Guitars*  
5381 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
Phone: (714) 897-6766 • Fax: (714) 896-0736 • [www.glguitars.com](http://www.glguitars.com)



## Buzz

In the end, keeping the onstage instrumentation the same as what was on the recordings isn't imperative. It's the songs that matter." —LISA SHARKEN

## Lifer

**I**'m into the Angus Young sound—loud and clear," says Lifer guitarist Aaron Fink. "I knew we were going to be lumped in with a lot of the new metal bands, so I wanted people to think, 'That sounds a little different than everybody else.'"

Melding modern-metal ferocity with welcome melodicism, the Pennsylvania-based Lifer may just bridge the gap for guitar nuts who can't quite hang with most aggro-metal bands. Produced by Rush guitarist Alex Lifeson, Lifer's eponymous debut (Republic) yields plenty of heavy guitars, but the band separates itself from the crowd in two ways: Singer Nick Coyle's melodies are actually (gasp!) beautiful, and Fink conjures crisp tones that allow his thundering riffs and rich arpeggio runs to ring out with sparkling definition.

"It's hard nowadays to do anything fresh," he says, "and I thought those tones would work better with the chord voicings I use—I don't always play the root and fifth."

Although he occasionally detunes, Fink has an interesting perspective on the low-rumble

"When I found out Alex Lifeson was going to produce our album, I was relieved," says Lifer's Aaron Fink (far left), "because I knew I'd be well taken care of!"



trend. "I detune only as a last resort, because everybody does it now," he explains. "At this point, having a basic rock-guitar sound with a standard-tuned guitar stands out more than the hyped low stuff."

To record *Lifer*, Fink relied on a Fender '72 Thinline Tele reissue, a Paul Reed Smith CE22, and two Ibanez AX Series guitars. He also recorded with a PRS Singlecut and a Fender Strat provided by Lifeson. For acoustic shades he used a Washburn Golden Harvest. For effects, Fink plugged into a Lexicon MPX G2 (controlled via

an MPX R1 footcontroller), and his main amps were a Hughes & Kettner Triamp and a Duotone.

Fink doesn't take many solos, opting instead to focus on his strengths. "I have a knack for doubling with *exactness*," he offers. "All the rhythm parts on the album were doubled, tripled, or quadrupled—but you can hardly tell they're different takes. That skill comes from listening to James Hetfield. When I heard Metallica's 'For Whom the Bell Tolls,' I knew I had to play rhythm guitar with that kind of precision."

—SHAWN HAMMOND ■

## "THE FINALE PRIMER MAKES LEARNING FINALE SIMPLE."

Now covering Finale 2000 for both Windows and Macintosh computers, *The Finale Primer* flattens the learning curve of this powerful music notation software—so you can enter, edit, hear, view, lay out, and print publisher-quality music with ease. You get:

- Step-by-step instructions and illustrations
- Skills-building drills and projects
- How-to appendices on specific challenges

From understanding the Finale toolbox to creating lead sheets and more, *The Finale Primer*—as *Guitar Shop* notes—"makes the trek to the notational summit feel like a walk in the park."

Available at book and music stores everywhere. Or call (800) 848-5594.



Miller  
Freeman  
Books

6600 Sierra Way, Girdley, CA 9020 USA  
• fax: (408) 848-5784 • phone: (408) 848-5594  
• 408/848-5296 • e-mail: mff@rushorder.com  
• web: www.books.mff.com



Softcover 246 pages, \$24.95

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp., to bookstores by Publishers Group West.

GPC07

# SUSTAIN<sup>2</sup>



## FERNANDES



# You may not have heard of Mike Francis, But you often hear him play.

He's one of the most recorded musicians in the business. Numerous session calls make Mike one very busy guitar player. Commercial jingles, TV themes, and soundtrack work fill up his days. Live dates and album projects fill up his nights.

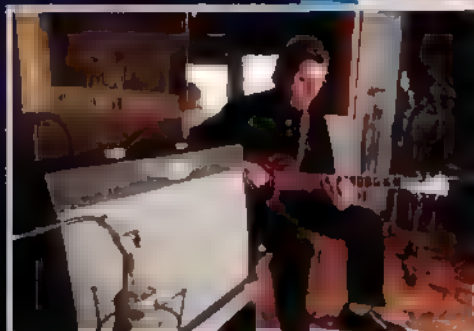
"I usually know what to expect going into a session, but you never are really sure. Producers ask for a 'Stevie Ray Vaughn' type solo, then in the middle of the call suddenly think 'What if we did a 'Steve Lukather' thing instead... Oh, and I think we need a jazzy thing at the end too.'"

Versatility and tone are a 'first call' session player's stock in trade, which is why he uses the all-tube Traynor Custom Valve 40.

"If you're playing blues, country, rock or anything in between this little baby cuts it. From vintage clean sounds to fat bluesy tones or screaming distortion sounds... the Traynor Custom Valve 40 delivers."

#### Traynor Custom Valve 40 Features:

- 40 great big loud all tube watts.
- 12" custom designed Celestion speaker
- Rugged Baltic birch cabinet
- Clean and drive channels w/separate tone controls & lead boost
- Automatic tube biasing circuitry
- Long Accutronics reverb springs for vintage tone
- Two button footswitch included (Channel switching & lead boost)



United States  
**Yorkville Sound Inc.**  
4825 Witmer Industrial Estate,  
Niagara Falls, NY 14305  
Phone: 716.297.2928  
Fax: 716.297.3888

Canada  
**Yorkville Sound**  
550 Granite Court,  
Pickering, Ontario L1W 3Y8  
Phone: 905.837.0481  
Fax: 905.839.5722



## Real Gear. Real People.

W W W . y o r k v i l l e . c o m

# INDUSTRY INSIDER

BEHIND-THE-SCENES NEWS ON THE GUITAR BIZ



## SUMMER NAMM REPORT

To a native San Franciscan—someone built to operate within a temperature range of 60 to 70 degrees—the brutal heat and humidity in Nashville during the city's Summer NAMM extravaganza is near lethal. However, the show always unveils enough kick-ass new gear to offset the discomfort of turning into a sweat monkey. At this show, for example, modeling technology kicked into the next generation as Line 6 and Vox debuted high-powered digital amps.

Line 6's Vetta (offered in stereo 100-watt, 2x12 combo and stereo 200-watt head configurations for \$2,399 each; the FBX Foot Controller is \$599) encapsulates the signal paths of live and recorded guitar tones. In addition to amp and cabinet emulations, the Vetta includes vintage stompbox models and studio effects, as well as the ability to run two amp models simultaneously.

Vox's Valvetronix was unveiled with live club performances by Korg's Nick Bowcott (former Grim Reaper axeman and Beavis & Butthead whipping boy) and super-sideman John Jorgenson. The hybrid Valvetronix (the AD60VT 1x12 combo is \$899, the AD120VT 2x12 is \$1,199) serves up digital effects and amp and stompbox models, but adds a 12AX7 tube coupled to an output transformer.

## STOP THE PRESS!

To deliver up-to-the-minute scoops to GP readers, the staff

compiled this short list of highlights on the plane trip home. For more info on all the cool stuff, stay tuned to future New Gear announcements and Bench Tests.

**BC Rich:** Killer Combo Pack (\$369) with Widow head/Warlock body guitar, a blood-red practice amp, and accessories.

**Beard Guitars:** Prototype of a Lightning Rod rear-loaded resonator guitar was a real showstopper. **Boss:** Two more Twin Pedals—the WP-20G Wave



Line 6 Vetta

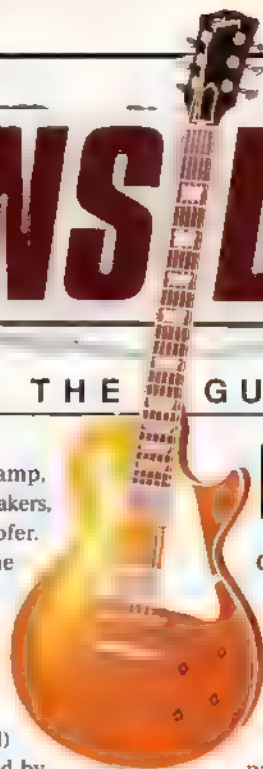
Processor and OC-20G Poly (meaning *polyphonic*) Octave—and the GT-6 floor processor with COSM amp models. **Cort:** The MGM-1 (\$750) updates the Matt "Guitar" Murphy signature guitar with a transparent blue, quilted maple top, a set neck joint, and Mighty Mite Blues humbuckers with coil taps. **Crate:** Limited Edition NAMM Centennial VC508 amp (\$379). **Dunlop:** Auto Q (\$185) über-envelope filter. **Electro-Voice:** Eliminator i series P.A. system

includes an amp, full-range speakers, and a subwoofer.

**Epiphone:** The radical new designs of the e-series (including the Slasher and Poly Mod) were balanced by

classic looks such as trippy pearl-finished Les Pauls. **ESP:** Added a line of left-handed guitars. **Fender:** Tweaker surprise at the booth—the Custom Shop's Mark Kendrick disassembled Clarence White's and Buck Owens' Teles to reveal the innards. Also unveiled was the Pro-Tube Series—channel switching combos (Concert Reverb, Twin Reverb, Pro Reverb) with classic blackface looks.

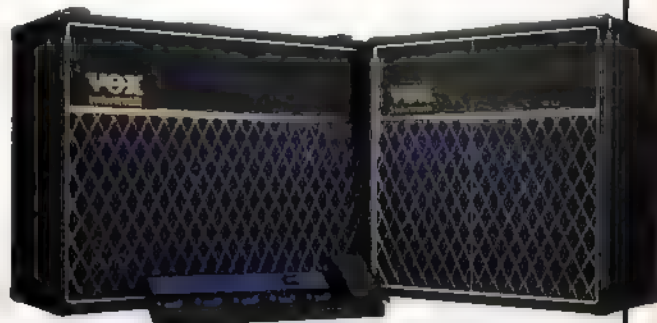
**Fernandes:** The Ravelle Deluxe (\$699) boasts exquisite classic/contemporary lines. **GHS Strings:** Three-packs of Laurence Juber's signature cryogenic phosphor-bronze strings include a Juber CD. **Gibson:** Stunning signature models—Andy Summers' 1960 ES-335 and Dickey Betts' "ultra-aged" 1957 goldtop Les Paul—and reissues of '56 Goldtop, '58 Standard, and '68 Custom Les Pauls.



Gibson Dickey Betts 1957 Goldtop

**Gretsch:** Striking Rancher 6012 acoustics (\$1,650) in purple, regal blue, sunburst, and two-tone green. **Ibanez:** AEG10FRS acoustic-electric (\$419) in transparent red sunburst, and

RG420K solidbody (\$999) armed with Roland's GK-2 synth driver. **Jackson:** MG Series (\$649-\$849) offers exclusive EMG HZ pickups. **Mesa/Boogie:** Rectifier Recording Preamp (\$999). **Schecter:** Mike Tempesta's Ultra-M (\$999) blends a Firebird-inspired body and a 2+4 headstock into one gorgeous guitar. **Tech 21:** The chrome-plated Killer Wail (\$175) is a three-mode wah pedal. The Tri-A.C. (\$225) is a three-channel, programmable stompbox offering Tweed, British, and Calif amp emulations. **Washburn:** The amazing NV100 acoustic-electric (\$1,699) offers a B-Band saddle mic/preamp, the Buzz Feiten Tuning System, and user-adjustable neck pitch. **Yamaha:** The crafty AG Stomp acoustic preamp (\$699) includes eight mic models, a piezo/mic blend knob, and automatic feedback reduction. —MICHAEL MOLENDEN



Korg Valvetronix



become one



zentera

EXTENSIVE SELECTION AVAILABLE AT ZENTERA DEALERSHIP

Imagine becoming one with your guitar. Imagine your powers of expression being equal to the sounds in your soul.

The Zentera makes it profoundly easy, thanks to Dynamic Sector Modeling. This unique new technology captures the dynamic interaction between the eight major sectors (or groups of components) in eleven specific guitar amplifiers. The resulting feel is shockingly natural and profoundly expressive.

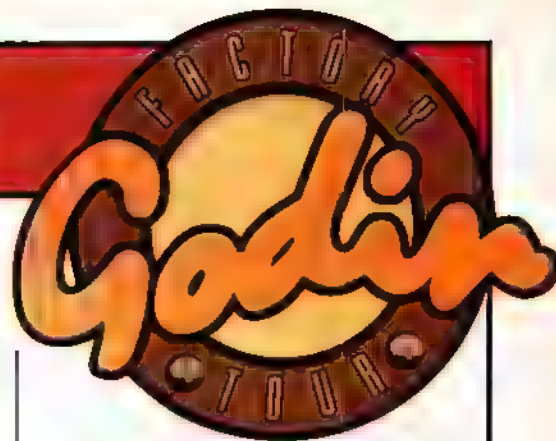
For more information, see your Zentera dealer or [www.hughes-and-kettner.com/zentera](http://www.hughes-and-kettner.com/zentera).

**Hughes & Kettner**  
TECHNOLOGY OF TONE

Follow the path of enlightenment to the Zentera dealer nearest you:

Starrs Guitars	Little Rock	AR	501-372-1234
West LA Music	Los Angeles	CA	310-477-1945
Alta Loma Music	Rancho Cucamonga	CA	909-989-5757
Splash Sound	Sherman Oaks	CA	818-817-9566
Ideal Music	Atlanta	GA	404-521-0043
Let It Be	Lake Zurich	IL	847-550-1361
Maken Music	Chicago	IL	312-455-1970
Sound Post	Skokie	IL	847-679-6070
Sound Source	Mattoon	IL	217-258-8919
Showcase Music	Louisville	KY	502-634-8010
Todd's Music Express	Metairie	LA	504-837-3403
Performance Music	Woburn	MA	781-938-6411
Chuck Levins Washington Music/Wheaton	Las Vegas	MD	301-946-8808
Desert Music	Poughkeepsie	NY	702-363-3333
Let's Jam	New York	NY	914-471-4400
Rudy's Music	Medford	NY	212-391-1699
Musician's Friend	Lemoyne	OR	800-776-5173
Triple H Guitar	Bountiful	PA	717-730-9028
Discount Music	Manassas	UT	801-292-8427
Classic Axe	Wausau	VA	703-330-7966
Wausau Music		WI	715-675-9257

# TECHNOLOGY AND CRAFT IN PICTURESQUE LA PATRIE



By Michael Molenda

**T**he rural village of La Patrie, Quebec, is so idyllic that the thought of a factory within its borders almost seems sacrilegious. But in this town of 475 inhabitants, half the population are guitar makers, and within the walls of the Godin guitar plant, old-world craftsmanship and technology collaborate to produce acoustics and electrics that sound great and deliver excellent value.

Established in 1982 by Robert Godin, the company's Seagull acoustics incorporated features such as solid tops and lacquer finishes—elements of fine, handmade guitars—into “gigging” instruments that anyone can afford.

“When Robert started showing up in music stores with the first Seagulls, they were the plainest things anyone had seen,” says Brian McConnell, Godin's V.P. for Sales and Mar-

keting. “But the point was to make an acoustic that played and sounded like an expensive model—even if it didn't look as pretty.”

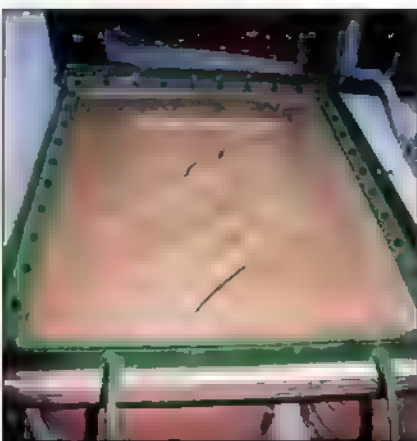
The commitment to value is still paramount, even though Godin now manufactures



After the sides are assembled, kerfing must be applied around the edges to provide a surface for gluing the guitar's top and bottom. In this photo, the kerfing is being glued and clamped in place by a Godin craftsperson.



After being dipped in boiling water, the guitar sides are formed in a heat press. Here, the mold for a Seagull is about to descend and bake the wood into the model's shape. A completely different mold is required for every size and shape manufactured by Godin.



Because no clamp can hold all of a top's braces together with equal pressure, a vacuum press is used to strengthen the bond between wood and glue. After the bracing is glued to the top, a sheet of surgical rubber is placed over the assembly and the air is sucked out. The result is even pressure across all the braces. The top stays in the press for about 30 minutes, after which time the braces are secure enough for the top to be placed on a shelf to finish drying.

a full line of acoustics and electrics, and ships thousands of guitars throughout the world each week. It's a big company with four factories in Quebec and one in New Hampshire—as well as an office in Montreal—but as Godin walks through the La Patrie facility, it's clear he knows most of the workers, and can operate every machine himself. His boundless enthusiasm for guitarcraft is evident as he beams proudly while showing off a beautiful prototype of a jazz guitar. (He also has a mischievous side. To demonstrate Godin's new line of foam-based cases, he'd grab an expensive guitar off a store's rack, plop it in the case, and heave the sucker out into the street!)

With its production system well honed to integrate quality materials and construction, the company's manufacturing



A collection of gang saws awaits the call to cut fret positions into necks. A different saw is needed for every neck scale that Godin offers.



refinements for acoustics have been targeted at producing consistent-sounding instruments.

"Neck pitch affects tone, so the angle is critical for consistent sound," says McConnell. "When the neck tilts forward, you get more low end and less treble—the opposite effect is produced when the neck tilts back. If you don't



take care, you can make an instrument that sounds muddy or too tinny. Our neck-matching machine

(see photos)—which is in the fifth generation of technology—ensures that the neck pitch is angled towards the tonal sweet spot, and that the sweet spot is reproduced on every



As the back of an acoustic guitar has a radius, it won't lay flush against a flat kerfing to allow a solid bond between wood and glue. This machine cuts a bevel into the kerfing to ensure an optimum gluing surface for the back.



The final shaping of the neck heel before the neck is sent to the neck-matching machine to pair up with a body. Although the craftsman follows metal guides, the heel shaping is essentially done by hand and confirmed by eye.



Godin's unique neck-matching machine measures each guitar body to determine the exact curvature of the top. Then the machine applies those measurements as it sands the neck heel to ensure a perfectly matched attachment angle that is specific to that neck and body. As neck pitch affects tone, this machine identifies the tonal sweet spot desired by Godin and accurately reproduces that sweet spot for all models.

it doesn't cry.



The Klier TV-3 Custom Vibe  
Triple-way reflector switch. For guitar and bass.

TECH 21 NYC

333 West 52nd Street, NYC, NY 10019 • www.tech21nyc.com • 212-315-1116

**your hands create the art**

**your AKG wireless mic is the glue that keeps it all together**



**WMS 40  
WIRELESS SYSTEM**



914 Airpark Center Dr. • Nashville, TN 37217 • Phone: 615-360-0499  
Fax: 615-360-0275 • email: [akgusa@harman.com](mailto:akgusa@harman.com) • [akgusa.com](http://akgusa.com)

H A Harman International Company

**RAISE THE LEVEL** SM



guitar. So you can go into a store, pick up a bunch of Seagulls, and hear a consistent, balanced tone on every model you play."

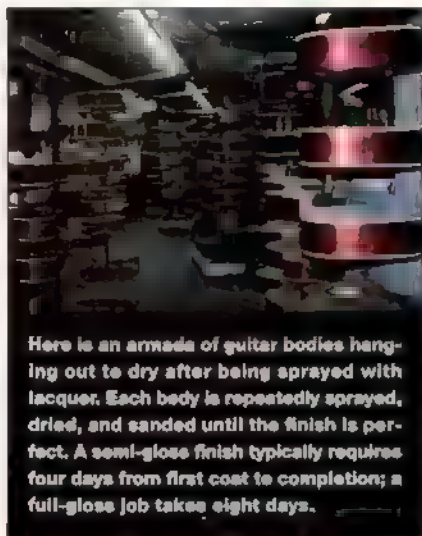
The company identifies solid tops and lacquer finishes as the two major factors that distinguish its acoustics. "A laminated top only moves up and down," ex-



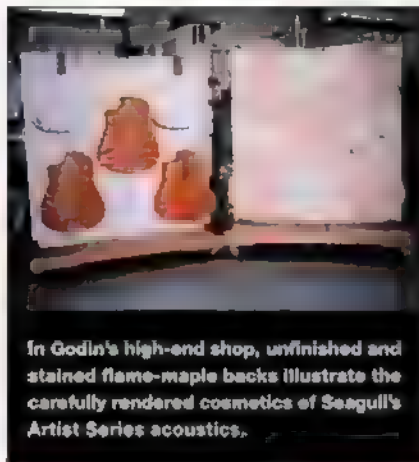
plains McConnell, "so you don't get a wide dynamic range, and it won't age—the way it sounds when you buy it, is pretty much how it will always sound. A solid top, however, vibrates in a complex series of patterns across its surface, depending on the pitches being played. You get more dynamic range, richer harmonic content, and better note separation within chords. And the sound of a solid top gets better the more you play the guitar. In addition,

we don't put a polyester finish on our acoustics because it's thicker than lacquer and muffles the sound.

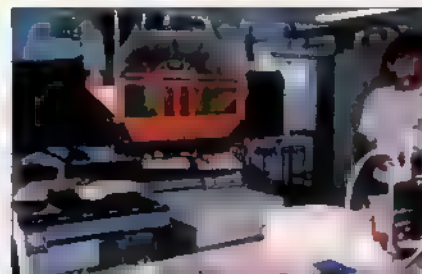
"But with all the attention to manufacturing, we're still entirely motivated by music. Our biggest thrill is hearing more people playing music on our instruments."



Here is an armada of guitar bodies hanging out to dry after being sprayed with lacquer. Each body is repeatedly sprayed, dried, and sanded until the finish is perfect. A semi-gloss finish typically requires four days from first coat to completion; a full-gloss job takes eight days.



In Godin's high-end shop, unfinished and stained flame-maple backs illustrate the carefully rendered cosmetics of Seagull's Artist Series acoustics.



Okay, this eight-blade cutting machine has nothing to do with acoustics, but it's still pretty darn cool. To craft the bodies of Godin's solidbody line, all the operator has to do is program the machine and drop a block of wood on the slab. The machine automatically cuts out the body's shape and all of its control cavities. Even with having to flip the wood over manually to complete the top and bottom, the entire process takes just a few minutes.

**Maxon**  
**REISSUE SERIES**  
**OD808 OVERDRIVE**

"It's nearly impossible to dial in a bad sound. If you're after classic blues/rock overdrive, it would be tough to pick a better pedal."

GUITAR PLAYER MAGAZINE

THE ORIGINAL OVERDRIVE  
The OD808 is often imitated but never matched! Identical to the 1970's circuit and featuring the JRC4558 IC chip, it offers warm, smooth, transparent overdrive that'll make your rig scream! The OD808's dynamically responsive circuitry reacts precisely to individual playing styles, letting the true voice of any instrument or artist shine through. Don't settle for copies when you can have the original!

EXCLUSIVELY FROM  
**GODLYKE DISTRIBUTING**

(973) 835-2100 | WWW.MAXONFX.COM

© 2001 Godlyke, Inc.

**SLIDER**  
DUAL SHOULDER STRAP

**SURE-LOCK**

**RALPH MARLIN**

**LM**  
Products, Inc.

LM PRODUCTS, Inc.  
1325 Maridian Street • Anderson, Indiana 46016 USA  
800-876-7651 • 765-643-3002 • email: lmprod@indy.net • Internet: www.lmproducts.com

If you really believe dirt  
only comes in one color —  
don't read this ad.



**Known for our legendary digital guitar processing,  
we're now introducing vintage analog dirt.**

**The Power Drive PD-01** The perfect balance of natural harmonics and fat silky sustain. The secret is an ingenious circuit design that boosts your signal, and filters out thin, spiky harmonics leaving only sweet classic tone.

**The Metal Drive TM-01** Gives your axe the well-defined distortion of custom tube head. Three-stage, cascading gain circuitry delivers heavy voicing for crunchy power chords. Parametric EQ of the critical midrange fine-tunes definition in low registers.

**The Hyper Lead HL-01** The aggressive voicing of an overdriven stack on "10." Gives your guitar massive, thick lead tone. Back off the volume control for convincingly tube-colored chords. Parametric midrange control ensures the perfect contour and presence.

**The Ultra Fuzz UF-01** Archetypical, *satisfying*, sixties fuzz. Plus nasty, hyper-industrial grunge in a single box. But it's more than just a drive pedal — it's an out-and-out effect with variable Tone, Color, Resonance, plus a Noise Gate.

Will these replace your entire pedal collection? Maybe not — but they'll sure give you colors you've never been able to get before. New analog distortion colors from Zoom. Are you a believer?



**The — Zoom — Pedal — Collection**

For more about Zoom, click to [www.samsontech.com](http://www.samsontech.com) or email [sales@samsontech.com](mailto:sales@samsontech.com). ©2001 Samson



AN  
EXCLUSIVE  
PREVIEW OF  
BEATLES GEAR  
BY ANDY  
BABIUK

# fab



Although the engineers at Abbey Road studios built custom fuzz boxes in the early to mid '60s, John Lennon occasionally plugged his Rickenbacker 325 into a Gibson-made Maestro Fuzz-Tone.



The musical and cultural impact of the Beatles has been covered so exhaustively—most recently by the Fabs themselves in the video and print versions of the *Beatles Anthology*—that an entire library would collapse under the weight of its volumes. But throughout all the copious data on compositional genius and studio wizardry, the gear that gave voice to the songs that changed the world is often given scant notice. Until now.

Andy Babiuk's *Beatles Gear* traces the instrumental histories of George Harrison, John Lennon, Paul McCartney, and Ringo Starr. From the Elpico and Watkins Westminster amps that powered the Hamburg club days, to the Beatlemania icons of Rickenbacker and Gretsch guitars, Vox amps, and Hofner basses, to the tools of *Sgt. Pepper* and beyond, *Beatles Gear* debunks myths and clarifies sonic advancements.



Lennon stripped the psychedelic paint off his Gibson J-160E just before the *White Album* sessions in 1968. The "Bed-In" caricatures were added during his 1969 peace demonstrations with wife Yoko Ono.



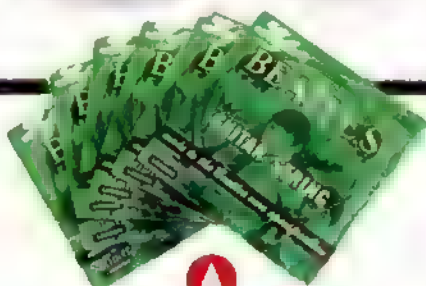
Noodling around during a break from filming *A Hard Day's Night*, Paul McCartney thumps his Hofner bass, George Harrison picks his Rickenbacker 12-string, Ringo waits for a cue, and Lennon strums his sunburst Gibson J-160E.



George Harrison's "All You Need Is Love"-era Strat was originally pale blue.



# tones



Fab wannabes in the '60s definitely needed Hofner Beatle strings to get "the sound."





# fab tones

Twenty-six of the group's original instruments are shown in detail, as well as 43 exact duplicates of gear lost along the band's journey into legend. *Guitar Player* is jazzed to offer these exclusive, "first look" tidbits from a book that should wow any musician obsessed with the Beatles.

*Beatles Gear* will be available November 2001 from Backbeat Books. To order, call 866-412 6657 or check out [backbeatbooks.com](http://backbeatbooks.com)

— MICHAEL MOLENDRA

## The White Album Striptease

Back in the studio for *The Beatles* (popularly known as the *White Album*) sessions was John Lennon's newly transformed Gibson J-160E. Around this time, he had the psychedelic paint job

stripped off to reveal the instrument's plain wooden body. He thought the guitar would sound better as a result. Donovan remembers telling the Beatles while in India that a guitar would sound better without a heavy finish on it.

Along with the Gibson J-160E, Lennon and George Harrison sanded down their Epiphone Casinos. Harrison said that once they'd removed the finish they became much better guitars, explaining, "I think that works on a lot of guitars. If you take the paint and varnish off, and get the bare wood, it seems to sort of breathe."

A recent examination of Lennon's Gibson J-160E and Epiphone Casino shows that the guitars were professionally sanded down to the wood, and finished with a very thin, dull, unpolished protective coat of varnish. Closer examination of the inside soundhole of the J-160E reveals



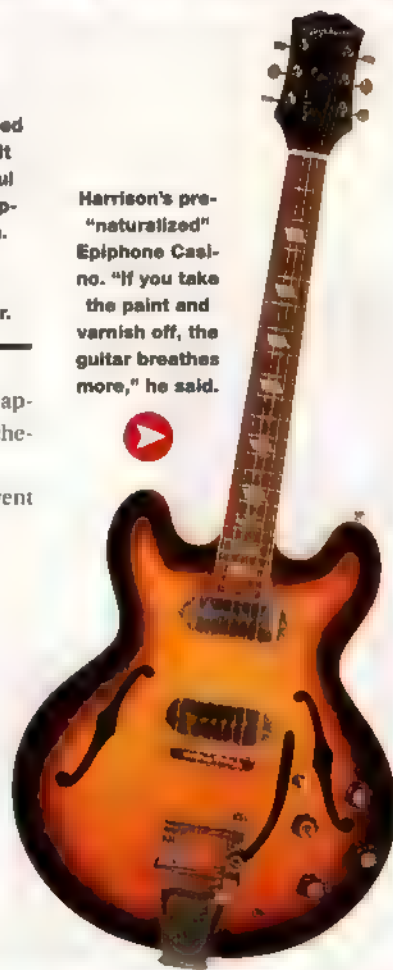
Originally a gold top, Harrison's '57 Les Paul Standard was previously owned by Rick Derringer, who had it refinished clear red. The Paul was later bought by Eric Clapton, who gave it to Harrison.

Clapton recorded the solo to "While My Guitar Gently Weeps" on this guitar.

remnants of the blue paint applied during the guitar's psychedelic period.

When the J-160E underwent

Harrison's pre-"naturalized" Epiphone Casino. "If you take the paint and varnish off, the guitar breathes more," he said.

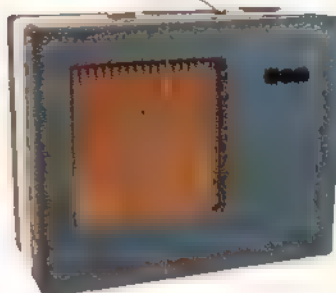


In 1964, Rickenbacker presented Lennon with this 325-12—a model he reportedly used very little.





During the greased-hair and leather-jacket days in Hamburg, the boys rocked through (top to bottom) Watkins Westminster, Selmer Truvoice, and Elpico amps.



Lennon, Harrison (with '63 Gretsch Country Gentlemen), and McCartney chat with TV producer A.N. Other before a 1963 performance on *Thank Your Lucky Stars*.



its refinishing to bare wood, the guitar's pickup was moved back to its original neck position (where it still exists today). At the same time, a new pickguard was put on the guitar. Photographs taken during the *White Album* sessions show that after Lennons Casino was refinished to natural wood, the original pickguard-mounting hardware was put back on the guitar—but without the pickguard. This served no function and indicates that the refinishing job may not have been done at a music store or instrument repair shop.

McCartney would join the nat-

ural-wood club with his Rickenbacker 4001S at the beginning of the next year. A magazine report of the time adds weight to the idea that the sanding down of the psychedelic paint jobs was done by someone outside the musical instrument business.

"Here's a sure sign that the psychedelic *Sgt. Pepper* era has well and truly ended," trumpeted the piece. "Paul recently took his Rickenbacker bass to an elderly craftsman in a Soho backstreet to have a two-year-old coat of psychedelic paint removed. McCartney chatted to the old man throughout the hour it took to

strip off the bright colors and smooth the guitar's woodwork to a plain, unpainted finish."

*Excerpted from the forthcoming Beatles Gear (Backbeat Books) by Andy Babuk.*



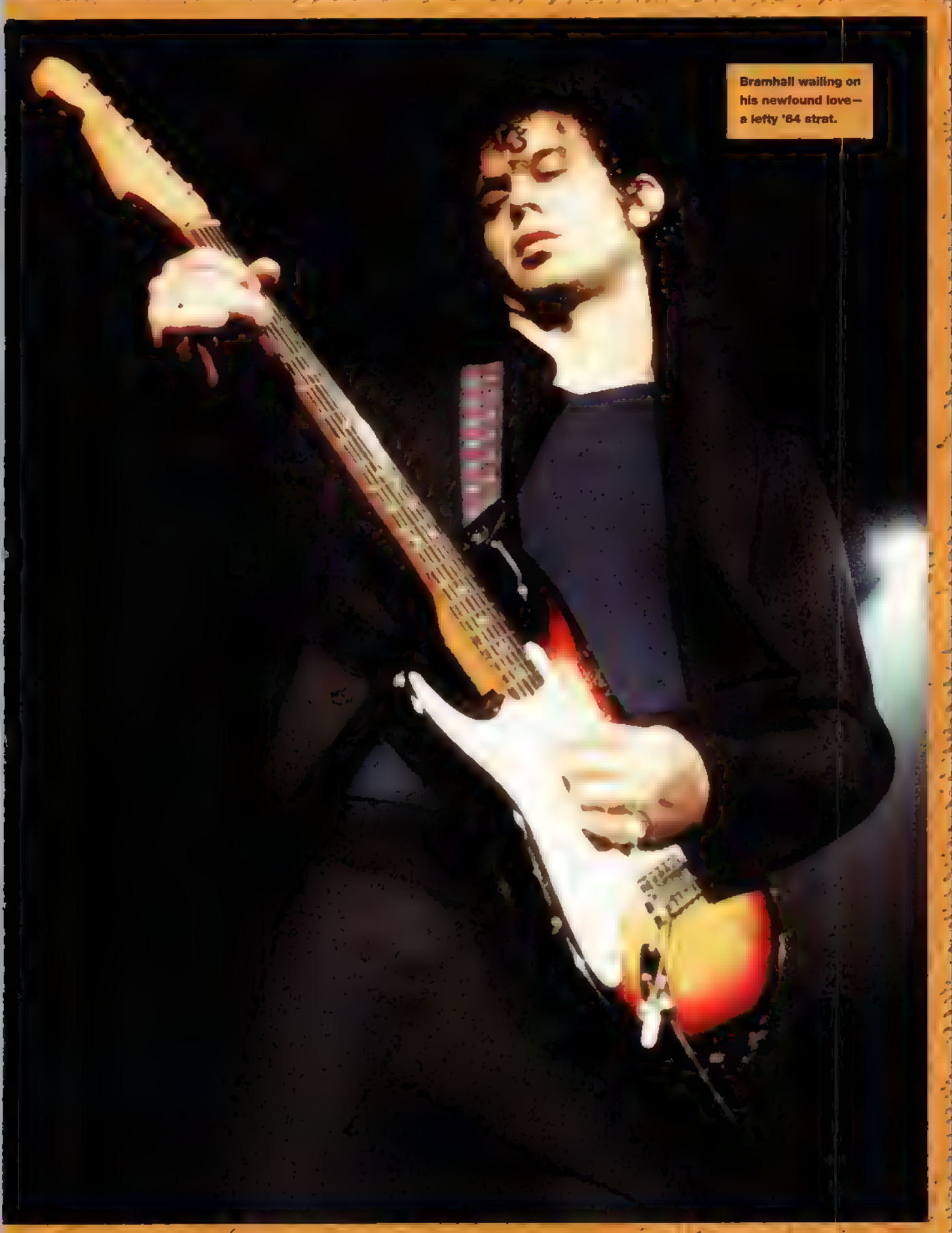


# Smoking Stacks and a '64 Strat

## Doyle Bramhall II Finds the Perfect Tone and Blazes with a New Band

**C**hances are, if you recognize the name Doyle Bramhall II, it instantly recalls the 32-year-old guitarist's brushes with musical greats. At age four, Bramhall and his family shared a house with Stevie Ray Vaughan in Austin, Texas. His father, Doyle Bramhall, Sr., played drums in Vaughan's band, co-wrote many of his hits, and was one of his biggest vocal influences. The younger Doyle spent countless hours listening to his dad, Stevie, and Jimmie Vaughan jamming, which eventually led to him joining the Fabulous Thunderbirds in 1989. A couple of years later, he teamed > > >

*By Shawn Hammend*



Bramhall wailing on  
his newfound love—  
a lefty '84 strat.



# A Vintage Lovers DREAM



Carvin's Vintage series all-tube combo amps lay the foundation of Joe Walsh's massive guitar tone both solo and with The Eagles. It's arguably his best sounding guitar rig ever!

"I've gone through a lot of amp set ups in my time and this is the best yet."

—Joe Walsh

**CARVIN**

"The warmth of the tubes, especially in the overdriven channels, is unmistakable"

—Jerry Donahue

"This has way more bottom and fullness than you'd expect from a single 12" speaker"

—Will Ray

"The development team at Carvin has come up with the genuine article here"

—Vintage Guitar Magazine



**212 BEL AIR**  
50 WATT 2 X 12" COMBO  
List Price Factory Direct \$599<sup>99</sup>



**112 NOMAD**  
50 WATT 1 X 12"  
List Price Factory Direct \$529<sup>99</sup>



Enter [carvin.com](http://carvin.com)'s weekly giveaway  
for your chance to win FREE GEAR!

For specs or to order, visit [carvin.com](http://carvin.com)

**carvin.com** 800.854.2235

WORLD'S #1 FACTORY DIRECT MUSIC STORE



# Smoking Stacks and a '64 Strat

with Austin guitarist Charlie Sexton in the blues-rock band Arc Angels, and then embarked on a solo career that produced 1996's *Doyle Bramhall II* and 1999's *Jellycream*.

More recently, Bramhall was handpicked to play and sing David Gilmour's parts on tour with former Pink Floyd-frontman, Roger Waters. If that's not enough, B.B. King and Eric Clapton covered two of his tunes on last year's *Riding with the King*.

Then Clapton tapped Bramhall's 6-string and songwriting talents for his latest album, *Reptile*,

and invited him to fill the opening slot on the subsequent tour. An impressive resume, to be sure. But what about Bramhall's *own* music? Many people predicted that Bramhall would step into Stevie Ray Vaughan's shoes and become the next Texas blues king. But Bramhall had no such desire. Staying true to his own vision, he melded his gritty guitar chops with a refreshing soulfulness to create a sound all his own. For his latest album, *Welcome* [RCA], Bramhall continues in an R&B-flecked vein similar to his previous efforts. However, rejuvenated by a butt-kicking new band—Smokestack—and his recent discovery of "the perfect tone," Bramhall has achieved his most compelling musical statement to date.

• • • • •

*Did working with Roger Waters, B.B. King, and Eric Clapton pave the way for Welcome?*

Absolutely. When I was writing for Eric, I liked a lot of the songs so much that I wanted

to keep them for myself! Roger is an amazing songwriter—he's one of the great lyricists of our time—and his arrangements are so great. He would talk to me about my songs, and what he thought my strengths were. The combination of those two experiences really gave me confidence—because both players are fans of mine—and I came into the most prolific songwriting period of my life during this record.

*How did Clapton and Waters affect your songwriting?*

Just being around them rubbed off. "Life" was definitely influenced by Roger. In fact, I wrote it while I was touring with him. I wasn't trying to cop his thing, but when you're playing such great songs as "Time," "Money," "Breathe," "Comfortably Numb," and "Shine on You Crazy Diamond," it's going to rub off—especially if you're playing them with the man who wrote them. But, overall, those gigs just gave me more self-assurance.

## Doyle's Foil

Bramhall's songwriting partner, Craig Ross, played rhythm guitar on all but two songs on *Welcome*. Perhaps most visible as Lenny Kravitz's guitarist for the past ten years, Ross has also played with the Black Crowes and Natalie Merchant.

• • • • •

*How did you get involved with Bramhall?*

A friend of mine introduced me to Doyle before he recorded *Jellycream*. We wrote "Chasing the Sun" together, which ended up on *Jellycream*. Then we wrote "Marry You," which was on *Jellycream* and also on B.B. King and Eric Clapton's *Riding with the King*.

*That's quite an honor.*

Yeah, it killed me—B.B. and Clapton are my heroes.

*How would you describe your role on Welcome?*

My role was to support whatever Doyle was doing. I just listened to everyone else, and tried to play what fit. Because the album was recorded live, I tried to create as much of a bed as I could for him to play over.

*What gear did you rely on?*

Well, because it happened at the last minute, I only had one guitar with me—a '55 Strat. After the first day, I felt inspired to get a Gibson SG, so I went out and bought a '69.

*Which songs did you use the SG on?*  
"Last Night," "So You Want It to Rain," and "Life."

*What other gear did you use?*

I used a 1963 top-boost Vox AC30 and a silverface Fender Bassman. I also borrowed [bassist] Chris Bruce's pedalboard, which had a Fulltone Full Drive, a Line 6 Delay Modeler, a Boss compressor, and a Dunlop Rotovibe.

*How about strings and picks?*

I use D'Addario .010s and Fender heavy picks.

*What was the most memorable thing about the Welcome sessions?*

The most amazing thing was just recording completely live with a bunch of people in one room. Doyle would sing the vocal, and play the lead in the same take—which is really brave. It was one of the best recording experiences I've had in a really long time. When you do session work, a lot of times the finished product sounds completely different than what was going on when you were there. This one sounds exactly like it did in the headphones when we were recording.

*What is the biggest lesson you've learned as a sideman?*

I've learned that you should just play what you feel like playing and not worry about it. They wouldn't have hired you if they didn't want you to do your thing.





## Smoking Stacks and a '64 Strat

*What prompted you to get more guitar-intensive with Welcome, as opposed to Jellycream?*

It just sort of evolved that way. We recorded "Cry" first, and the guitar just took off. It was like I got my focus—not only as a songwriter and a singer, but also as a guitar player—and I was having fun again for the first time in ages.

*How did recording Welcome differ from your previous albums?*

Well, I'd been studying the sound of records that I love—the first two Zeppelin records, Hendrix, the Beatles, the Stones, Bob Marley, and the Chess recordings of Howlin' Wolf, Muddy Waters, and Little Walter—wondering what gave them that *sound*. I found out those records all have one thing in common—they were recorded with everyone playing live in the same room with no baffles. For example, I was listening to some outtakes of a Hendrix version of "Red House," and every time the guitar got quiet, I could hear the snare rattling. So a lot of music



Brunhall's pedalboard, which includes a Line 6 Delay Modeler, a Roger Mayer Octavia, a Fuzz Face, a Fulltone Deja Vibe, and Hughes & Kettner Reptar and Tube Rotosphere pedals.

## Royal Bloodline



FROM THE STEADFAST DEDICATION OF THE UN-COMMON "SOLDIER" TO THE DISTINCTIVE ELEGANCE AND UNRIVALED PASSION OF OUR "KING'S CLOSET" COLLECTION, THESE INSTRUMENTS FORM THE HEART AND SOUL OF ANYONE WHO WOULD DARE TO BE A

**Warrior**

shop our online gallery at [www.warriorinstruments.com](http://www.warriorinstruments.com) or call us at 706.891.3009

# PRS PAUL REED SMITH GUITARS



David Grissom and  
Ted McCarty Inspired  
**McCarty Model**

380 Log Canoe Circle, Stevensville, MD 21666  
[www.prsguitars.com](http://www.prsguitars.com)



# Beyond Guitar



## The New Roland GR-33 Guitar Synthesizer

Featuring the World-Renowned JV-Series Sound Engine



\* The GK-2AH Divided Pickup  
(sold separately)

- Ultra-fast triggering using any steel-stringed guitar with GK-2AH pickup\*
- Sounds derived from powerful Roland JV-Series synth engine
- Incredible collection of synths, keyboards, strings, brass, bass and more
- Dedicated Chorus and Reverb processing, plus 40 multi-effects
- Use with conventional guitar amps or full-range speaker systems
- Assignable onboard expression pedal
- Interface with world of MIDI music, computer-based sequencing, etc.

**Roland®**  
www.rolandus.com

FaxBack Information: (323)890-3780, doc#10425

For a GR-33 demo video call 1-800-386-7575 (\$5.00 shipping and handling)

## Smoking Stacks and a '64 Strat

was leaking into the drum and vocal mics—and that produces a real unique sound you don't hear much anymore. In order to record live like that, though, you've got to be tight. So we rehearsed for seven weeks beforehand. And even though a lot of the old records that were done that way had overdubbed vocals, we ended up recording everything live because it sounded so fresh and heavy.

*Did you improvise your solos?*

Yes. There were some solos, like "Send Some Love," where I already had a melody in mind. But others, such as the outro solo on "Thin Dream," were improvised. A lot of times, a solo has to play out a specific melody because it's really important for that song. But it just depends if the song calls for it. For the most part, I just come up with the stuff when I pick up the guitar. Even with the things that I stick to, I don't think I ever play them the same way twice.

*How did you get the great acoustic tones on the intro to "Thin Dream"?*

I went through about 12 acoustics, but nothing sounded right to me. I had been trying a lot of old Martins that had high actions and weren't intonated very well. I ended up using a Takamine that was extremely easy to play. Then I took another acoustic and tuned it to Nashville tuning—with the four low strings an octave above standard tuning—which gives it sort of a 12-string- or mandolin-kind of sound. I played the parts similarly, but not exactly the same, then they were panned hard left and hard right.

*That song is nearly nine minutes long and features an extended jam that's a bit of a departure for you.*

Because we had rehearsed so much, we had a structure down. But during the first take, it just took off, and we let it carry us. We didn't worry about anything except "this is fun."

*What did rhythm guitarist Craig Ross bring to the table?*

He has been my writing partner for the last three or four years. And when the band was rehearsing, we were looking for another guitar player who could come in and complement my style while sounding completely different. He ended up playing on every song except "Cry" and "Smokestack." Craig is so great because he listens and adds to everything I play. Like on "Thin Dream," every lick I play he complements by playing something a little different. Then I play off of that. It's really inspiring. We're not greedy in our playing, either—I want him to

play, and I won't step on his toes when he's playing. He's the same with me.

*Did you end up doing any overdubs on the album?*

The two acoustic parts on "Thin Dream" were overdubs, because I was playing the main part on electric. I had an epic, Zeppelin-like tune in mind. I wanted it to start out acoustically, and then build into this hard song. There were a few more here and there, but my lead vocals weren't overdubbed, and neither were my solos, except the ones on "Rain" and "Soul Shaker."

*How about guitar gear?*

I've been searching for the perfect tone for years, and I heard that a shop called Norm's Guitars [in Reseda, California] had the only left-

handed '60s Strat in the L.A. area. So I went there, and it was a beautiful '64 sunburst Strat—almost like Buddy Holly's guitar—with a finish that turns from fiery red and orange right to brown. Then I picked it up, and it was the lightest Strat I've ever felt. The wood must have been really dry before it was painted. Anyway, they also had a 100-watt Marshall 1967 Super Bass head. I plugged the Strat into the Marshall, and it was like, "Wow! That's the sound I've been looking for for years." I bought both of them immediately. It was outrageous how much it cost, but I had to have them. I took them down to the studio to record "Cry," and I thought, "This is it!" I ended up recording the whole record with that guitar and amp.

## the epiphone wildkat

A modern classic. Uniquely Epiphone The WildKat. A small body electric that delivers a big sound. Semi-hollow mahogany body, laminated maple top, bound f-holes, 2 Alnico P-90's, a VibroTone tailpiece and the historic Regent headstock combine to make the WildKat an Epiphone essential and a Guitar Player "Editor's Pick". To see the WildKat, and the full line of 2001 Epiphone guitars and accessories, visit your authorized Epiphone dealer or [epiphone.com](http://epiphone.com).

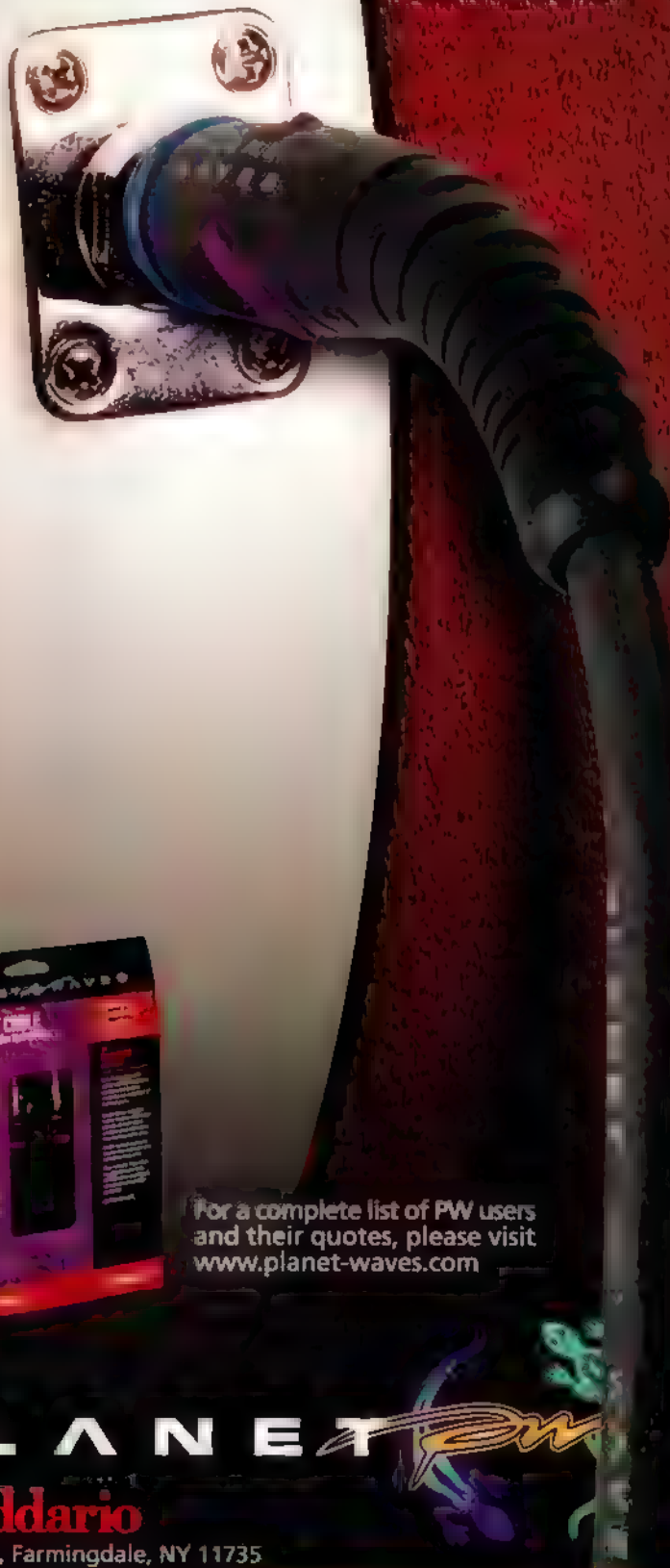
**Epiphone**

[epiphone.com](http://epiphone.com)





# Bring New Life to Your Ax.



**Lee Dickson (guitar tech, Eric Clapton)**

"Planet Waves cables are simply superior. The difference is their tone. PW cables are clean and quiet and provide plenty of punch. Brilliant construction."

**Alex Alvarez (guitar tech, Lenny Kravitz)**

"Lenny demands only the best. Planet Waves cables deliver, both live and in studio."

**Mark Tremonti (lead guitar, Creed)**

"Planet Waves cables are very sturdy and tonally superior to any cable that I have played in the past."



For a complete list of PW users  
and their quotes, please visit  
[www.planet-waves.com](http://www.planet-waves.com)

# PLANET WAVES

**J. D'Addario**

PO Box 290, Farmingdale, NY 11735

Patent-Pending Compression Springs  
provide positive connection.

# Smoking Stacks and a '64 Strat

*Which cabinets did you use?*

I used a couple of Marshall 4x12s with Celestion Vintage 30s.

*What did you use to mic your amps?*

I used a Shure SM57, but the reason the guitar sounds so huge is because of my vocal mic. I was directly in front of my amp, and there was a very small baffle in front of it, but the top two speakers were above the baffle, and they were pointed right at my vocal mic. The drums and everything else were coming through my vocal mic. Every time we took it out of the mix, it went back to that normal, dry studio sound. The vocal mic is where all the ambience came from.

*How about effects?*

I used a Univibe, an Octavia, an Ibanez Tube Screamer, a Vox King Wah, a Fulltone Clyde wah, a Line 6 Delay Modeler, a Hughes & Kettner Tube Rotosphere, and a Fuzz Face—which is my favorite pedal.

*What kind of strings and picks do you use?*

D'Addario, .011-.054. If I tune down a half step, I use .012s. Sometimes I tune down to C# and use .014-.068 sets. I also use D'Addario heavy picks.

*What's your favorite tone on the record?*

My solo tone on "Blame" is great, and I felt like I expressed myself really well on that song. I used the Strat, the Marshall, and the Univibe. I also love the tone on the "Thin Dream" solo, which I got with the Fuzz Face.

*What's the most important thing guitarists should learn about songwriting?*

I don't know if there's anything you can learn. You can perfect what comes naturally to you, but I don't know if you can learn to write good songs or songs with substance. The key is to be emotionally connected to your songs and to convey a message—even if it's not the most lyrically poetic or heady message. If you're heart isn't connected to the song, it's not worth doing.

*Have you noticed a common pitfall among guitarists that keeps them from that?*

I think musicians, in general, are so worried about making a song that's three minutes and 30 seconds long and hitting the audience over the head with a chorus first. There are so many overnight successes right now that everybody wants a hit—a quick fix. There's definitely a flavor-of-the-month thing going on. Clapton gave me some advice. He said to just follow your heart, and if it's good, people are going to come onboard and follow your lead. But you're the only one who has your vision,

so don't second-guess it.

*What do you think of the current guitar scene?*

I don't really listen to guitar players anymore. I don't like a lot of contemporary music, because I don't think it draws from a very deep well. If your only influence is Led Zeppelin, and you don't know who influenced Led Zeppelin, there's not going to be much depth to what you do. If you want to create great music, you have to either shut out everything and create something new, or you have take bits from all kinds of music—world, jazz, blues, classical, anything. All the great bands did that. The Stones took from classical, blues, country, and traditional music. But now, music is so compartmentalized. It's less musical, and more percus-

sive and angry. I don't think players are really listening to each other, because they're all just pissed off and playing it out.

*Who are some of your influences?*

I grew up listening to Freddie King, Lightnin' Hopkins, Little Son Jackson, Mance Lipscomb—a lot of the local Texas blues artists. Here's one that will get you—I thought John Lennon was a great guitar player. Not many people look at him as a guitar player, but I found him to be really inventive. From a vocal standpoint, I was into Stevie Wonder, Al Green, and Sly Stone. My favorite of all time is Donny Hathaway. When I got into songwriting, I took from all areas—blues, soul, gospel, R&B. I also borrowed from Jeff Beck and the Beatles.

## the epiphone EL-00

Epiphone's latest acoustic has a small 00 size mahogany body with a solid spruce top for great acoustic tone. And the EL-00 looks as good as it sounds with Abalone inlay around the sound hole, a rosewood fingerboard, chrome hardware, and your choice of natural satin or vintage cherry finishes. To see the new EL-00, and the full line of 2001 Epiphone guitars and accessories visit your authorized Epiphone dealer or [epiphone.com](http://epiphone.com)

**Epiphone**  
epiphone.com





# Smoking Stacks and a '64 Strat

Having played with SRV, what would you say is the biggest thing that guitarists are overlooking in his playing?

Stevie was one of the greatest players ever, and nobody is ever going to fill that void, so you might as well just get over it and make your own music. There are a lot of cheap imitations

out there, and I think they're all missing one thing—his soul. Stevie was *funky*. But people are only picking up on the barroom blues and rock licks. They're just interested in hot-rod-ding. Stevie was a hot-rod, but he was also a connoisseur of music and a music historian. All these people copying him only know his style, and they take themselves more seriously than he did.

What were the biggest things you learned from the sessions with B.B. King and Eric Clapton?

They inspired me to record *Welcome* live, because that's how they did their album. It just felt so good to sit around playing and having fun—"Wow, what a concept. People actually

playing in a room together!"

What was the toughest part of the Roger Waters gig?

Having to leave the Ritz Carlton, get off the private jet, and get into a van to do my own tour [laughs].

What inspires you to keep playing guitar year after year?

I'm not the kind of guitar player Stevie was. From the time he was seven until he was 25, he played guitar 12 hours a day. He wanted to be the best, and he became the best. I don't have that kind of patience. What gets me off is being the best songwriter I can be. If I sing, I want my guitar playing to sound like an extension of my voice, or vice versa. My goal is to be a complete artist, not just a guitar player.

Where do you see your playing going in the future?

I don't know. I'm just letting it take me. If I let it happen naturally, it just comes to me—especially when a challenge is put in front of me, such as being in a room with Eric Clapton and B.B. King, having Eric say, "Okay, you take a solo," and not flubbing it [laughs]. It was a little nerve-wracking to do that in front of two of the greatest living guitarists. The fact that I could do it and not be embarrassed by what I played—and not overplay or show off—was a great experience.

## WHAT LABEL LAWYERS DON'T WANT YOU TO KNOW

or "Where Does It Say That?"

Before you sign on the dotted line of your next recording agreement, check out *Secrets of Negotiating a Record Contract*. It's your streetwise guide to deciphering music recording agreements crafted by today's major label lawyers.

To help you out-manuever treacherous loopholes, hidden agendas and other contractual land mines that impact your earnings, this book exposes the sneaky "LabelSpeak" that lawyers use. Clause by clause, industry insider Moses Avalon deconstructs actual contracts and translates them with the original and decoded versions side by side. Plus you get eye-opening reality checks: real-life examples from Top 100 artists, anecdotes, tips, strategies, and entertaining inside stories from Avalon and other music recording industry experts.

For decoding your contract—and rewriting it your way—*Secrets* tells all.

By the author of  
*Confessions of a  
Record Producer*



Softcover, 300 pages,  
ISBN 0-87930-636-X, \$19.95

Available at fine book and music stores everywhere.

Or call toll free (866) 222-5232.



**Backbeat Books**  
6600 Silacci Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
phone: (408) 848-8294  
fax: (408) 848-5784 • e-mail: backbeat@rushorder.com  
web: www.backbeatbooks.com or www.mosesavalon.com

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.;  
to bookstores by Publishers Group West.

**Q: What is the single greatest immediate improvement you can make to your tone and technique?**

**A: ProPick™**

ProPick™ is superior in feel and tone to all other nonflexible picks. The tone ProPick™ produces is bright but not brittle as with other metallic picks. Crisp and full but not dull as with heavy celluloid or plastic type picks.

ProPick™, made from aircraft alloy aluminum, is stiff and light, giving it the ideal weight to thickness ratio. An exclusive teflon process (pat. pend.) gives ProPick™ its unequaled ultra smooth response and fantastic "feel".

**\$1.00 each or 12 for \$10.00,**

**20 or more .75 cents each**

send a check or money order plus \$4.50 S&H to:

**ProPick™**  
P.O. Box 1506  
Calver City, CA 90232

Steve Irwin says:  
"I use 'em and I love 'em,  
they give me the best of  
BOTH worlds..."

to order online and to sample Steve's CD:  
**www.propickmfg.com**

# MAX AXLE



MAX  
XXX  
Max Cavalera of Soulfly

**SIGNATURE SERIES**

**ESP LTD**  
GUITARS & BASSES

Check out the complete Signature Series line, the complete ESP/LTD product line and authorized dealer list at [www.espguitars.com](http://www.espguitars.com)  
For a full color ESP/LTD catalog send \$5 to ESP, 10903 Vanowen St., Unit A, North Hollywood, CA 91605, Ph: 800-423-8388



# ORGAN

LEARN THE GLORIES OF HAMMOND-STYLE

## EVER PLAYED THROUGH A ROTARY SPEAKER

simulator—or even a mechanical device such as a Fender Vibratone, Motion Sound, or Leslie cabinet—and wondered why your riffs and grooves don't sound more like an organ? There's nothing wrong with warbling guitar tones, but if you want to emulate a mighty B-3, you have to *think* like someone who plays one. Truth be told, the notes you choose have a lot more to do with nailing the organ sound than any piece of gear. ■ In this lesson, we'll identify techniques to help you achieve a righteous Hammond vibe. Used in conjunction with a rotary speaker (or simulator)—or even good ol' tremolo—these ideas will let you step outside the world of strummed strings and enter the world of clicky keys. Even without *any* effects, you'll sound more like an organist using these moves than if you were to play stock guitar phrases through a beautiful vintage Leslie. ■ For inspiration, we'll turn to late-'50s and '60s soul-jazz and borrow from the greats: the pioneering Jimmy Smith, Brother Jack McDuff, Big John Patton, Richard Groove Holmes, and Jimmy McGriff. We'll emphasize comping and focus on versatile voicings and fills you can use in blues, R&B, and funk. Good news: These moves and grooves aren't supremely difficult. In many ways, the challenge is more mental than physical. Duping organ is as much about what you leave *out* as it is what you include in your lines. ➔



# ISMS!

COMPING ON GUITAR / BY ANDY ELLIS

JAZZ ORGANIST JIMMY SMITH CUT MANY OF HIS LATE-'50S AND EARLY-'60S BLUE NOTE ALBUMS ACCOMPANIED BY KENNY BURRELL. FOR A TASTE OF THE DUO'S SOULFUL BLUES—AND TO HEAR HOW BEAUTIFULLY BURRELL'S FLATWOUND TONES MESH WITH SMITH'S GRINDING HAMMOND—LISTEN TO *HOME COOKIN'*, WHICH THEY RECORDED LIVE TO 2-TRACK IN '58 AND '59.





A Navy musician with curly hair, wearing a dark jacket over a white shirt and tie, is singing into a microphone. The background is dark with colorful stage lights (green, blue, red) and a large, faint image of a guitar.

When was the last time you toured  
the world with your band?

More than members of a marching band, Navy musician performers are some of the best in the business. From rock to jazz, or pop to country, we do it all. Pass the audition and you could be headed for one of the best gigs around. Qualify as a Navy musician and you'll have the opportunity to travel the country, or possibly the world, playing hundreds of shows to huge audiences. Immediate, full-time openings for guitarists and keyboardists.

Call 1-888-633-9674 or email [musician@navy.com](mailto:musician@navy.com) to schedule an audition.

© U.S. Navy 2001. All rights reserved.

**NAVY**

# ORGANISMS!

## BOSS TWO-FINGER VOICINGS

Guitarists routinely play huge voicings. Consider the *E*-grip barre chord: It occupies only three frets, but spans two octaves. Because organists typically comp with one hand while playing a fill or line with the other, they favor chords with much smaller ranges. Although some keyboard players can comfortably reach a tenth (an interval of an octave plus a third) with one hand, we'll restrict our voicings to a less super-human range of one octave.

In most cases, this forces us to comp on three adjacent strings. Check it out: Ex. 1 shows a I-IV-I progression that's built from tight, organ-approved grips on the fifth, fourth, and third strings. For convenience, we're in the key of *A*—not a beloved key of jazz organists, who typically gravitate to *C*, *F*, and *G*, as well as such "horn" keys as *Bb*, *Eb*, and *Ab*.

Notice how these chords are all rootless. Organists can easily finger four notes within a one-octave spread, but when we play jazzy extended and altered chords on only three strings, as in this example, we have to sacrifice the root in order to include the important color tones. In band settings, the bass establishes the root, so you don't miss it. When you're practicing on your own, however, stripped-down jazzy voicings can sometimes sound ambiguous—even strange. If you're having trouble hearing a voicing in its musical context, preview its root before fretting the chord.

Let's zoom in on Ex. 1's chord tones to get

a feel for the "skimming the top" approach to harmony. From low to high, *A9* contains *G*, *B*, and *E*, or the ♭7, 9, and 5. Shifting to the syn-copated *A13*, we play *G*, *C#*, and *F#*, or ♭7, 3, and 13. Bar 1's final chord, *A7#5*, contains *G*, *C#*, and *E#* (notated enharmonically as *F#*) or ♭7, 3, and #5. In bar 2, *D9* offers *F#*, *C#*, and *E*, or the 3, ♭7, and 9. We drop the same grip down a fret to generate *D♭9*.

This analysis reveals something important: These voicings all include the ♭7—which is necessary to establish the dominant-chord flavor—as well as an essential color tone, in this case, either the 9, 13, or #5. For the third tone, we simply round out the sound with a 3 or 5, depending on what's immediately available within our three-string universe.

Notice how fretting each voicing requires only two fingers—sweet! Also dig how the chords change using half- or whole-steps. Though guitarists often swoop up and down the neck to change chords, keyboardists rely on tightly controlled, stepwise moves to work through a progression. To emulate organ, we have to adopt this voice-leading mindset.

Ex. 2 shows a V-IV-I cadence in the key of *A*. We're still using rootless chords on the fifth, fourth, and third strings. Our prickly *E7#9* (*G#*, *D*, and *F* double-sharp) is composed of the 3, ♭7, and #9. The following *E9* voicing is an old friend (we played it in Ex. 1 as *D9* and *D♭9*), but bar 2's *D11* is new: *G*, *C*, and *F#* translate to 11, ♭7 and 3. We analyzed the last two chords—*D9* and *A9*—in the previous progression.

With these two examples, you now have the means to comp an organ-approved 12-bar blues in the key of *A*. And guess what? If you can comp in one key, you can comp in all 12. It's well worth

# ORGANIC SECRETS AND TIMBRAL TIPS

## AS DETAILED IN THE LESSON, THE SINGLE

most important faux-organ principle is to keep chord voicings within a one-octave range. Here are several other tips to bear in mind as you work through these examples.

- Unlike, say, cocktail piano with its lush, rippling arpeggios, soul-jazz organ features funky chordal jabs. To recreate this effect, pluck the notes in each voicing simultaneously, using a hybrid (flatpick plus middle and ring fingers) or straight fingerstyle picking-hand technique. The chords need to spring out as chunky blocks of sound.

- Once you've attacked the strings, leave them alone—don't add finger vibrato and stay clear of your whammy bar. Most of us add vibrato unconsciously, so this means fighting an ingrained habit.

- An organ's keys aren't velocity sensitive, which means that, unlike a piano, they don't register dynamics. On a B-3, for example, notes are either on or off—they won't swell or fade without the help of a volume pedal. Because guitar strings are *extremely* dynamic, it helps to tame these level fluctuations with some light compression. Too much compression will take you into the realm of bowed strings—and you don't want that. Instead, just try to knock the spike off your attack and fatten up the immediate decay.

- When playing organ-style riffs, avoid open strings. While the timbral differences between fretted and non-fretted notes can be gorgeous in other settings, in this case you want your notes to sound as uniform as possible.

- Approach slides carefully. Sometimes organists gliss from point to point, but when they do, you can hear each key they cross as a distinct pitch—it's the nature of the beast and its switches. You know those little *whups* and *zings* that make blues guitar sound so vocal? When you're playing organically, they're taboo. If you must slide, make it brief, restrict yourself to *one* string, and make sure you can hear all the notes as you glide along the fretboard.

—AE

Ex. 1

Freely


A9 (I)	A13	A7#5	D9 (IV)	D♭9	A9 (I)
-----------	-----	------	------------	-----	-----------

Ex. 2

Freely

E7#9 (V)	E9	D11 (IV)	D9	A9 (I)
-------------	----	-------------	----	-----------





Pete Townshend and the power of  
Fishman ... pure genius.

Because when Pete walks on stage, the  
Fishman Powerbridge™ pickup is the only  
acoustic pickup he trusts to deliver his  
music. Loud and clear.

From subtle finger-picked passages to  
crushing windmill power chords. From  
the opening acoustic chords of Pinball  
Wizard to the high energy riffs of My  
Generation. And everything in-between.  
Give your guitar an infinite palette of  
sound.

Follow Pete's lead. Play Fishman.  
And you won't get fooled again.

The Fishman family of Powerbridge™  
Pickups for  
Strat-style,  
Telestyle and  
Tune-O-Matic  
bridges



Loud  
Clear

**FISHMAN®**

*Acoustic Power*

Built On Performance.  
[www.fishman.com](http://www.fishman.com)

(Photo Credit: Ross Hallis)

TEWEND, STRATO, AMERICAN STANDARD STRATO, AMERICAN STANDARD TELE, TELE and registered trademarks of Fender Musical Instruments Corp., with which Fishman Transducers Inc. is not affiliated.

# ORGANISMS!

the effort to memorize all six of these two-fingered voicings and learn where they lie in all your favorite keys.

## ⚡ GETTING PUNCHY

Inspired by Big John Patton's "Let 'Em Roll," Ex. 3 illustrates the kind of harmonic stabs that

Ex. 3

♩ = 128-144

Ex. 4

♩ = 84-100

Ex. 5

♩ = 96-126

Ex. 6

♩ = 80-116

form the backbone of many organ grooves. In bar 1, notice how the same grip yields two different chords—G9 and G6. The first voicing is rootless: F, A, D or ♭7, 9, 5. The second is G, B, E, or 1, 3, 6. Composed of perfect fourths, bar 2's G11 has an open, restless sound.

Find the top note in each of these four chords, and then play the tones as a line (D, E, F, E). This is the same figure (5, 6, ♭7) Chuck Berry uses to underpin his classic rock-and-roll guitar grooves, but in this case, it rides on top of the harmony. The parenthetical low notes in-

dicating a bass run played on organ pedals. To emulate their dark tone, palm mute the sixth string.

## ⚡ FILLING THE HOLES

Tasty chord-based fills are crucial to soul-jazz organ comping, and Ex. 4 illustrates an essential move. The first three chords in this phrase form a gospel-tinged I7-IV-17 (C7-F-C7) shift. Keep those ♭3-♯3 (E♭-E♯) and 6-♭7 (A-B♭) hammers crisp—organ keys are on/off switches—and play with a swing feel.

This soulful passage starts on the root, so it's easy to work it out in other keys. For example, begin with F# on the fourth string, play the riff a few times, and then repeat the process one fret higher in G. Keep climbing chromatically until you reach F at the 15th fret. To learn how to weave variations of this passage, listen to Jimmy Smith's "The Sermon."

## ⚡ OLD WINE, NEW BOTTLE

The bluesy moves in Ex. 5 occur in a region that feels unfamiliar to many guitarists. We're in the key of G. So where's the first place you'd land to pick a G blues—the third position, minor pentatonic box? Yeah, me too. But this certified Hammond lick lies in the fifth position. Here, two frets higher, everything looks different, but it's still G blues territory.

One advantage of this "über blues box" is that you can use your 1st and 2nd finger for the ♭5 hammer and pull. This results in a strong, defined double-stop sound that's in keeping with our on/off switch concept. In bar 1, beats two and three, we suggest the IV by twice fretting C-E with a 1st-finger partial barre. Notice how playing in the fifth position makes it easier to jump to the seventh-position G9. Get comfortable with this region, as it plays a pivotal role in other faux-organ licks.

## ⚡ MORE CRAFTY DOUBLE-STOPS

Ex. 6 is inspired by Brother Jack McDuff's "Screamin'" though all the greats play this lick, and it likely originated with Jimmy Smith. We first saw the I7-IV gambit in Ex. 4. But here, instead of returning to the I7, we press on to bar 1's tremoloed minor-third (D-F). Organists perform this as a trill, but rather than attempting





# ORGANISMS!

to play lightning-fast hammers and pulls on one string, we'll finger these two notes as a harmonic interval and quickly strum them. Sustaining a smooth tremolo for three beats takes practice, so start at a relaxed tempo and slowly work up to speed.

Next time you're comping a slow 12-bar shuffle, substitute this lick for each chord in the progression. For instance, here, we're outlining *G7*. Move to the eighth position for *C7* and the tenth position for *D7*.

In Ex. 7, a lovely I-IV riff distilled from “Blues All Day Long” by Richard Groove Holmes, we start sketching  $B\flat 7$  above the  $B\flat$  blues box, drop down into it, and finally emerge below it to catch  $E\flat 9$ , the IV chord. What’s particularly significant is how bar 1’s double-stops *all* stem from a 1st-

finger partial barre. No doubt you've played these notes many times before, but odds are *not* with this precise fingering. This is a case of sound dictating the moves: We want to slur each interval, yet keep them uniform. The best way to accomplish this is to turn our 1st and 2nd fingers into a mobile hammering and pulling machine that moves along the fretboard. We can even use these two digits to fret the final *E*<sub>6</sub>—cool.

## ⚡ A STEPWISE TURNAROUND

This groovy turnaround (Ex. 8) comes courtesy of McDuff by way of Grant Green's

"Blues in Maude's Flat." Pop this two-bar phrase into bars 11 and 12 of a blues in G, and you'll be smiling.

Like many fine turnarounds, this contains a stepwise line (*F, E, Eb, D, Db, C*) played against a static tone (*G*). It keeps your 4th finger dancing, so take it slowly at first. By now, you know all about the *G7-C-G7* flourish at the end, right?

## ⚡ PLAYING CHANGES

Jimmy McGriff's "I've Got a Woman" is a textbook example of soul-jazz organ moves, and **Ex. 9** contains two of his cool melodic riffs. In

**Ex. 7**

$\text{E}^b 9$

$\text{B}^b 7$   
(I)

$\text{E}^b 9$   
(IV)

$\text{I}$   
 $\text{A}$   
 $\text{B}$

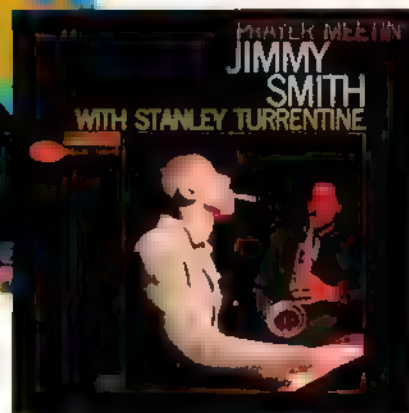
9 10 8 8 6 7 8 6 8

**Ex. 8**

$\text{♩} = 104-116$

G7

5 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 4

[illegible]



# The Player's Pick!

You Always Get The Latest Gear at the Lowest Prices at Musician's Friend!

Make Your Purchase  
**INTEREST FREE**  
**For 6 Months!**  
(on Purchases Over \$499)  
**For 3 Months!**  
(on Purchases Over \$299)

**Musician's Friend**  
**No Annual Fee!**  
**CALL & APPLY NOW!**



**BEHRINGER**  
**299**  
List \$499.00  
480670Y



**249**  
List \$349.00  
150383Y



**GIBSON**  
**599**  
List \$899.00  
437229Y



**SQUIER**  
**249**  
List \$349.00  
4370623Y

**499**  
List \$749.00  
316804Y



**799**  
List \$1,599.00  
480367Y

**779**  
List \$1,199.00  
543051Y

Take advantage of these great prices TODAY! Place your order NOW and use code: **GTPL0901**

Limited to stock on hand, prices subject to change, standard catalog shipping rates apply. Additional delivery charges apply for 2-day service due to size and weight.

**FREE CATALOG!** One-Year Catalog Subscription!  
Call 800-776-5173 or visit us at [www.musiciansfriend.com](http://www.musiciansfriend.com)

## Musician's Friend

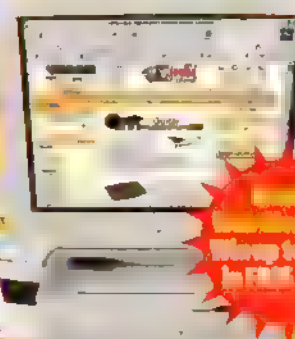
The Best for Less for Over 17 Years!

- Speedy Delivery!**
- Most orders are shipped on the same day!
- 45 Day Double Guarantee!**
- Best Price Guarantee
  - Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- 5 Easy Ways to Order!**
- Call: 800-776-5173
  - Click your web browser at: [www.musiciansfriend.com](http://www.musiciansfriend.com)
  - Lease: 800 359-4790
  - Fax: 541 776 1370
  - Write: P.O. Box 4520 Medford, OR 97501

**Open 24/7**

\* On orders received by 5pm Eastern Time, Monday through Friday

**ARION** **BC Rich** **BOSS** **CRAVE** **DAVID GILBERT** **DeArmond** **DOD** **DODGE** **electro-harmonix** **Epiphone** **Fender** **Dean** **Donner** **electric** **Les Paul** **LINE 6** **Marshall** **MORLEY** **NUX** **ROCKBORN** **RIC** **Squire** **VOX** **WASHBURN** **YAMAHA**



**Win up to \$1000 in FREE GEAR!**

To get your **FREE** catalog subscription by mail, fill out this handy coupon and mail to: Musician's Friend Dept. 140, P.O. Box 4520, Medford, OR 97501

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Area(s) of Interest: ☐ Guitar ☐ Bass ☐ Keyboard & MIDI ☐ Drums  
☐ Stage (PA, lights, etc.) ☐ Studio (recording) ☐ DJ

**FREE CATALOG CODE: 140-0109**

**SPECIAL ORDER CODE: GTPL0901**



# ORGANISMS!

the middle of bars 1 and 3, notice how we hold a high note (C and F, respectively) while playing a descending run that ends with an interval of a minor tenth.

Like most organs used for jazz, the Hammond B-3 boasts two manuals (or keyboards). This allows several slick tricks, one of which is to hold a note with one hand while riffing above or below it with the other. In this example, we mimic the dual-manual sound by sustaining a note with the 4th finger while playing a descending run with the other three. It's subtle, but fat.

First practice the C9 and F9 phrases independently, then comp a 12-bar blues in C using these two moves. You've already got the first eight bars covered with the I and IV licks shown here. For the V-IV-I-V shift that occurs in the final four measures of a 12-bar blues, try this:

- To hit bar 9's G9, transplant the first measure of C9's phrase to the fifth position (anchor your 4th finger on G at the 8th fret).

- Then, for bar 10's F9, simply drop the same figure down two frets to the third position.

- Finally, to fill bars 11 and 12, transpose Ex. 8's turnaround from G to C. This will put you in the eighth position—the C blues box—for the concluding fireworks.

## BOOGALOO BACKBEATS

Most of our examples are notated with a swing feel for that smoky Blue Note sound. However, in the late '60s and early '70s, soul-jazz embraced boogaloo grooves played straight with a heavy backbeat. Ex. 10 gives you an idea of what to play in such settings.

Adapted from funky riffs in McGriff's "Fat Cakes," this four-bar passage features a wicked tritone (B $\flat$ -E in bar 1). Guitarists tend to bend into this interval (T-Bone Walker and Chuck Berry showed us how), but on the organ, the best you can do is quickly skip from E $\flat$  to E $\sharp$ . We can imitate this clicky sound by simply hammering from a fourth to a tritone.

That last line on the fifth and fourth strings (from the *and* of beat four, bar 3, through beat three, bar 4) is a funk-jazz mainstay. Use a variation of this sequence whenever a blues-derived riff sounds too raw. The difference? Here, the notes come from a C major pentatonic scale (C, D, E, G, A or 1, 2, 3, 5, 6), as opposed to a C minor pentatonic (C, E $\flat$ , F, G, B $\flat$  or 1,  $\flat$ 3, 4, 5,  $\flat$ 7). It all comes down to the sweetness of the 6 versus the tartness of the  $\flat$ 7.

## MORE TRITONE MAGIC

When you want to turn some heads, play Ex. 11's lines through a rotary speaker or simulator. To hear Jimmy Smith work these sounds, listen to "Blue Bash," which he recorded with Kenny Burrell. Wow!

The tritones make this figure special. First, we outline the I chord (C9) by hammering into B $\flat$ -E, the b7 and 3. Then in bar 2, we establish the IV (F9) by hammering into A-E $\flat$ , the 3 and  $\flat$ 7. These moves are only a half-step apart, so the harmony has the closest possible voice leading. Notice how on the fourth string the  $\flat$ 7 moves to the 3, and how on the third string the 3 shifts to the  $\flat$ 7. Jazz and R&B horn players use this trick all the time.

If you're looking for the V chord's (G9) tritone on the fourth and third strings, just bump the I chord's tritone up a fret to B-F. Those hammers work here too. Yup—now you have another way to comp a medium tempo, 12-bar blues.

## BLUES YOU CAN USE

We'll wrap up this faux-organ lesson with a V-IV-I double-stop workout in the key of A (Ex. 12). Notice how in each measure, we perform the same routine—initially on the first and second strings, and then the second and third strings. There are two ways to analyze what we're doing:



Ex. 10

♩ = 132-180

Ex. 11

♩ = 92-108

# Fretboard Logic

**One of these days you're going to get serious about the guitar.**

"You've hit just about every nerve in my brain, and caused me a lot of thought. **For the first time in years of guitar playing things are starting to make sense.** It's like trying to put a bomb back to together after it's exploded." John Reynolds Allentown PA "I just want to add, your Fretboard Logic series is insightful and concise. **You have saved me years of trying to "get it" through rote learning and ad-hoc information.**" Jim Koslowski Bellafonte PA "Mr. Edwards, I have recently finished Fretboard Logic SE and am about half way through Vol. III I just have to say that I have read several books on music theory, scales, chords, intervals, lead patterns, modes, etc... and your books are the only ones that have truly made sense to me. Your method of teaching is very unique and your articulate writing style is very refreshing and easy to follow. **I truly wish that I had access to your books 5 years ago when I started playing.** The Fretboard Logic series is essential for anyone who wants to become a great guitarist. Thank you for giving me such a great opportunity to become a better musician." Kurt Van Gunst via the internet "I also wanted to let you know that your revealing of the logic in guitar playing is just what I've been looking for, for 21 years. I now know I will learn." E. Jones Greensboro NC



## Fretboard Logic

The Reasoning Behind the  
Guitar's Unique Tuning \$9.95  
Video I - Lead Playing \$19.95



## Fretboard Logic II

Chords Scales &  
Arpeggios Complete \$14.95  
Video II - Instrumentals \$29.95



## Fretboard Logic III

Applications -  
Creative and Analytical  
\$24.95



## Bass Logic

Comprehensive Method \$19.95  
Video - Beginner to  
Intermediate \$19.95

**Let us know. Maybe we can take a few years off the learning curve.**

"I just received your books, and I want you to know they are intensely appreciated. **I've been playing almost 30 years, and I've got all kinds of books and videos, but these books mean more to me than all that other crap.** I've had teachers but I learn best on my own. Have you studied systems analysis? I'm a scientist and these books are presented in a way that I would have if I knew the material. **I wish I'd had these 15 years ago** when my fingers weren't so stiff. Why aren't these books in every music store in America?" Michael Fitzgerald Waukegan IL "I thought Volume I was excellent. It fills in gaps in my fretboard knowledge. **I wish I'd had this 25 years ago.**" David Tyra Terre Haute IN "Just Fantastic. I'm a golf pro and I've been looking for a method that teaches the way I do... **I've been playing for more than 25 years. It makes me sick that I didn't have it back then.** I've taken a quantum leap in the last two weeks." Stu Raymond, Naples FL

After 33 years of  
playing, perhaps there is  
hope yet." George  
Johnson New Brunswick  
Canada

**Bill Edwards Publishing**  
305 St. Augustine Ave. Tampa FL 33617-7229  
(800) 848-9606 X-2689 (813) 985-2689 Phones (813) 985-0554 Fax  
www.billedwards.com Website

**Software For Your Mind.** <sup>TM</sup>

"I have played 'at' the  
guitar for four decades.  
Because of FRETBOARD  
LOGIC I can now begin  
playing the guitar. Thanks  
for writing such a revealing  
and comprehensive work."  
Delmer Pound Ok. City OK



# ORGANISMS!

• While we hold a high-chord root, we resolve the chord's ♭5 up to the 5, or down to the 4.

• We alternately shrink a diminished fifth to a perfect fourth or expand a diminished fifth to a perfect fifth.

These four measures provide you with all the necessary double-stop mojo to comp an organic shuffle the next time you're performing onstage or at a jam session. Round out the fills with voicings from Examples 1 and 2, and you'll be set.

## ONWARD

You can—and should—snap apart and recombine all the moves and phrases we've covered in these dozen examples. To comp well, you needn't know 100 different patterns, but rather how to transpose and reconfigure five cool maneuvers in 20 ways. Think of it as musical recycling. If you're crafty, you can create the illusion of having an endless supply of grooves.

To see how the masters play this game, search out *Blue Bash!* by Kenny Burrell and Jimmy Smith, Smith's *Back at the Chicken Shack* (which also includes Burrell), *The Honeydripper* by Jack McDuff (featuring Grant Green), and the excellent two-CD collection *The Blue Note Years, Organ and Soul*.



Ex. 12

♩ = 88-120

E9 (V)      D9 (IV)      A9 (I)

# All Strung Out?

**Free String Thursdays  
from Interstate Music**

call  
**1.877.213.2581**  
get the free catalog

visit  
[www.interstatemusic.com](http://www.interstatemusic.com)

A free set of guitar strings with each Thursday order of \$25 or more from Interstate Music. Select acoustic and electric sets only. Bass strings not valid. Offer good through October 25th, 2001. Mention code FS2 when ordering.

**Interstate**  
A Division of Caprio Music®

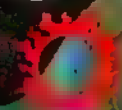
# Virtual Vintage® = past perfected



In the past there were no high-gain amps, no home recording studios, no computer monitors. Single-coil pickups were okay, and so were unpotted humbuckers. Who knew? Things are better now, but the classic, bright-yet-warm tone of the best vintage pickups still sets the standard for electric guitar sound. DiMarzio's aware of that. Virtual Vintage® pickups bring vintage sound into the 21st Century—without losing a note, a pure, musical tone. We started with the Virtual Vintage® replacements for Strat® guitars and the Virtual P-90™ pickups.

For 2001, we're introducing the Virtual PAF® and the Virtual T™ for Tele® guitar. Why should STRAT® players have all the fun?

The Best Players Play the Best Pickup



## DiMarzio

For a free catalog, call DiMarzio, Inc. toll free at (800) 221-1458. Visit our home page at [www.dimarzio.com](http://www.dimarzio.com).

Copyright © 2000, L.P. DiMarzio. All rights reserved.

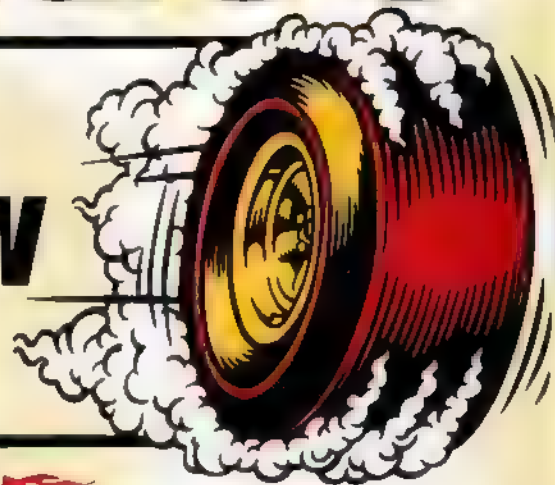
Virtual Vintage® pickups are designed under U.S. Patent Nos. 5,927,776; 5,905,065 and 5,817,711.

Strat and Tele are registered trademarks of Fender Musical Instruments Corp., with which DiMarzio, Inc. is not affiliated.



# STRAY CAT STRUTS

## BRIAN SETZER'S ROARING RETURN TO ROCKABILLY



BY ART THOMPSON



**S**omething special occurs when Brian Setzer straps on his 1959 Gretsch 6120 and goes into action. Seeing him perform—either with the Stray Cats, the Brian Setzer Orchestra, or his new band, the '68 Comeback Special—is to witness a guitarist of incredible ability and death-defying flair. Setzer can burn up the fretboard with the fearless abandon of a motocross racer, be-bop like a jazzier, and fingerpick like a Nashville hot-shot. He can also melt audiences with crooning sojourns into the Sinatra zone. And he plays darned good banjo, too! ■ Setzer was only 21 when



PHOTOGRAPHY BY JOHN POPPLEWELL



Setzer's newest Hot Rod sports TV Jones Filter 'Tron pickups and custom pinstriping over a primer-black finish. The scene on his back took more than 40 hours to outline and still needs to be colored.



# STRAY CAT STRUTS

the Stray Cats turned the punk/new wave movement on its head with *Built for Speed*—a rowdy celebration of '50s-style rockabilly that sent the young trio to the top of the charts with hits such as "Rock this Town," "Rumble in Brighton," and "Stray Cat Strut." Setzer's savvy guitar playing probably caused many a punker to trade in studs and safety pins for tattoos and a pompadour. But more importantly, Setzer brought guitar playing back to center stage with his hybrid mix of country, rock, swing, jazz, and be-bop. He also inspired many guitarists to dig into the styles of '50s-era rockers such as Scotty Moore, Cliff Gallup, James Burton, Gene Vincent, and Eddie Cochran.

After the Stray Cats finally ran out of lives in '94, Setzer set his sights on another nearly forgotten style—*swing*. He cultivated his big-band concept while working on a couple of solo albums, and then broke out with a 17-piece band on 1994's *Brian Setzer Orchestra* and 1996's

*Guitar Slinger*. The big band was a ballsy venture for Setzer, who admits he often feared his concept would flop. But as swing came back into fashion in the late '90s, he reaped chart success once again with the Brian Setzer Orchestra albums *Dirty Boogie* and *Vavoom!*

Setzer seems to have come full circle now with the release of *Ignition*—a blazing rockabilly romp that features his first three-piece band since the Stray Cats. It has been 20-something years since Setzer revitalized roots-rock, and *Ignition* showcases his most explosive guitar playing yet.



*How does it feel to be playing in a trio again?*

It's funny, because back in the '80s, people used to ask me, "Don't you find it restrictive being in a three-piece rockabilly band?" Now they're saying, "Wow, it must feel really free to play in a three-piece rockabilly band again." After nine years of playing with the big band, this is more rock and roll. There's more space to fill, so I definitely play more.

*But you're not planning to retire the Brian Setzer Orchestra?*

I'd like to continue doing both, if at all possible. A big band is expensive and a lot of work, but what a sound! I always dreamed

about having a big band. Even with the Stray Cats, those horns parts were always in my head—I would just play them on guitar. That's why it's so hard to even think about giving up the big band. It was—and still is—a real learning experience.

*How does your new trio stack up against the Stray Cats?*

It's a tough comparison. I don't know if the Stray Cats could have made *Ignition*. Just because it was recorded with a three-piece doesn't mean it could be a Stray Cats record. But on the other hand, I don't think this trio could have made some of the Stray Cats stuff. We were 18 to 21 years old, we were waving the rockabilly flag, and we had a cause—that's a pretty unstoppable combination.

*Why did you decide to name this band after Elvis' famous 1968 comeback performance?*

My wife came up with it. I had grown these sideburns, and when I put on my black leathers, she looked at me and said, "Very '68 Comeback Special." Anybody who's into rockabilly would understand the significance of that performance—Elvis came back lean and mean, and he rocked.

*You're playing some great country guitar on *Ignition*. Who would you cite as your main country influences?*

There's some Jimmy Bryant in there, and,



Hot rodder:  
Setzer wields  
his customized  
Gretsch  
at Seattle's  
Showbox The-  
ater, July '01.

# Igniting that great Gretsch sound

**ON** the road, Setzer totes a 6-string arsenal that includes a 1959 Gretsch 6120, several new Gretsch signature Hot Rod models, a TV Jones C Melody Baritone, an Ode 5-string banjo, and a Danelectro 6-4 doubleneck—all fastidiously maintained by guitar tech Rich Modica.

"The pinstriped Hot Rod is Brian's newest guitar," says Modica. "It has a Gibson ABR-1 Tune-o-matic bridge fitted with drilled-out aluminum saddles. It's a great setup. The saddles move around pretty freely in the ABR-1 design—which helps prevent binding with the Bigsby—and the aluminum adds a nice ring and enhances resonance. This guitar also has the new TV Jones Patent-Applied-For Filter 'Trons. I gave one of my original '59 Filter 'Trons to Tom [a.k.a. TV Jones], and he sent it

out to have the materials analyzed. Now he's able to make exact replicas of Filter 'Trons with the correct magnets and brass covers." (Information on these pickups is available at [tvjones.com](http://tvjones.com).)

Setzer's Gretsches are superbly set up and sport beautiful fretwork, courtesy of Jones, who installs the Dunlop 6105 fret wire. "Tom trims the fret height down a bit, and gives the frets a triangular crowning and nice, bulbous ends," adds Modica. "We use .010-.046 D'Addario strings, and every other string change I touch-up the saddles and nut slots with very fine emery cloth to eliminate burrs. Then I finish off by putting a tiny amount of a graphite/oil mixture into the nut and bridge slots. That helps a lot with a Bigsby, as do the locking Sperzel tuners, which also improve the tone by adding mass to the headstock."

Setzer's 1959 6120, which has re-

ceived tons of attention from both Modica and Jones, was used for the lion's share of *Ignition*. "The guitar has the original pickups, but we installed a Tune-o-matic and Sperzel tuners," says Modica. "Tom also replaced the entire headplate in order to re-drill the tuner holes (which had been misaligned at some point) and he removed the zero fret. The nut is made of Delrin, and it's angled quite steeply to shorten the string path across the nut. That's another thing that helps keep the Bigsby in tune, and we're using Delrin nuts on all of Brian's Gretsches. To keep a Bigsby working properly, it's important to keep the cam surfaces oiled. I also try to find a spring that kicks the bar up to a good height without making it feel stiff. I have bags of old springs, and I'll go through them all until I find the right one

"The Filter 'Trons are medium output, so it's important to keep them close to the strings. On Brian's guitars, I set the bridge pickup polepieces about 5/32" from the top of the cover to the bottom of the strings. The neck pickup is set a little lower to compensate for the additional string energy."

Setzer's recent adoption of the TV Jones C Melody Baritone (strung .013-.060) added yet another opportunity for Modica and Jones to push the boundaries of Gretsch tone. "On

this guitar, Tom installed Strat polepieces in the neck pickup in order to provide better definition," explains Modica.

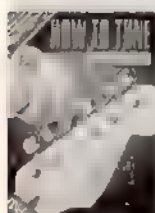
"It's just one of the ways we experiment with Filter 'Trons to see if we can improve the design, or develop a slightly different tonal color that Brian might be able to use." —AT





# Progressive Publications - For the Musician in You!

## Some Titles Now With DVD!



**PROGRESSIVE HOW TO TUNE THE GUITAR**  
For Beginner to Advanced  
Contains a wealth of information to assist with the tuning of the guitar. Covers simple and advanced tuning methods along with valuable information on choosing and fitting strings for all types of guitars as well as useful setup and maintenance tips.

**\$ 7.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP69209



**PROGRESSIVE GUITAR METHOD BK 1**  
For Beginner Guitarists  
Introduces you to the basics of guitar and teaches you how to read music. Covers the basic elements of music theory, teaches you how to play melodies and chord arrangements of many well known songs.

**\$7.95 Book/CD**

**\$14.95 Video Only**

**\$19.95 Video/Book**

**\$24.95 DVD/Book**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP54048  
VIDEO ONLY: V54048  
VIDEO PACK: VP54048  
DVD PACK: DP54048



**PROGRESSIVE GUITAR METHOD BK 1: TAB VERSION**

For Beginner Guitarists  
A comprehensive lesson by Jason introduces you to the guitar. Covers notes, all strings reading music and tablature, picking technique and basic music theory. Incorporates well known traditional, pop/rock, folk and blues songs.

**\$12.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP69068



**PROGRESSIVE GUITAR METHOD BOOK 1 SUPPLEMENT**

A collection of over 70 well known songs with chord symbols which can be used alone or in conjunction with Progressive Guitar Method Book 1. Contains 8 more lessons including information on major scales, keys, triplets, 6/8 time, 18" notes, syncopation etc.

**\$12.95 Book/CD**

**\$19.95 Video Only**

**\$29.95 Video/Book**

**\$24.95 DVD/Book**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP69133  
VIDEO ONLY: V69133  
VIDEO PACK: VP69133  
DVD PACK: DP69133



**PROGRESSIVE ELECTRIC GUITAR**  
For Beginner to Advanced  
Incorporates the volume and tone controls, the pickup selector, with effects and amplifier settings into learning music from the very beginning. Explains and demonstrates all the essential chords, scales, rhythms and expressive techniques.

**\$14.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP69161



**PROGRESSIVE SCALES AND MODES FOR GUITAR**

For Beginner to Advanced  
Guitarists  
Gives the student a complete system for learning any scale, mode or chord and makes it easy to memorize any new sound as well as building a solid visual and aural foundation of both theory and the guitar fretboard.

**\$14.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP69058



**PROGRESSIVE GUITAR CHORDS**

For Beginner to Advanced  
Guitarists  
Shows you every useful chord shape in every key. Separate sections for beginners (open chords), Rock guitarists (bar chords), advanced players (jazz chords). Special theory section on substitution, transposing, keys and sample chord progressions.

**\$16.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP18309



**PROGRESSIVE RHYTHM GUITAR**

For Beginner to Advanced  
Guitarists  
Covers Rock styles. Rhythm patterns and techniques, playing in a group, chord substitution, reading sheet music and theory as it relates to the Rhythm guitarist. Contains over 130 chord progressions with suggested Rhythm patterns.

**\$16.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP54047



**PROGRESSIVE LEAD GUITAR**

For Beginner to Advanced  
Guitarists  
Shows you all the essential scales and techniques used by Lead guitarists. Takes you from "basic" 12 Bar Blues through to improvising your own solos. The D also includes "jamming" progressions to play along with.

**\$16.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP54046

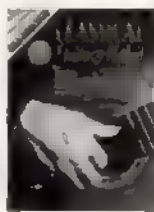


**PROGRESSIVE FINGERPICKING GUITAR**

For Beginner to Advanced  
Guitarists  
Deals with all aspects of Fingerpicking guitar. Special emphasis on folk styles, arranging patterns and techniques. Contains special sections on tuning, music and tablature, transposing, and a glossary of musical terms.

**\$16.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP18313



**PROGRESSIVE CLASSICAL GUITAR**

For Beginning Classical Guitarists  
The essential method for the beginning Classical Guitarist. Teaches you how to play the world's most famous pieces for "Classical" Guitar and teaches how to read music.

**\$16.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP18312



**PROGRESSIVE SLIDE GUITAR TECHNIQUE**

For Beginning Slide Guitarists  
An easy to follow guide introducing all the important techniques required to play Slide guitar. Includes damping, fretting, sliding, vibrato, slide scales and open tunings. Contains over 50 exercises.

**\$14.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP18359



**PROGRESSIVE BASS GUITAR**

For Beginner to Advanced  
Specifically designed for students who wish to play Bass guitar in a Rock group. Teaches bass incorporating modern Rock and Pop styles. Shows you how to relate your own bass lines. You do not need to read music to use this book.

**\$16.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP54044



**PROGRESSIVE SLAP TECHNIQUE FOR BASS GUITAR**

For Beginner to Professional  
Introduces slapping and popping techniques as well as hammer-ons, pull-offs, slides, ghost notes and cross hammers. Also includes a thorough study of all the important rhythms and syncopation's used in slap playing.

**\$14.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP18316



**PROGRESSIVE JAZZ BASS**

For Beginner to Advanced  
The essential guide to Jazz Bass. Covers intervals, chord arpeggios, inversions, turnaround, jazz and jazz blues progressions, scales, runs, chord arpeggios and chord extensions.

**\$14.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP69082



**PROGRESSIVE DRUM METHOD**

For Beginner to Advanced  
Contains all the important beats, rhythms, fills, rudiments, techniques and concepts required by today's versatile performing drummer. Deals with important topics such as syncopation, accents, dynamics and independence.

**\$14.95**

ORDER CODES:  
BOOK & CD PACK: CP72618

**Available from your local retailer or from Koala Music, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 21095 St. Petersburg Florida 33742-1095**

**add \$5.00 per order for postage and handling - pay by check or VISA**

Name	_____	Qty	_____	Code	_____	Price	_____
Address	_____						
City	_____	State	_____	Zip	_____		
Email	_____						
Visa #	_____	exp.	_____	Shipping \$ 5.00			
signature	_____	phone	_____	Total Amount			

**www.learntoplaymusic.com**

# STRAY CAT STRUTS

of course, Chet Atkins, Hank Garland, and Merle Travis. Those guys had the knowledge of country and jazz, and they were really ahead of their time in the way they twisted those styles together.

*One of your rockabilly influences, Cliff Gallup had a pretty unorthodox way of picking with a flatpick and fingerpicks. Did you try to incorporate his technique into your playing?*

When I was learning, I wanted to flatpick. But I also wanted to play like Scotty Moore. I realized I couldn't do both, so I developed this way of tucking the pick into my palm so my thumb

and fingers would be free. I knew those guys were using their thumbs and fingers, but I didn't know exactly how they did it. It was kind of like learning to ride a bicycle—one day I suddenly knew how to do it. I remember getting the melody going with my thumb—it was like, "Oh man, I think I've got it!"

*What made you start using jazz chords for rock and roll?*

After my first teacher taught me everything he knew, he recommended me to a guitarist named Ray Goverty, who taught me jazz. By the time I was a teenager, I was throwing in these jazzy substitutions just to relieve the boredom of hearing the same old chords over and over. It just made sense to substitute chords and jumble all this stuff together.

*Have you ever worried about getting too jazzy for rock and roll?*

I look at people when I'm playing this stuff—like the jazz chord turnaround and the fingerpicking on "B Track" [from *Ignition*]

and they're going, "Wow!" So I know it connects. I never want to lose the audience. I'm always looking at the crowd to see how they're reacting to what I'm doing.

*On "B Track," you're mixing jazz and country. What's going on there?*

I wrote the solo first, and I thought, "Cool—I've got to write a song around that." The typical thing to do would have been to make up a I-IV-V fingerpicking thing. But then I changed the chords around a little with the G $\flat$ 7 to B7, and those other voicings. When the solo hits, I go into that flatpicking style, and I just play along with all those crazy chords: E9, E $\flat$ 9, E9, E $\flat$ 9, D9, C $\sharp$ 9, F $\sharp$ m7, B7, E7, Gm6 $\sharp$ 5, Gm6, F $\sharp$ m7, B13, and B7. The trick is mixing it up by doing the flatpicking thing over the jazz stuff.

*How would you advise someone who wants to learn how to mix styles in this manner?*

I can't say it enough—you have to learn how to read and write music. You don't even have to be fluent, but you'd be amazed at what



Setzer's guitar signal hits a Roland RE-301 Chorus Echo, a Dunlop TS-1 Tremolo, and then a Morley ABY Selector/Combiner that routes the signal to two early '60s Fender Bassmans. For most gigs, only one amp is used—the other is a spare—and both are equipped with N.O.S. Philips 5881 output tubes. Guitar tech Rich Modica built the mic stands, which are designed to keep the cables out of Setzer's way when he changes delay settings.



# STRAY CAT STRUTS

learning all this stuff connects in your brain. Learning scales and chords and how to play jazz helps you connect the dots. Then you can start fingerpicking the jazz chords, or flatpicking some of the scales that are related to those chords. That's what I'm doing on "8 Track."

*You do a similar thing on "Hot Rod Girl," which is a rock song with jazzy changes.*

Here again, what makes it fun for me is alternating the rock stuff with some altered chords in the turnaround. Also, throwing in those stops while the bass keeps going—that's what makes it a song rather than just another I-IV-V thing. I also voiced the guitar intro to sound like a car horn.

*The solo is very jazzy, too.*

Yeah, I was going for a Cliff Gallup thing. That's probably the most Stray Cats-sounding song on the album.

*You do a great job of implying horns on the title track.*

Yeah, I could write a horn chart for that (sings a horn line while playing the intro). That's the switchblade-and-leather-jacket side of rockabilly because it's in a minor key. It's all about that opening riff, which I bring up an octave, and then one more octave. That song almost has a punk feel because it doesn't go to the V chord.

*You ditch the country/jazz/rockabilly bag completely on "59," which sounds like a pop anthem.*

It's all about the guitar riff. That song has a great melody, and the changes give it a real pop vibe. I was talking to my manager about how things from 1959 are so popular—like '59 Gretsches, '59 Les Pauls, and '59 Cadillacs. He said, "Why don't you write a song about it?" I thought, "Huh? Yeah!" The music isn't from '59, though—it definitely goes in a different direction.

*What did you use for tremolo on that song?*

That's an old Fender Showman head that I plugged into one of my Bassman cabs. I also used that setup for "Five Years, Four Months, Three Days." I prefer to get tremolo from an amp. Stompbox tremolos always sound so on-off—there's no grease.

*What do you use for tremolo live?*

A Dunlop Tremolo (laughs). My guitar tech switches it on and off for me.

*What kind of acoustic did you play on "Santa Rosa Rita"?*

That's a '56 Martin D-28. I never had an

acoustic, so I figured I might as well get the one everybody thinks is the best. When I got it, I realized why they're worth a lot of money. It has a beautiful sound.

*How did you get such a crisp, ringing tone?*

I was thinking Grady Martin, so I put on heavy strings, played with a flatpick, and miked it with a Neumann condenser.

*You're playing some killer slide on "Who Would Love this Car But Me."*

That's the first time I've ever played slide on a record. I wrote that song about [ex-Clash guitarist] Joe Strummer and his car. It's just a greasy slide part. I was fooling around in open-G, and I came up with that opening riff. I used a heavy glass slide, and played one of my Hot Rod Gretsches.

*What can you tell us about "Dreamsville"?*



The timeless glory of rockabilly: Cool hair, leathers, a burnin' Gretsch, two Fender Bassmans, and some echo.

The rhythm guitar is the main thing there. There are actually two rhythm parts. I've got thumping jazz chords that I'm playing Freddie Greene-style underneath these rock chords. I do that Freddie Greene-style stuff a lot with the big band because it doesn't get in the way of the horns. I used my D'Angelico for the thumping stuff, and ran my Gretsch into an early-'60s blond Fender Twin for the rock parts.

*"Malaguena" was an unexpected treat.*

I've been playing that song since I was a kid, but I've never heard anyone else do it. I did some of the fingerpicking stuff live once, and the

# electro-harmonix

SOULFUL TUBES FOR THE STARS

## 12AX7EH

Forget about Telefunken! The 12AX7EH provides high gain with ultra low noise and detailed, musical tone that rivals the most desirable NOS types. Unique spiral filament eliminates filament to cathode induced hum common on amps that use AC on the filaments



## 6V6EH

Sweet, singing tone for high plate voltage amps! The all-new 6V6EH combines a specially developed cathode coating, careful alignment of the grids and tri-alloy plate material to create a rugged, wonderful sounding 6V6 that performs flawlessly up to 475 volts. Perfect for high plate voltage amps like the Fender Deluxe Reverb™



## 6L6EH

Better than the RCA! Modeled after the vintage RCA 6L6GC "blackplate", the 6L6EH features larger plate dimensions and improved grid structure for increased power handling capabilities. Also features mica spacers with metal springs to eliminate tube rattle and microphonics. The 6L6EH offers tone and performance superior to any other 6L6 or KT66 type



## EL34EH

Mullard reincarnated! With the new EL34EH, Marshall™ amp owners can recreate the balanced tone, deep, tight bass, sweet mids, and well-defined highs of the original equipment Mullards. Innovative design and precision construction give the EL34EH exceptionally smooth tone and an ideal balance of pleasing even-order harmonics while virtually eliminating undesirable odd-order harmonics



[www.ehx.com](http://www.ehx.com)

Available at leading music stores and service shops throughout the world!



**ULTRA SOUND REHEARSAL**

16 State-of-The-Art studios & the worlds largest collection of hi-zod, vintage, rare and boutique amps

**BRUNO DUMBLE Dr. Z**

**MATCHLESS TRAINWRECK**

**VICTORIA DIEZEL KOMET**

**TWO ROCK MAVEN PEAL**

**ALESSANDRO MESA BOOGIE**

**FENDER CARR & MANY MORE**

Expert sales and service of the finest guitar amps  
Dealer for Bruno, Komet, Diesel, Two Rock, Dr. Z, Victoria, Carr, VHT, Mavin Peal, & Alessandro

251 West 30th Street, 6th Floor  
New York, NY 10001  
212 967-5626  
www.ultrasoundrehearsal.com

**NATURAL SOUND POWER**

Trinity System

**"This pickup is the Holy Grail of sound for me"**

**"With K&K's Trinity I have the acoustic setup of my dreams. I could not ask for anything better"**

**K&K SOUND SYSTEMS**

1-800-867 6863 (541)888-3517  
www.kksound.com

# STRAY CAT STRUTS

audience went nuts, so I arranged it for the record. That bolero in the middle—which nobody ever plays—is actually from a piece of sheet music I had as a kid. It was transcribed by Harry Volpe, who was the uncle of a guy I grew up with.

*Does songwriting come pretty easy for you?*

If I have a focus, and I know what I want the record to be, the stuff flies. If I don't know what I want to do, I struggle. Right now, I'm writing hot-rod rockabilly songs based around great Gretsch guitar riffs—that's my focus. It always starts with the guitar riff, and then I think about the story.

*You've been playing early-'60s Fender Bassmans for years. What is it you like about that particular model?*

I like them because their tone perfectly matches the Gretsch guitar. The combination of a closed-back cabinet and a solid-state rectifier makes for a tighter sound, which the Gretsch needs. Guys who use solidbody guitars tend to prefer the older Fender amps because they're mushier. But hollowbody guitars breathe—the sound comes out of the speaker and goes back through the guitar. That's why I need the punchier sound of a Bassman with a 2x12 cabinet.

*How do you keep those old amps working reliably?*

I take them to [ex-X guitarist] Billy Zoom, who replaces the filter caps and biases them properly. He also rewires the speaker cabinet with this really thick cable that can carry more current. The whole idea is to get the amps back to sounding the way they did originally, and then do a few little tricks—not to make them louder or more distorted, just to optimize them. We also install 30-watt Celestions. I like the way they sound, and they can take more punishment than the original Jensens.

*What is it about 1959 Gretsch 6120s that you find so appealing?*

Part of the magic is the way the top vibrates. I think Gretsch went wrong when they thickened the tops to make the guitar more resistant to feedback. A '59's top is only 1/8" thick, and that gives it a looser, mudranger sound. The bracing that year was much lighter, too. We copied those specs for the Hot Rod model. I don't know, maybe someone at Gretsch said, "Hey, we can save so many cents per guitar if we just make the top thinner, the heel smaller, and use different bracing." All I know



"When I was learning, I wanted to flatpick," says Setzer. "But I also wanted to use my thumb and fingers like Scotty Moore."

is they got it right in '59.

*How do the signature Hot Rod guitars compare to your '59?*

Gretsch did all the mods I asked for. They put on the Tune-o-matic-style bridge, the locking Sperzel tuners, and the TV Jones Filter 'Tron replica pickups I like so much. They also shaved back the neck heel—which is important, because a big, clunky heel prevents you from playing past the 12th fret. We also got Gretsch to thin-down the tops, but that was a big ordeal. They made the prototypes and I loved them, but I recently checked out some Hot Rods in a music store and discovered the tops were thick again. I keep running into a brick wall at Gretsch over this. I don't know why they won't make the tops really thin like they did in '59.

*Why did you do away with the individual volume controls and the tone switch on the Hot Rods?*

I just use the master volume—the other knobs are always wide open. Eliminating the volume controls and the tone switch also gives you a hotter signal because you don't have all that extra wiring.

*What do you like about the TV Jones Filter Trons?*

They sound brighter and clearer than the originals. It's like Jones took 40 years of grime out of them. He actually had all the metals in the original pickup analyzed in order to reproduce it correctly. Then he improved it by spacing the polepieces more evenly and using longer polepiece screws. They just sound incredible. Filter Trons are the perfect middle ground between a humbucker and a Strat pickup. I can't get any tone out of humbuckers be-

# "Perfect"

says Crazy Town's  
11-string player Buck Cheddy - go high E!  
Kiraia 'Soulsteel' Tyler



"The first time I picked the 9C up, everything just clicked."

"My fingers fell right into place on the frets."

"I love the way it sounds, and the way it's balanced because it fits so snugly at the neck when I perform."

"And I love how light it is because we go berserk on stage."

For me, it's the perfect guitar.

Ibanez. Anything But Perfect™

**Ibanez**

Visit our website at [www.ibanez.com](http://www.ibanez.com)

©2002 Ibanez Electric Instrument Company Ltd. All rights reserved. Ibanez and the Ibanez logo are registered trademarks of Ibanez Electric Instrument Company Ltd. in the U.S. and other countries. "Anything But Perfect" is a trademark of Ibanez Electric Instrument Company Ltd.



# STRAY CAT STRUTS

cause they just break up, and that's not my sound. On the other hand, Fender pickups are too thin sounding—I can't get enough meat from them.

*How did the C Melody Baritone come about?*

That's another TV Jones design. I wanted to do "I Won't Stand in Your Way," which was a hit

for the Stray Cats. I'd never played it live, though, because it was always a bitch to sing that high. I've tried playing it in a lower key, but it doesn't have the same sound—you've got to have those strings ringing out. Then I tried this baritone guitar that Tom made, which was tuned to C. The sound of that thing is so bitchin'—it just rumbles. I started using it just for that song, and now I want to do more songs with it.

*What did you use for the low-tuned solo on "Five Years, Four Months, Three Days"?*

That's a standard Danelectro Longhorn bass. I suggested they build a doubleneck with a bass neck on top—like they used to make—and they built one for me. That's what I use live,

and it sounds great.

*You're playing banjo onstage, too.*

Yeah. It's an Ode 5-string, and I call it my punk-rock banjo. I think I've only recorded one track with a banjo—a song I wrote years ago called "Broken Man."

*How do you amplify it?*

It has a Shure SM98 mic in the shell, and a piezo pickup in the neck position. There are separate outputs, and we route the mic output straight to the board, and the pickup to a direct box.

*Why do you prefer the Roland Space Echo to, say, a tube Echoplex?*

I actually used a tube Echoplex on the album this time, but they're a pain in the neck. They'll just stop working for no apparent reason, and they have antique parts that just aren't up to par. Even a Space Echo can be problematic, but it's a big part of my sound. I like its wobbly delay—it's not perfect like a digital delay—and it lends a bit of overdrive and top-end sheen to the Bassman. They travel well, too. The biggest problem with a Space Echo is that the Roland tapes are nearly impossible to find. We recently found some new tapes on eBay, but we had to pay about \$400 for six of them! It's worth it, though, because the Space Echo gives you all those extra qualities.

*Do you use the Space Echo's reverb, too?*

No. If I'm going to use reverb, I'll use an old Fender tube unit.

*How did you create the regeneration and explosion effects on "Hell Bent"?*

I used two Space Echos while I was mixing so I could add more delay when the signal came back to the board. When we started the record I said, "I want plenty of the things we like—guitars, slap bass, calfskin heads on the drums, tube mics, and lots of echo and reverb." We went in with that in mind, and after the tracks were recorded, I was still adding echo and reverb—especially on "Hell Bent." That crash you referred to is a cheap Airline reverb unit that we just shook the hell out of [laughs]. It sounds like a gun going off. I love doing that stuff organically. I could have made that explosion sound with some new device, but it's more fun to get it from an old \$5 reverb.

*Why don't you use reverb live?*

Live is different than the studio. When you're playing live, you've got a whole room making reverb. In the studio, you have a mic that's an inch from the speaker, so you have to use a little reverb to give the sound dimension. Reverb makes the sound too washy live—I prefer to just use delay.

*You seem to vary your delay settings quite a bit.*

Yeah, I switch delay times a lot. When I play "Sleepwalk," I use a bunch of spaced-out echoes. For the rockabilly stuff, I go for a tighter

HAND-BUILT. ALL TUBE. 15 WATTS. SINGLE-ENDED CLASS A. AFFORDABLE.

## THE THD UNIVALVE AMPLIFIER



Completely Self-Biasing! Can use most standard power and preamp tube types including 6X4, 6X5, 6X6, 6X8, 6X9, 6X10, 6X11, 6X12, 6X13, 6X14, 6X15, 6X16, 6X17, 6X18, 6X19, 6X20, 6X21, 6X22, 6X23, 6X24, 6X25, 6X26, 6X27, 6X28, 6X29, 6X30, 6X31, 6X32, 6X33, 6X34, 6X35, 6X36, 6X37, 6X38, 6X39, 6X40, 6X41, 6X42, 6X43, 6X44, 6X45, 6X46, 6X47, 6X48, 6X49, 6X50, 6X51, 6X52, 6X53, 6X54, 6X55, 6X56, 6X57, 6X58, 6X59, 6X60, 6X61, 6X62, 6X63, 6X64, 6X65, 6X66, 6X67, 6X68, 6X69, 6X70, 6X71, 6X72, 6X73, 6X74, 6X75, 6X76, 6X77, 6X78, 6X79, 6X80, 6X81, 6X82, 6X83, 6X84, 6X85, 6X86, 6X87, 6X88, 6X89, 6X90, 6X91, 6X92, 6X93, 6X94, 6X95, 6X96, 6X97, 6X98, 6X99, 6X100. Works with 6Y6, 6W6, 6W7, 6W8, 6W9, 6W10, 6W11, 6W12, 6W13, 6W14, 6W15, 6W16, 6W17, 6W18, 6W19, 6W20, 6W21, 6W22, 6W23, 6W24, 6W25, 6W26, 6W27, 6W28, 6W29, 6W30, 6W31, 6W32, 6W33, 6W34, 6W35, 6W36, 6W37, 6W38, 6W39, 6W40, 6W41, 6W42, 6W43, 6W44, 6W45, 6W46, 6W47, 6W48, 6W49, 6W50, 6W51, 6W52, 6W53, 6W54, 6W55, 6W56, 6W57, 6W58, 6W59, 6W60, 6W61, 6W62, 6W63, 6W64, 6W65, 6W66, 6W67, 6W68, 6W69, 6W70, 6W71, 6W72, 6W73, 6W74, 6W75, 6W76, 6W77, 6W78, 6W79, 6W80, 6W81, 6W82, 6W83, 6W84, 6W85, 6W86, 6W87, 6W88, 6W89, 6W90, 6W91, 6W92, 6W93, 6W94, 6W95, 6W96, 6W97, 6W98, 6W99, 6W100. Works with 6Y6, 6W6, 6W7, 6W8, 6W9, 6W10, 6W11, 6W12, 6W13, 6W14, 6W15, 6W16, 6W17, 6W18, 6W19, 6W20, 6W21, 6W22, 6W23, 6W24, 6W25, 6W26, 6W27, 6W28, 6W29, 6W30, 6W31, 6W32, 6W33, 6W34, 6W35, 6W36, 6W37, 6W38, 6W39, 6W40, 6W41, 6W42, 6W43, 6W44, 6W45, 6W46, 6W47, 6W48, 6W49, 6W50, 6W51, 6W52, 6W53, 6W54, 6W55, 6W56, 6W57, 6W58, 6W59, 6W60, 6W61, 6W62, 6W63, 6W64, 6W65, 6W66, 6W67, 6W68, 6W69, 6W70, 6W71, 6W72, 6W73, 6W74, 6W75, 6W76, 6W77, 6W78, 6W79, 6W80, 6W81, 6W82, 6W83, 6W84, 6W85, 6W86, 6W87, 6W88, 6W89, 6W90, 6W91, 6W92, 6W93, 6W94, 6W95, 6W96, 6W97, 6W98, 6W99, 6W100.

Zero Negative Feedback. Built-In Defeatable Noise Reduction. Will drive 2, 4, 8 or 16 ohm cabinet. Individually signed by Andy Marshall. Limited Edition left-hand version available by special order.

**In Stores Now! Visit your local dealer for a demonstration.**



THD Electronics, Ltd. • 4816 - 15th Avenue NW • Seattle, WA 98107-4717

Phone: 206.781.5500 • Fax: 206.781.5508

www.thdelectronics.com • info@thdelectronics.com

# The Hofner Jazzica Custom



- ◆ Solid, carved German spruce top
- ◆ Contoured body design offers the comfort of a solid-body without sacrificing cone loss
- ◆ Neck/body joint at the 11th fret offers unlimited access
- ◆ Ebony tailpiece, pickguard, bridge, volume and tone controls, fingerboard and machine heads
- ◆ Hofner/Kent Armstrong design fully adjustable floating neck pickup
- ◆ Arched five-ply hard-shell case included

Handmade in  
Hagenau, Germany

Contoured body design  
of the Hofner Jazzica Custom



Since 1887

BOOSEY & HAWKES

Check out the rest  
of the **Family**



Verythin Classic



Vice President



New President

## HOFNER Artists

**Matt Aschknaze**

Jack Grassel

Sid Jacobs

Denny Jiles

Peter Leitch

John Leitham

John Stowell

Anthony Weller

Boosey & Hawkes Musical Instruments, Inc. • 10949 Pendleton St.  
Phone: 818.252.6305 • Fax: 818.252.6351 • E-mail: [marketing.us@boosey.com](mailto:marketing.us@boosey.com)



**Affordably Priced**  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**100% Tube Circuitry**  
**100% Quality**  
**U.S.A. Made**

# RHINO

**Pound the Ground with the Sound of a Rhino!**

**Are you daring enough to enter?**  
**Rhino Roars Guitar Wars!**  
**Guitar Talent Contest!**  
**Grand Prize Winner will receive**  
**2 Full Rhino Double Stacks and more!**  
**Details at**  
**www.rhinoamps.com**

**Bad Boy**  
Shown in:  
**Full Double Stack Configuration**

**Rhino Guitar Amplification**  
4030 Turf Road El Paso, Texas 79938  
Tel: 915-855-6330 Fax: 915-856-9002

**Baby Rhino**  
Combo Amp  
**\$599 US MSRP**

# STRAY CAT STRUTS

echo and turn down the echo volume. Rockabilly doesn't need to be too overdriven—you want it to be really twangy and ballsy. Something like "Hell Bent" is actually on the edge of sounding like Southern rock. That's about as loud as you want an echo to get—otherwise it starts sounding too broken up.

*What kind of mic did you use to record your amp in the studio?*

Normally, I use Shure SM57s, but this time, John [Holbrook, engineer] had me try these new Royer ribbon mics. All I know is that he put them up, and the tone was instantly there. We just had to move the mic around the speaker a little to find the sweet spot.

*Ignition sounds very spontaneous. Did the band play together on all the tracks?*

Yeah. We usually nailed the songs in the first couple of takes. And if we didn't, it was usually because of my guitar tone. Mark [Winchester, bass] and Bernie [Dresel, drums] would play it perfectly, and I'd go, "I know I can do it a little better." If we didn't get it in the first two or three takes, we'd move on to another song. With rockabilly, you've got to capture it right away.

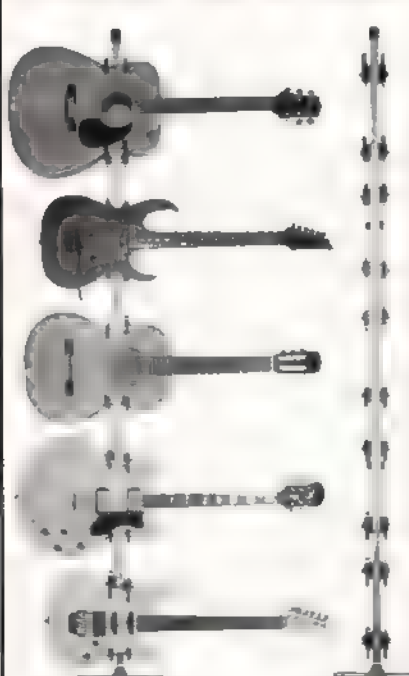
*Did you play the solos live, too?*

Yeah. You lose something when you try to overdub a solo. It lacks balls, and that "Where am I going?" feeling that's so important.

*Why did you decide to switch from Interscope to an indie label like Surfdog?*

I just couldn't make another record on a major label. A big machine like Interscope is so oriented to getting your song on the radio, and until they hear *that* song, your record isn't done. It took me a year and a half to make *Vavoom*, and that's too long for me. Also, when you're with a big label you're dealing with radio stations that only want to play what's trendy. I just couldn't think of going through that again—having to compete with the Backstreet Boys and Britney Spears to get my songs on the radio. Lastly, Tom Whalley—the guy who signed the big band—was leaving Interscope, so there was nothing there for me anymore. When you sign with a record label, you're really signing with someone who believes in you. If he or she goes away, you don't have a chance in hell, because there are so many internal politics in a record company. I wanted to simplify everything, and, as a result, this is the first time I've been allowed to make a record the way I want.

# Guitar On A Stik™



**A different kind of guitar stand**  
**www.guitaronastik.com**  
PO Box 2934 La Jolla, CA 92039 2934

**SAVINGS TO 50%!**

**BASS OVERSTOCK**

*New* **Vienna String 3/4 Bass**  
**FRANKFURT MODEL**  
Solid maple back & sides, laminated top. German style horsehair bow, shaded satin finish & bag included. RETAIL \$2,027.00  
**OVERSTOCK \$899**

*New* **Vienna String 3/4 Bass**  
**HAMBURG MODEL**  
Solid spruce top, solid maple back & sides. German style horsehair bow, shaded satin finish & bag included. RETAIL \$2,800  
**OVERSTOCK \$1,277**

**EZ PAY**  
**As low as \$27/month**

**JIM LAABS MUSIC SUPERSTORE**  
**1-800-657-5125**  
**www.jimlaabs.com**



# America's Finest

## AND NOW AT A PRICE ANYONE CAN AFFORD!

When it comes to making microphones, it's no secret that Audix is the professional's choice.

The OM2 has all the features that performers and engineers have come to expect from Audix microphones - a rich, natural vocal sound with exceptional clarity and detail. Superior off-axis rejection along with the ability to perform at high levels without feedback or distortion.

- › Built in America
- › Built Tough
- › Built to last a lifetime

Don't buy a mic before you check out the Audix OM-2. Call 800-966-8261 for a dealer near you.

The OM-2 \$149 MSRP

**AUDIX**  
PERFORMANCE IS EVERYTHING

CALL: 503-682-6933 FAX: 503-682-7114

[www.audixusa.com](http://www.audixusa.com)





# acoustic intelligence.

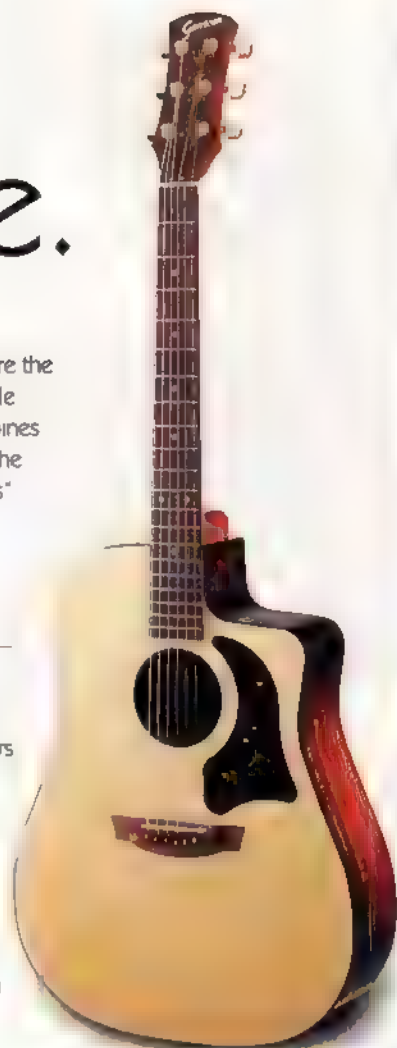
A whole new acoustic guitar experience. Garrison Guitars feature the Griffiths Active Bracing System™ which is described as the "single biggest innovation in the history of the acoustic guitar". It combines dozens of the guitar's braces, the bridge plate, the kerfing and the binding into a single integrated **glass-fibre** system that "activates" the guitar by vibrating as one unit.

## creating value.

A brilliant blend of technology, art and craftsmanship. Our innovative construction technique creates superb playability and clarity of tone, setting a new standard for acoustic guitars.

Every Garrison Guitar is constructed from ALL-SOLID wood including East Indian rosewood, Sapele, Englemann spruce, Sitka spruce, Canadian birch and western red cedar.

With a 5-year transferable warranty, genuine TUSQ nuts and saddles, D'Addario strings and optional Fishman electronics the choice is clear... you should experience a Garrison



The Buzz Feiten Tuning System is a patented method of setting the guitar's intonation during construction. It dramatically improves the guitar's ability to play in tune in all positions on the neck. A proud standard on every Garrison Guitar.



**Garrison**  
GUITARS  
*Craftsmanship. By design.*

[www.garrisonguitars.com](http://www.garrisonguitars.com)  
see your local guitar retailer for the complete line of Garrison Guitars

# Reviews Something Happening Here

Sharp-dressed men (left to right): Dewey Martin, Richie Furay, Stephen Stills, Bruce Palmer, and Neil Young rock the Hollywood Palace TV show on January 29, 1967.



## AUDIO



### Buffalo Springfield *Buffalo Springfield*

**D**espite lasting less than two years in the late '60s, Buffalo Springfield had a profound and enduring impact on American rock. Both Stephen Stills and Neil Young began their profes-

sional careers in this Los Angeles-based quintet, and, in the process, perfected the art of dual-lead guitar. These two head-strong (and often contentious) pickers created intricate layers of fuzzy riffs, tremolo-laced chords, Bigsby-wrangled hammers, and ringing flat-top lines that still sound fresh today.

Buoyed by guitarist Richie Furay, and the remarkable rhythm section of bassist Bruce Palmer and drummer Dewey Martin, Stills and Young found ways to seamlessly meld tripped-out, psychedelic solos with bluegrass, folk, and honky-tonk twang.

The band's saga is captured in Rhino's magnificent four-CD compilation, which Young painstakingly assembled at his ranch near Northern California's Santa Cruz mountains. The recordings begin in the spring of '66 and stretch to early '68, when the group dissolved as a result of internal friction, drug busts, deportation, exhaustion, and—despite the chart success of "For What It's Worth"—a general lack of commercial success.

Disc 1 contains 13 previously

unreleased demos, as well as 11 songs from *Buffalo Springfield*, the band's first album. The songs are organized in chronological order, so we're able to hear early acoustic-and-vocal efforts by Stills, Young, and Furay, and trace their growth as singers, players, and writers. As the tracks morph from acoustic to ensemble productions, we hear how the band quickly gained maturity and focus from playing shows at the Troubadour and Whisky a Go-Go on L.A.'s then-infamous Sunset Strip.

The odyssey continues on disc 2, which offers 15 unreleased recordings, as well as six songs from the group's second album, *Buffalo Springfield Again*. Disc 3 includes nine unreleased tracks, and the lion's share of *Last*

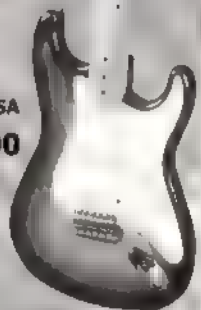


# Elderly<sup>®</sup> INSTRUMENTS

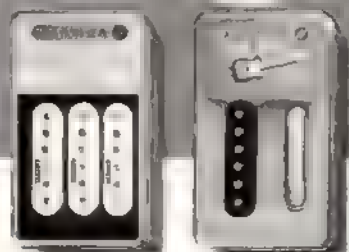
New, used, and vintage  
guitars, amps, and more.  
Plus CD's, books, videos,  
and accessories.

Call today for your  
**FREE CATALOG,**  
or order online at  
**www.elderly.com**

1100 N. Washington  
PO Box 14210-GP  
Lansing, MI 48901 USA  
**(517) 372-7890**  
fax (517) 372-5155  
**www.elderly.com**



The working  
players' choice  
for studio  
and stage.



Authentic Vintage noiseless<sup>®</sup> pickups.  
Because tone is the only thing in life  
that really matters.

**Kinman**

**www.kinman.com**  
Dealer enquiries welcome

## Reviews

*Time Around*—which was recorded as the band was disintegrating. It's here that Stills emerges with a fat, snaky lead tone. His solos in "Special Care," "Questions," and "Uno Mundo" are essential listening for anyone drawn to '60s acid-drenched guitar.

Disc 4 presents the first two albums—the ones that represent the group as a functioning whole—in their unbroken entirety. While the first three discs follow the Buffalo Springfield's sometimes rambling musical journey, this final disc reveals the band at the height of its power.

This collection makes it abundantly clear that the roots of California country rock and today's Americana can be traced to two bands: the Byrds and Buffalo Springfield. And while some of Springfield's contemporaries featured electrifying guitar playing—Moby Grape, the Grateful Dead, Jefferson Airplane, and Quick-silver Messenger Service spring to mind—none could touch Furay, Stills, and Young when it came to weaving 6-string textures around compelling lyrics and vocal harmony. If you're intrigued by guitar orchestrations, you'll derive hours of satisfaction from this vital music. **Rhino.** —ANDY ELLIS

### Christina Branco

*Post-Scriptum*

Young Portuguese vocalist Branco offers a sleek, modern version of *fado*, her nation's traditional song style. Even though she eschews the heavy melodrama of traditional *fado* in favor of a lighter, jazz- and pop-tinged delivery, she never loses touch with the profound melancholy at the heart of the genre. Her accompanists manage a similar sleight-of-style—they navigate near-constant tempo and dynamic changes with the precision of a fine classical ensemble, yet their performances always have a limber, off-the-cuff feel. Playing the traditional 12-string *guitarra portuguesa*, Custódio Castelo offers sublime counterpoint to Branco's soprano. His phrases tend to start assertively, only to trail off into tentative introspection. Many passages feel less like solos than sighs. And as *Post-Scriptum* proves, a good sigh can resonate more than a scream. **Harmonia Mundi** —JOE GORE

### Tom McCarthy

*The Electric Distant Surfacing*

Somewhere in the shadows between Miles Davis's *Bitches Brew* and John Coltrane's *A Love Supreme* lies the inspiration behind Tom McCarthy's *The Electric Distant Surfacing*. Though McCarthy's musical odyssey

takes place on CD, the flagship track, "Noesis," resurrects a sonic idiom from the vinyl age—the album-side length, avant-garde jazz cut. At 20-plus minutes, McCarthy's epic composition opens in direct tribute to Coltrane, then departs on a wild sonic voyage. McCarthy plays off the wild rhythmic improvisations of veteran drummer Bob Moses, but explores more than just melodies and modal clusters. With wah wah pedals, sharp-toothed distortion, and a host of ambient effects, the guitarist forges exciting sounds on every track—making the album as much a timbral experience as a harmonic one. **Cosmic Vending Machine.** —JUDE GOLD

### Chris Whitley

*Rocket House*

All too often, when people talk about a roots-oriented player putting drum loops and turntables on a record, it means that the record sucks. Thankfully, that is not the case with the latest Chris Whitley release, *Rocket House*. Despite the updated technology (and guest appearances by Dave Matthews and Bruce Hornsby), Whitley manages to sound exactly like himself, with all his trademark guitar tones and soulful vocals. Acoustic guitars, scratchy Dobro parts, banjo, and funky wah riffs provide cool splashes of color to Whitley's eerie, sparse arrangements. *Rocket House* is chock-full of trippy backwards guitars that, at times, sound like cellos, didgeridus, and Gregorian chants. For fans of Whitley's righteous "Big Sky Country"-style work, this is the record you've been waiting to hear. **ATO.** —MATT BLACKETT



### The George Benson Quartet

*The George Benson Cookbook*

Originally released in 1966, this expanded reissue (four bonus cuts are included) shows why it's not heresy to mention George Benson in the same breath as Wes Montgomery. With Hammond organ master Lonnie Smith guesting, Benson and company burn with a swinging funkiness. Benson's scary solo chops are all over *Cookbook*, but it's his sick comping on tunes like "Ready and Able" that really shows his harmonic mastery of the instrument—and he was only 23 years old! *Cookbook* should ride along side *The Incredible Jazz Guitar of Wes Montgomery* in every guitarist's record collection. **Columbia.** —DARRIN FOX



### David Mead

*100 Guitar Tips You Should Have Been Told*

Ever wish you could get a personal glimpse into Joe Satriani's creative process, or phone Paul Gilbert for some practicing tips? That's essentially what *100 Guitar Tips* offers—hot tips, straight from world-class players such as Satch, Gilbert, Eric Clapton,

Frank Zappa, Mark Knopfler, Buddy Guy, and Pat Metheny. The famous-name insights are doled out in bite-size portions, while the primary content is provided by author David Mead, editor of the British guitar mag *Guitar Techniques*.

Mead addresses challenges that most guitarists are bound to face at one point or another, such as rhythmic development, scale and mode applications, and improvisation. He also touches on fundamental issues—holding the pick, barre-chord basics, and string bending. All of the lessons are presented clearly, with a minimum of frills and distractions, and an audio CD helps bring examples off the page and into your hands. *100 Guitar Tips* is a helpful, inspiring tutor for players at almost any level. **Sanctuary.** —ADAM LEVY



### Jimmy Wyble

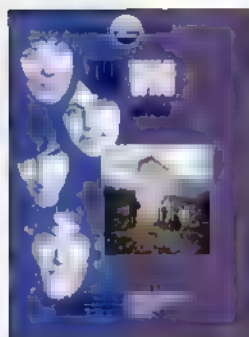
*The Art of Two-Line Improvisation*

When you're ready to recalibrate your harmonic thinking, check this book out. Featuring 25 hyper-contrapuntal etudes by the great Texas jazzier Jimmy Wyble, this new edition is a massively improved version of the 1979 original. Engraving errors in the transcriptions have

been cleaned up, and tablature has been added—making the pieces and exercises accessible to most guitarists. But the biggest improvement is the addition of a stellar CD. While some guitar books come with soulless, click-track rigged recordings, editor David Oakes delivers sterling renditions of Wyble's challenging fingerstyle pieces.

With daring melodicism and constant counterpoint, these two-part etudes pour adventurously and organically through chord progressions like rivers through canyons. And each composition has a lyrical, improvised feel that will help you paint your own contrapuntal pictures on a tricky harmonic canvas. **Mel Bay.**

—JUDE GOLD



### The Who

*Who's Next*

If there was ever a question as to the power and genius of the Who, this DVD answers it. Featuring interviews with Pete Townshend, Roger Daltrey, John Entwistle, and associate producer/engineer Glyn Johns, this killer 61-minute feature centers on the conception and making of the 1971 landmark album *Who's Next*. Highlights include Townshend's solo acoustic versions of "Behind Blue Eyes" and "Won't Get

Fooled Again," live concert footage, and the participants sitting at the mixing board soloing tracks and playing alternate versions of key parts (an alternative solo on "Going Mobile" is particularly interesting).

The slickest portion of the feature shows Townshend in the studio detailing the nuts and bolts of the classic pulsating synth line of "Baba O' Ryley." You're even treated to the original demo of the tune with Townshend playing all of the instruments. It's amazing to hear his version and compare it to the final product—it proves that, although Townshend was "the man," the Who sound existed because of *all* the members. **Image.**

—DARRIN FOX

### Dream Theater

*Metropolis 2000*

*Scenes from New York*

It's no surprise that premier



prog-rock torchbearers Dream Theater display proficient musicianship on *Metropolis 2000*—which documents the band's live interpretation of 1999's *Scenes from a Memory* concept album—because, after all, guitarist John Petrucci, bassist John Myung, drummer Mike Portnoy, keyboardist Jordan Rudess, and vocalist James LaBrie are virtuosos. However, detractors of prog-rock—and maybe even some DT fans—will have plenty of reasons to torch the torchbearers here, as

some of the tastier, laidback sections from DT albums are injected with blitzkrieg solos that rob them of their original charm. Such is the case on "Through Her Eyes," where Petrucci's duet with guest gospel singer, Theresa Thomason is riddled with shred licks instead of the ethereally restrained, Jeff Beck-like solo from the album. In addition, producer Kevin Shirley is caught on film pinpointing the band's Achilles heel. In extolling Portnoy's drumming, Shirley relates having to "restrict" his playing on the album to get him to groove more. Portnoy reportedly replied, "Listen, dude, I've got to win some of these readers' polls." 'Tis a shame, because when these guys exercise a little restraint, they *rock*. **Elektra.**

—SHAWN HAMMOND



# HOT GUITAR DEALS!

THE LARGEST INVENTORY IN THE U.S.A.!



**Gibson USA** **SAM ASH EXCLUSIVES!**  
MUSIC GUITARS YOU WON'T FIND ANYWHERE ELSE!

## BASSES!



Be sure to visit the website for the best deals in  
Keyboards • Drums • Pro Audio • Software

**1-800-4-SAMASH**  
**www.samash.com**





# AMPS & EFFECTS!

**VOX**  
VOX Pathfinder  
**\$119**  
List: \$150.00

**Marshall**  
Marshall AVT-50  
**\$479**  
List: \$699.00

**TECH 21**  
Tech 21 Bankmark 30  
**\$299**  
List: \$399.00

**Fender**  
Fender Dylux Tube  
**\$249**  
List: \$399.00

**Ibanez**  
Ibanez TB50R  
**\$249**  
List: \$399.00

**BOSS**  
Boss Deep Station  
**\$299**  
List: \$399.00

**SAMSON**  
Samson 115 Spider  
**\$399**  
List: \$599.00

**Marshall**  
Marshall Pro Series  
**\$899**  
List: \$1199.00

**SAVE 50% ON LIST**

**WORLD'S LARGEST MARTINE DEALER!**

**JOHNSON**  
Johnson J Station  
**\$149**  
List: \$299.00

**DigiTech**  
DigiTech RP-100  
**\$99**  
List: \$129.00

**Zoom**  
Zoom Tri-Metal  
**\$99**  
List: \$164.00

**Takamine**  
Takamine ES-330S  
**\$269**  
List: \$399.00

**Fender**  
Fender Stratocaster  
**\$309**  
List: \$449.00

**Ovation**  
Ovation Celebrity Balance  
**\$449**  
List: \$649.00

**Guild**  
Guild DCE1  
**\$699**  
List: \$1199.00

**Martin**  
Martin DX-1  
**\$449**  
List: \$649.00

**Ibanez**  
Ibanez TCV-10  
**\$199**  
List: \$299.00

# ACOUSTICS!

**Takamine**  
Takamine ES-330S  
**\$269**  
List: \$399.00

**Fender**  
Fender Stratocaster  
**\$309**  
List: \$449.00

**Ovation**  
Ovation Celebrity Balance  
**\$449**  
List: \$649.00

**Guild**  
Guild DCE1  
**\$699**  
List: \$1199.00

**Martin**  
Martin DX-1  
**\$449**  
List: \$649.00

**Ibanez**  
Ibanez TCV-10  
**\$199**  
List: \$299.00

**Yamaha**  
Yamaha CPX570S  
**\$499**  
List: \$699.00

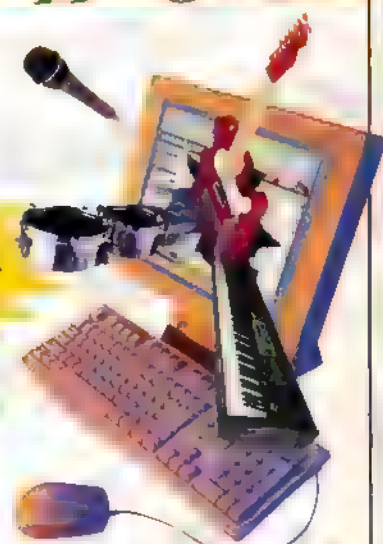
**RED HOT DEAL!**  
**NO PAYMENTS!**  
**INTEREST!**  
**FOR 12 MONTHS**  
**ON ANY ON-LINE PURCHASE!**

**Want a FREE catalog?**  
Call 1-800-4-SAMASH or  
100.00 to www.samash.com

**We Will Beat Any Price!**  
**LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!**  
**50 STATES / 60 DAYS**

**FREE**  
**SALE DAY**  
**Shipping**

Be sure to enter  
our on line contest  
to win great gear!



# samash.com

The on-line musical instrument megastore!

**1-800-4-SAMASH • www.samash.com**

Samash.com is part of the Sam Ash family of companies, including 30 musical instrument megastores nationwide.

\*On your Sam Ash credit card, subject to credit approval. If balance on these purchases is paid in full before the expiration of the 12 months promotional period and your Account is kept current, accrued Finance Charges will not be imposed on these purchases. If balance on these purchases is not paid in full, Finance Charges will be assessed from the purchase date at the Standard Rate of 20.96% APR. For Accounts not kept current, the Default Rate of 24.96% APR will be applied to all balances on your Account. Minimum Finance Charge \$1.00. Offer expires 10/31/2001. \*\*Applies to orders shipped in the contiguous United States. Items that require special shipping due to size or weight are excluded from this offer. See our website, www.samash.com, for complete details. Offer expires 10/31/2001.



## Bench Tests

# Combo Carnival

## New Tube Amps from Spirit, Tone King, and Traynor

By Darrin Fox

**I**t's not exactly front page news—a cranked amp delivers amazingly tactile and responsive tone. Of course, even in most gigging situations, it's tough to turn a 100-watt—or even a 50-watt—amp full up.

One way to get all of the sonic love without the mind-numbing volume is to invest in a low-

wattage combo. Sure, smaller amplifiers often require assistance from the P.A. to be heard above a band, but if you can get over that hurdle, you'll be rewarded with a great tone that won't put the hurt on your hearing. We tested these low-powered lovelies with a Fender Strat and Tele, and a Gibson Les Paul and SG Special.

### Snapshot

The Spirit Studio Pro (\$695), Tone King Comet 20 (\$1,495), and Traynor

Custom Valve 40 (\$649) are straightforward tube combos that run the gamut of power, features, and affordability. The Tone King Comet 20 and Traynor Custom Valve 40 each win Editors' Pick Awards.

### Spirit Studio Pro

The class A Spirit Studio Pro (\$695) is a simple, affordable,

hand-wired combo that's ideal for practice or recording. The diminutive amp sports a rugged pine



### Traynor Custom Valve 40 Features

- Dual channels
- Spring reverb
- 12" Celestion speaker
- Footswitchable boost
- 40 watts

cabinet that's clad beautifully in blond Tolex, and the oxblood grille cloth adds a cool, early-'60s Fender vibe. The only controls besides volume and 3-band EQ (treble, mid, and bass) are the Sparkle and Gain switches.

Inside its powder-coated steel chassis, the Studio Pro exhibits a neatly bundled circuit that flaunts an abundance of retro-approved cloth wire on a fiber-eyelet board—much like a vintage Fender amp. All pots and switches are chassis mounted, as are the tube sockets, which grip a single Electro-Harmonix 6V6, two Sovtek 12AX7s, and a 5AR4 rectifier. Rounding out the old-school flavor is a 10" Weber alnico speaker.

Dialing in happening tones on the Studio Pro is a snap, and the amp has an amazing ability to sound boisterous at very low volumes. In fact, even at whisper levels, traces of breakup and snarling midrange are still present. The cleaner tones are squarely in the classic Fender tweed mold—think rich and meaty, rather than clear and spanky. The Sparkle switch adds some top-end sheen, but it's rather subtle. The best clean tones were obtained by cranking the Spirit and backing off the guitar's volume control.

Turned up, the Spirit belts out Keith Richards-style snarl and a throaty, focused midrange. The EQ

### Spirit Studio Pro Features

- 10" Weber alnico speaker
- 3-band EQ
- Sparkle control
- seven watts



### Tone King Comet 20 Features

- Effects loop
- Dual channels
- Midrange bite control
- Spring reverb
- 20 watts





**"Yeah, the electric guitar turned heads...**



**but the bass guitar let you know the '50s  
were over and music was going new places."**

**-Marcus Miller**

**I**ntroduced in 1951,  
the **Fender Precision Bass**  
transformed the sound of  
popular music by the early '60s.  
**How the Fender Bass**  
**Changed the World**  
by Bass Player's own **Jim Roberts**  
is the first book to show you  
how and why.

Weaving fine photography  
throughout an engaging  
narrative, this keepsake  
reveals the true colors of  
the Fender bass - as a  
powerful agent of change  
in the worlds of popular  
music and popular culture.  
This artistic, technological,  
and historical "biography"

celebrates the instrument's  
50th anniversary, and  
salutes its revolutionary  
impact in the hands of  
James Jamerson, Carol  
Kaye, Larry Graham, Jack  
Bruce, John Entwistle,  
Jaco Pastorius, Sting, and  
other bass visionaries and  
virtuosos past and present.

**Available**  
at fine book and music stores  
**Everywhere**

Or call toll free

1-866-222-5232



(formerly Miller Freeman Books)

**Backbeat Books**

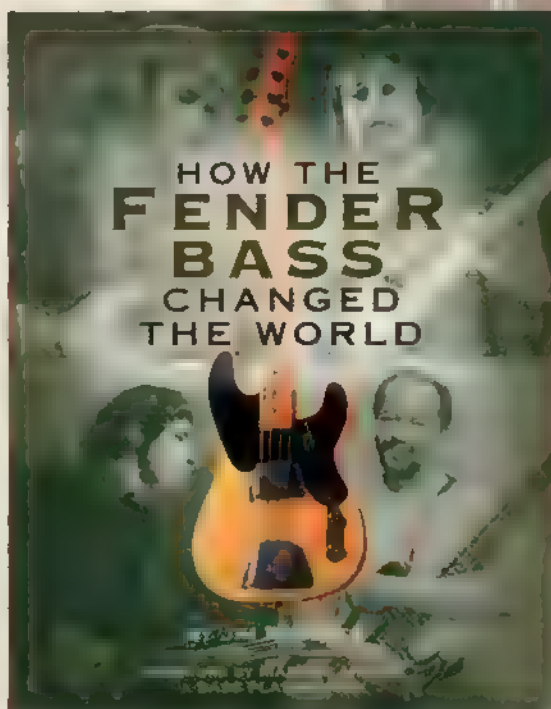
6600 Silaceo Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA

phone toll free: (866) 222-5232 or (408) 848-8294

fax: (408) 848-5784 • e-mail: backbeat@rushorder.com

web: www.backbeatbooks.com

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.;  
to bookstores by Publishers Group West.



**Softcover, 208 pages, 100 color photos**  
**ISBN 0-87930-630-0, \$27.95**

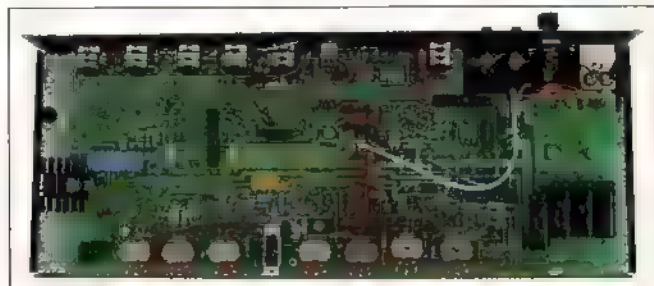
GP0110

# Bench Tests

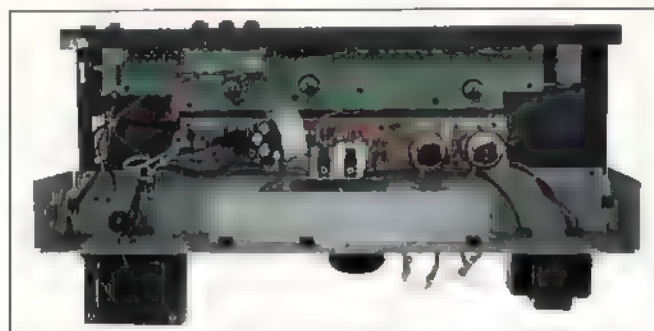
## Combo Carnival

won't accommodate drastic tonal tweaking, but it hardly matters, as

the Spirit's basic voice is full and musical. The Gain switch is also subtle, though it can be helpful for adding girth to single-coils—



Vintage exterior, modern interior: The Tone King Comet 20.



Canadian pride: The Traynor Custom Valve 40's PC board interior.



Old school cool: The Spirit Studio Pro's retro circuit.

## Contact Info

**Spirit Amplifiers**, Box 85, Liverpool, NY 13088; (877) 776-2677; spiritamps.com.

**Tone King**, 1301 S. Baylis St., Ste. 127, Baltimore, MD 21224; (410) 327-6530; toneking.com.

**Traynor**, dist. by Yorkville Sound, 4625 Witmer Industrial Estate, Niagara Falls, NY 14305; (716) 297-2928; yorkville.com.

especially at lower volumes.

At seven watts, the Studio Pro is essentially a recording tool. To that end, I simply positioned a Shure SM57 right on the speaker, and was immediately greeted with a sound that sat beautifully in the track. The Studio Pro's midrange complexity and punch are impressive, and they add an elegant toughness to the sound of this tiny amp. Think Stones tones on *Exile on Main Street*, and you'll get the idea.

## Tone King Comet 20

Tone King amps are perhaps best known for their kitschy, '50s-furniture cosmetics. The company's newest model, the dual-channel Comet 20 (\$1,495), offers stunning looks as well, but in a more low-key fashion with flawlessly applied brown-on-cream Tolex. For a little extra class, the full-size Accutronics reverb tank is also covered in matching Tolex.



The Comet delivers 20 watts into an Eminence-designed 12" speaker, and the tube complement consists of two Electro-Harmonix 6V6s, three 12AX7s, and a 5AR4 rectifier—all cooled by a chassis-mounted fan. Inside the anodized aluminum chassis, the

components are mounted on a large PC board. The top-mounted controls include volume, treble, mid, and bass for the rhythm channel, and volume, tone, and mid-bite for the lead side. A global reverb knob is also provided.

A nice feature that you don't normally see on low-powered, boutique-type amps is an effects loop with a series/parallel switch. Other back panel amenities include jacks for an extension speaker, a line out, and the included channel footswitch.

Firing up the Comet, I was immediately impressed by its exceptionally well-voiced tone controls. The rhythm channel glistens with sweet, sparkly highs—no trace of ice-pick treble frequencies—and when you crank it up, you're rewarded with a dynamic crunch that can punch its way through a band. The Comet has the ability to bring out all the nuances of your string attack, and I was also able to *really* hear the tonal differences of each pickup setting on a Strat.

Switching to the lead channel, you get tough, snarling tones with snottiness to spare. Dime the gain, and creamy lead lines are the order of the day—no matter what guitar is plugged in.

The Ratings Game		Tone	Workmanship	Features	Vibe	Value
Tone King Comet 20		★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Traynor Custom Valve 40		★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Spirit Studio Pro		★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★

The Rate-O-Meter: Dismal = ★ —————> Excellent = ★★★★★

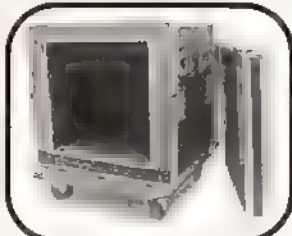


## The Case Specialists



**FOOT PEDAL CASE**  
Small 23x13x4 1/2" - \$119  
Large 30x15x4 1/2" - \$149

**GUITAR CASE**  
**BLOWOUT!**  
\$99 strat, acoustic,  
and bass



**SHOCK RACKS**  
3 1/2" Ply, 2" Foam  
10SP \$399  
16SP \$449  
21SP \$499

**Cases also Available for Drums,  
Amps, Mixers, Rack Mount  
Equipment, Keyboards, etc...**

**Call for pricing on standard or  
custom designed cases!**

**www.discount-distributors.com**  
800-346-4638 (in NY) 631-563-8326

## PLAY CLASSICAL GUITAR



**SPIRAL BOUND HARDCOVER WITH CD 144 PAGES**  
ISBN 0-87030-657-2, \$49.95

Regardless of your experience or playing style, this fully illustrated tutorial with play-along CD enhances your musicianship and instrumental skills. Nearly 100 exercises cover left- and right-hand techniques, music notation, keys, tempo, scales, and much more. Includes a history of classical guitar repertoire and purchasing advice, plus spiral binding for easy use.

Available at fine book and music stores everywhere.  
Or call toll free (866) 222-5232.



**Backbeat Books**  
6600 Silcock Way  
Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
phone: (408) 848-8294  
fax: (408) 848-5784  
e-mail: backbeat@rushborder.com  
web: www.backbeatbooks.com

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.  
to bookstores by Publishers Group West

GP0130

## Combo Carnival

Backing off your guitar's volume control yields a gutsy clean tone rife with honky midrange. The reverb is amazingly lively and rich, too. Simply stated, the Comet 20 is a beautiful-looking, great-sounding amplifier that's absolutely inspiring to play.

## Traynor Custom Valve 40

Originally hailing from Canada—the country that gave the world Moosehead beer, hockey, and Anne Murray—Traynor amplifiers have become highly sought-after pawnshop prizes. Founded in the early '60s by Pete Traynor, the amps earned a reputation for being well built, affordable, and good sounding. Now, Yorkville Sound has brought back the Traynor moniker, and the two-channel Custom Valve 40 (\$649) does the name justice.

The Custom's cabinet construction is clean, although the Tolex covering is sloppy in places. Inside the ventilated steel chassis, all the components are mounted on three PC boards, including the two Sovtek 5881 power tubes and three 12AX7s. The top-mounted control panel offers 3-band EQ for the clean channel, as well as a presence control and a bright switch. The lead side sports 3-band EQ, a gain control, and a footswitchable boost function. Moving around to the back panel, you find an effects loop and a difficult-to-access extension speaker jack that's tucked way underneath the chassis. The speaker is a 12" Celestion Seventy 80.

Tonally, the Custom falls between a beefed-up Fender Deluxe Reverb and a modified Marshall plex. Easily the loudest of the amps tested, the Custom sports a clean channel that is bright and glassy with single-coils. In fact, unless you have a particularly tubby-sounding humbucker guitar, the bright switch probably won't see much use. As you begin cranking the clean side, shades of grind start creeping in. But even when running this channel flat-out, the tones still clean up well when you turn down your guitar. Adding any amount of reverb (which is provided by a full-size Accutronics tank), only adds to the Traynor's expansive tone.

The Custom's lead side has warm, punchy gain to spare. You can't dial up super-scooped heavy tones, but the distortion is nice and brown with tons of midrange. Even at bedroom volume levels, notes sing with excellent definition and dynamics. The boost function piles on more gain without changing the EQ character—the amp just gets louder and meaner. It's like getting a third sound from a two-channel amp.

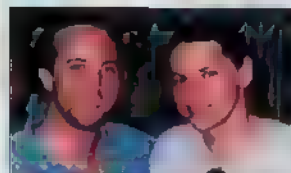
The Custom Valve 40 is an amazing deal. You get a flexible amplifier with great tones, in a package that'll fit in the backseat of your car. And, at \$649, you'll have plenty of gas money left over.

## WE WILL BEAT ANY DEAL!

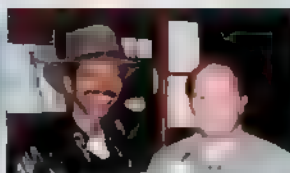
on Every Major Brand of...

Guitars • Amps • Drums • Keyboards • Synthesizers  
Samplers • Sound Systems • Recording Equipment • Computers  
Music Software • DJ Equipment • Lighting • Accessories

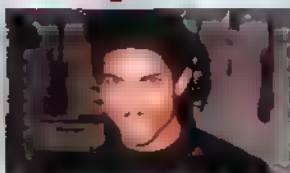
## Where The Pros Shop:



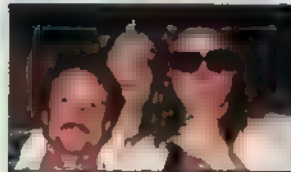
West L.A. Music guitar manager Derek Snyder with Jazz and Blues guitarist Robben Ford



Earth, Wind & Fire guitarist Johnny Graham with West L.A. Music sales manager Mark Spivak



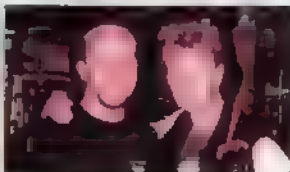
Jazz guitar virtuoso Stanley Jordan shopping at West L.A. Music



West L.A. Music store manager Rick Walle with neoclassical guitar virtuoso Yngwie Malmsteen



West L.A. Music staff member with classic rock legend Steve Miller



West L.A. Music guitar manager Derek Snyder with Stray Cats guitarist Brian Setzer

## Phone, Fax or Email us today!

Tel: (310) 477-1945 • Fax: (310) 477-2476

Email: sales@westlamusic.com • Website: www.westlamusic.com

# West L.A. Music



# Official Rules NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

1. **Enter:** You may enter by printing your name and address on the official entry card or on a postcard and mailing it to *Guitar Player/The So Cool It's Scary Giveaway*, PO Box 58581, Boulder, CO 80322-8581 or online at <http://www.guitarplayer.com> beginning approximately September 5, 2001. Entries must be received by October 31, 2001. Enter as often as you wish (as often as once per day online), but each entry must be separately postmarked. Copies, mechanically reproduced, or automated entries, and computer-aided or computer-generated script entries will not be eligible and are void. The sponsor of this game is United Entertainment Media, Inc. ("Sponsor"), and such Sponsor is not responsible for printing or typographical errors in any sweepstakes-related materials, late, lost, or misdirected mail or transactions that are lost, fail to enter into the processing system or are processed or transmitted late. 2. **Responsible Drawing:** The winner will be drawn at random on or about December 31, 2001. Odds of winning each prize depend on the number of eligible entries received. 3. **Eligibility:** Game is open to all legal residents of the United States and Canada (other than the residents of Puerto Rico and the province of Quebec), except for the employees and immediate family (spouses and parents, siblings, children and each of their spouses) of Sponsor, the prize manufacturers, and each of their affiliates, subsidiaries, advertising agencies, and any other company involved with the design, production, execution or distribution of the sweepstakes drawings. In order to win a prize, residents of Canada will be required to answer correctly a time limited mathematical skill testing question to be administered via telephone. 4. **Disclaimer:** Winner releases the Sponsor, the prize manufacturers, and each of their parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, agents, and employees from any responsibility or liability in connection with any loss, accident, or death incurred in connection with the use of the prizes won in the giveaway. The winner hereby consents to the use of his or her name and/or likeness by the Sponsor for advertising purposes without additional compensation unless prohibited by law. The verified adult winner (who is not a minor) must be a legal guardian will be required to sign an Affidavit of Eligibility and a Publicity/Liability Release unless prohibited by law. Those materials must be returned within ten days of notification. Failure to comply may result in disqualification and the selection of an alternate winner. All prizes for the game are donated by third parties. The game is not meant to convey any endorsement of any product or service, nor does a third party's donation of any prize have any influence on Sponsor's editorial coverage. 5. **Taxes:** Any tax liabilities are solely the responsibility of the winner and the winner will be required to provide his or her social security number or tax payer identification number for tax purposes. All federal, state, local, municipal, and provincial laws and regulations apply. 6. **General:** Sponsor shall be deemed sole interpreter of the rules and conditions. By participating, entrants acknowledge and agree to be bound by these rules and that the decisions of the Sponsor are final. Sweepstakes is void where prohibited by law. Prize components are not exchangeable, transferable or redeemable for cash. Prices shown are estimated retail prices, and actual prices may vary. **SPONSOR DOES NOT MAKE AND IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY WARRANTIES (INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE) OR ANY GUARANTEE WITH REGARDS TO ANY PRIZE OR PORTION THEREOF.** All sweepstakes entries become the property of the Sponsor and will not be returned. In the event of unavailability of stated prize(s) or component(s) thereof, Sponsor reserves the right to substitute item(s) of comparable value. Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to cancel, terminate or suspend the internet portion of this giveaway should virus, bugs, hardware malfunctions or other causes beyond its control corrupt or affect the administration, security, fairness or proper play of the giveaway. In such cases, Sponsor reserves the right to select the winner from mail-in entries only. 7. **Winner's List:** To obtain the name of the prize winner, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to "Winner", *Guitar Player/The So Cool It's Scary Giveaway*, Music Player Network, 2800 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403, USA, by June 30, 2002.

# THE SO-COOL-IT'S-SCARY GIVEAWAY

FEATURING B.C. RICH AND COFFIN CASE  
TOTAL VALUE: \$1,006.90

Soon, darkness will shroud the land as legions of the undead stalk the earth in a never-ending quest for blood. Okay, maybe not—but it's a scary thought anyway. Well, how about something a little more on the bright side, say, something so cool it's scary? Enter our special Halloween-themed giveaway today, and you could wind up with some frighteningly cool gear to call your own!

## ONE LUCKY WINNER WILL RECEIVE:

### FROM B.C. RICH: ONE NJ SERIES WARLOCK

"Like, run for it, Scoob—it's the Warlock!" But soft! Yonder villain is the kind of Warlock you want to get to know better, not run from. Indeed, this edgy ax features an "AA-grade" quilted top, diamond inlays, and stunningly cool "cosmo black" hardware. Add two ass-kicking BDSM humbuckers to the equation, and you're ready to rock! **VALUE \$799.00**

### FROM COFFIN CASE: ONE 3000 R COFFIN CASE

Spooks ahoy! The Coffin Case combines sleek style with maximum durability to provide everlasting life for your guitar—it's the kind of protection a corpse can really appreciate. This ghoulish number sports a molded, high-density polyethylene exterior and a plush, diamond-tucked, burgundy velvet interior. May your ax rest in peace—not pieces! **VALUE \$149.95**

### ONE BB140 BODY BAG

"Bring out yer dead!" This bitchin' body bag has an "armor-frame" construction, backpack straps, and a nifty detachable pocket for all your musicianly odds n' ends. **VALUE \$57.95**

[guitarplayer.com](http://guitarplayer.com)

OCTOBER 2001 GUITAR PLAYER

129



# Fuzz & Feedback

## CLASSIC GUITAR MUSIC OF THE '60S

Bent, distorted, reverbed and overloaded, electric guitars of the '60s drove some of the most revolutionary music ever made. **Fuzz & Feedback** is a fantastic journey through ten mesmerizing years that gave us legendary guitars, players, and music.

Check out this colorful, year-by-year chronicle of the mind-blowing decade when even Bob Dylan "went electric." From folk-rock to surf to psychedelic, from jazz to blues to country, you'll find all the musical happenings, plus stories and photos of such timeless pairings as:

- ▶ Hendrix and his upside-down Fender Strat
- ▶ Clapton and his psychedelic Gibson SG
- ▶ Atkins and his signature Gretsch Country Gent
- ▶ And dozens more—plus a special section on The Beatles and their influential guitars

**Fuzz & Feedback** also shows you what went on in the world each year, and cool album covers, posters, ads, and other memorabilia of the '60s—the decade that changed everything.

Available at book and music stores everywhere.  
Or call (800) 848-5594.



6600 Silacci Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
fax: 408 848-5784 • phone: (800) 848-5594  
or 408 848-5296 • e-mail: mfi@rushorder.com  
web: www.books.mfi.com

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.,  
to bookstores by Publishers Group West

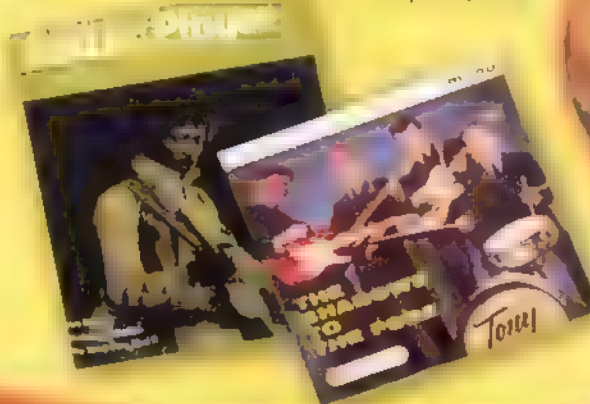
Winner of  
Vintage Guitar's  
Book of the Year  
Award—now in  
paperback!

# Fuzz & Feedback

## Classic Guitar Music of the '60s



Softcover, 88 pages  
340 color photos, four fold-out spreads, \$19.95



## Bench Tests

# A Better Mousetrap?

## Farnell EXP-K

By Art Thompson

**T**he solidbody guitar lends itself to a wide variety of alternative construction materials, and now that we've seen guitars made from aluminum, fiberglass, steel, graphite, masonite, plywood, and MDF (an acronym for particle board), what's left?

If you ask Farnell Guitars, the answer is foam. It's not so far fetched, either. Check out how a surfboard is built, and you basically have a piece of high-density foam sheathed in fiberglass or polyester—a tough structure with a high strength/weight ratio and excellent resistance to the elements. Now imagine cutting a guitar body out of a surfboard, fitting it with a bolt-on neck, and attaching pickups and hardware. This isn't exactly how Farnell guitars are made, but it's close.

### Foam Alone

The \$799 EXP-K, the lowest-priced model in Farnell's line, is a Korean-made instrument with

### Snapshot

The Farnell EXP-K (\$799) is

a lightweight, bolt-on-neck guitar that uses a hybrid foam/wood body to deliver enhanced resonance and sustain.





# SHRAPNEL LABEL GROUP

POWERFULLY PROGRESSIVE

WWW.SHRAPNELRECORDS.COM



## Endangered Species

TC-40202 Guitarist Jimmy Herring (Phil and Friends, Allman Brothers, Jazz Is Dead) joins forces with keyboardist T Lavitz (Dixie Dregs, Jazz Is Dead, Widespread Panic) and Little Feat rhythm section, bassist Kenney Gradney and drummer Richie Hayward for a super jam loaded with tight funky grooves and sophisticated musical interplay.



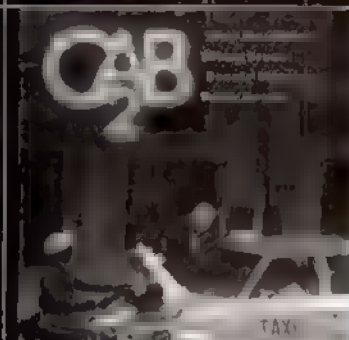
## Chromaticity SH-11482

Tony MacAlpine's newest album, is an instrumental offering comprised of aggressive rock and fusion compositions which highlight Tony's incredible technique and melodic style. Joined by drummer Steve Smith (Vital Information, Journey) and bassist Barry Sparks (Michael Schenker Group), Tony returns to the neo-classical style that established him as one of the most innovative musicians of our time.



## Vinnie Moore's "Defying Gravity" SH-11492

This CD is a stunning instrumental barrage of outstanding musicianship and is rooted deeply in the progressive neo-classical style that generated a legion of loyal fans. Joined by former Journey drummer Steve Smith (Journey, Vital Information), bassist Dave LaRue (The Dregs) and keyboardist David Rosenthal (Rainbow), Vinnie reconnects with the music that established him as a guitar virtuoso.



## "CAB 2" TC-40142

Tony MacAlpine, Bunny Brunel, Dennis Chambers and Brian Auger join together in an unparalleled musical exchange of compositional skills, ferocious grooves, and incredible solos to create a high energy jazz/fusion album that ranks among the greatest in the genre.

CALL 1-800-937-8943, 24 HOURS A DAY, or send \$16.00 for each Compact Disc desired to Shrapnel Records Inc., P.O. Box 1928, Dept. GP, Novato, CA 94948.

# { Inside the Music }



Softcover, 121 pages, \$12.95



Music isn't just about dots, lines, and symbols—it's about ideas. Now the latest book by Dave Stewart takes you "inside the music," by stressing the musical ideas behind the technical facts

Featuring Dave's usual witty language, clear examples and straightforward advice, *Inside the Music: The Musician's Guide to Composition, Improvisation, and the Mechanics of Music* is an enlightening explanation of the theory and practice of music. It reveals music's inner workings in an accessible, "terror-free" way, covering chords and chord voicings, intervals, tempo, rhythm, MIDI, and more

But perhaps most important, *Inside the Music* helps you grow as a musician—beyond reading and writing music to composing some of your own



Also by Dave Stewart, now updated:



Softcover, 111 pages, \$9.95

Available at book and music stores everywhere. Or call (800) 848-5594.

Miller Freeman Books 6600 Silace Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA | fax: (408) 848-5784 | e-mail: mfi@rushorder.com web: www.books.mfi.com

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp. to bookstores by Publishers Group West

KB910

# Bench Tests

## A Better Mousetrap?

a bold shape that incorporates comfy, Strat-like contours. At 6.3 lbs, the EXP-K is lighter than most wood-bodied electrics, and it also offers enhanced resonance—thanks to a mahogany center block that forms the neck joint, and allows string vibrations to radiate freely throughout the body. Strum this guitar acoustically, and it feels almost as lively as a thin-line archtop. Liveliness aside, the EXP-K differs little from an all-wood guitar. The four-bolt neck joint is rounded for comfort and easy high-fret access. The slim, satin-finished neck is very comfortable, and the wide, rather low frets are well trimmed and polished. The detail work is excellent. The body's finish is mirror smooth, and the gold hardware and pearloid pickguard look great against the deep blue color. The matching headstock is a cool touch, and it grooves well with the gold Gotoh die-cast tuners.

## Foam Tones

The EXP-K plays extremely well, too. Despite our test model's low action, notes sounded clear and buzz free right up to the highest frets. Plugged into a selection of amps (including a Vox AC30, a Fender Twin Reverb, and a Marshall JCM 800), the EXP-K delivers full-bodied tones that range from clear and ringy to thick and chunky. The neck and middle single-coils sound cool for walling blues solos and meaty chords, and the bridge humbucker packs plenty of amp-clobbering crunch. There's a nice sense of coherency to the tones, and you can really nail the bridge

pickup without entering the shrill zone. The tone control muffles the highs excessively when turned all the way down, but you can back off the volume without losing detail. The EXP's enhanced sensitivity is a double-edged sword: The guitar feels very alive—and sustained notes are easily coaxed into feedback—but you also get a thumping sound through your amp whenever your hand slaps against the body or bridge. The light body also makes

## Contact Info

Farnell Guitars, 1544 E. First St., Pomona, CA 91766; (909) 629-9111; farnellguitars.com.

the guitar a tad neck heavy.

## Less Wood is Good

Farnell's foam/wood hybrid design is significant in light of the greater awareness on preserving the planet's diminishing wood supplies. But the cool thing about the EXP-K is that it doesn't sound all that different from a standard wood design. Farnell's technology

isn't likely to make wood guitars obsolete, but it definitely represents an evolution in guitar design. While the majority of non-wood guitars have either been prohibitively expensive or sonically displeasing, the EXP-K proves that it's possible to make an affordable electric from non standard materials that even hardcore traditionalists can appreciate.



**Heart of the matter:**  
The Farnell EXP-K  
uses a combination of  
mahogany and foam in  
its body construction.

The Ratings Game	Tone	Workmanship	Features	Vibe	Value
Farnell EXP-K	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★

The Rate-O-Meter: Dismal = ♥ —————> Excellent = ♥♥♥♥♥




# Echo & Twang

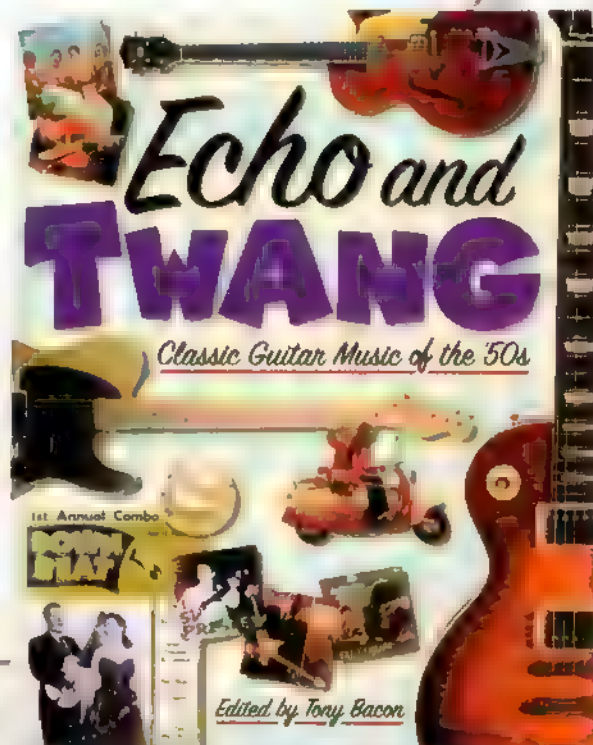
classic guitar music of the '50s

Plug into the decade in popular music and pop culture that couldn't have happened without the electric guitar. Year by year, you'll discover the guitars, players, and developments of the 1950s that impacted jazz, blues, and country—and gave birth to a thing called rock 'n' roll. Studded with plenty of color photos, **Echo and Twang** tells you the stories behind such timeless partners as:

- Chuck Berry "duck-walking" his gleaming Gibson ES-350T
- Barney Kessel and his Kay Kessel Jazz Special
- Bo Diddley and his rectangular Gretsch "Big B"
- Buddy Holly and his sleek Fender Stratocaster
- And dozens more

 Plus, you'll see what happened in the world each year, classic guitar ads and catalogs, movie posters, and other rare memorabilia of the fabulous '50s.

Available at book and music stores everywhere. Or call toll free  
**(866) 222-5232.**



Softcover, 88 pages, 200 color photos,  
ISBN 0-87930-642-4, \$19.95



(formerly Miller Freeman Books)

**Backbeat Books**

6600 Silacci Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA

phone toll free: (866) 222-5232 or (408) 848-8294

fax: (408) 848-5784 • e-mail: backbeat@rushorder.com

web: www.backbeatbooks.com

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.;  
to bookstores by Publishers Group West.

GP0108

# Bench Tests

# Tonal Purity

## Hughes & Kettner Puretone

By Art thompson

**W**hile Hughes & Kettner's primary focus has been on high-tech, multi-channel amplifiers, the company recently took a left turn. The Puretone (\$2,449 head; \$2,599 1x12 combo) enters boutique territory with a stripped-down circuit designed for those who subscribe to the less-is-more theory of guitar tone. To that end, the single-channel, class A Puretone is almost totally devoid of

bells and whistles—no boost switches, gain controls, footswitches, or effects loops. The amp uses a pair of Russian EL34s to deliver 40 watts at 8 $\Omega$  (25 watts at 16 $\Omega$ ), and it features a three-stage Power Level switch that works by placing resistive loads on the output stage. The Puretone's controls include treble, middle, bass, master volume, and a unique Growl function that differs from a standard gain control by allowing you to

### Snapshot

The Hughes & Kettner Puretone (\$2,449)—a boutique-oriented, single-channel tube amp—aspires to better tone via austerity. Unique among its few features is a Growl control, which increases gain by progressively removing the bass, middle, and treble controls from the circuit.

### H & K Puretone Features

- Dual EL34s
- Growl control
- Treble, middle, bass, and volume controls
- Power Level switch





# Bench Tests

## Tonal Purity

progressively remove the tone controls from the circuit.

## Construction

The Puretone's super-clean circuit uses a PC board for the primary components (caps, resistors, pots, electrolytics), and a second, smaller board for the hefty power-reduction resistors. The ceramic tube sockets (including those for the two Russian 12AX7s) are bolted directly to the chassis, and all of the wiring is neatly soldered and routed. As on

*Continued on page 157*



The Puretone's minimalist circuit features neat wiring and lots of chassis-mounted components.

The Ratings Game	Tone	Workmanship	Features	Vibe	Value
Hughes & Kettner Puretone	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★

The Rate-O-Meter: Dismal = ♥ —————> Excellent = ♥♥♥♥♥

Call us at 1-800-214-9222 or check us out on the world wide web at [www.shreveaudio.com](http://www.shreveaudio.com)

We Take Trades!

# SHREVE AUDIO

1-800-214-9222

.com

The Best Prices on Earth and in Cyberspace!

Specializing in digital recording and the latest in music technology!  
If you're buying these products from anywhere else-you're paying too much!

1200 Marshall St  
Shreveport, LA 71101

Visa, MasterCard, AmEx Discover accepted  
[www.shreveaudio.com](http://www.shreveaudio.com)

**AKAI DPS 12 v2**  
Starting at \$699



Now with FREE 2 GB HD!

Call us at 1-800-214-9222 for all of your vintage guitar and amp needs!

**SAMICK**

**TASCAM**



**Blue Devil GX 112!**  
A compact power station with a devil may care attitude!

**Parker GUITARS**

**MARSHALL**

**Marshall Mics**

**Danelectro**

Blowout on all Danelectro guitars!



**BOSS**

**JS-5 JamStation**  
Practice, write or jam with this simple, super-cool unit!

**GLYPH**

**ALESIS**

**LINE 6**

**POD 2.0**



We carry the full line of Line 6 products!



PRICE TOO LOW TO PRINT



**SHURE**

**DigiDesign 001**



Boss pedals at the LOWEST PRICES!

**PreSonus**

**Roland**

We carry the entire line of Roland/Boss gear!



**VG-88**  
Roland's new guitar meets synth all in one!



**GT-5**  
The Ultimate multiple effects unit!

SansAmps in stock! Great for recording!

**SANSAMP**



**audio-technica**

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

# If you're hep, you step, or get down— we've got you covered.

Third Ear music guides tune you in to the recordings and musicians of today's hottest genres. Each guide is written or edited by an authority in the field who offers keen insight into the music. You get in-depth histories, bios, reviews and ratings, plus plenty of artist photos. Check these out:



## Afro-Cuban Jazz

By Scott Yanow

From Cuba to Puerto Rico to New York, an irresistible music began brewing in the 1940s. Blending bebop-based improvisations with Cuban and African rhythms, inventive musicians such as American trumpeter Dizzy Gillespie and Cuban conguero Chano Pozo created a sizzling jazz style that still evolves today. This is the ultimate guide to every key Afro-Cuban jazz innovator past and present—Tito Puente, Poncho Sanchez, Chucho Valdés, Stan Kenton, and dozens more.

Scott Yanow edited the *All Music Guide to Jazz* and has written for such leading jazz magazines as *Cadence*, *JazzTimes*, *Downbeat*, and others.

Softcover, 212 pages, ISBN 0-87930-619-X, \$17.95



## Celtic Music

Edited by Kenny Mathieson

Today's Celtic music hails from traditional homelands but also embraces new fusions from around the globe. This colorful guide captures the full flavor of this widely enjoyed music in all its forms—traditional, new Celtic, and Celtic-influenced. From the Chieftains to Christy Moore to Afro Cak Sound System, it explores solo artists, bands, singers and players of Celtic's unique instrumentation, including harps, pipes, fiddles, squeezeboxes, drums, mandolins, and more.

Kenny Mathieson writes for *Jazzwise*, *The Scotsman* and *Glasgow Herald*, and organizes the annual Celtic Connections festival.

Softcover, 192 pages, ISBN 0-87930-623-8, \$19.95



## Funk

By Dave Thompson

From funk's James Brown roots to today's Red Hot Chili Peppers, this guide tracks the music that mixes R&B and soul with a little rock 'n' roll. Profiling the artists who "get on the good foot," it explores classic funk, funky soul, Motown funk, white funk, funky psychedelic, and more—the funkier groove from George Clinton, Sly and the Family Stone, Tower of Power, Curtis Mayfield, Chaka Khan, Average White Band, War, and many more.

Dave Thompson has written over 70 rock music books, including the best-selling *Never Fade Away: The Kurt Cobain Story*.

Softcover, 400 pages, ISBN 0-87930-629-7, \$22.95

Also available: **Swing** ISBN 0-87930-600-9, \$22.95 | **Bebop** ISBN 0-87930-608-4, \$19.95 | **Alternative Rock** ISBN 0-87930-607-6, \$27.95

Available at fine book and music stores everywhere. Or call toll free 1-866-BACKBEAT or (866) 222-5232.



Fresh perspectives, new discoveries, great music.

Backbeat Books • 6600 Silacci Way, Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
phone toll free: 1-866-BACKBEAT or (408) 848-9294 • fax: (408) 848-5784  
e-mail: backbeat@rushorder.com • web: www.backbeatbooks.com



Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp., to bookstores by Publishers Group West.

(FORMERLY MILLER-FREEMAN BOOKS)

GP0601



**"The most consistently brilliant guitarist over the past 25 years." —DAVID GILMOUR**

**F**eedback. Two-handed fretting. Modal scales. The voice box. Harmonics and whammy bar creating melody. Since the mid-1960s, Jeff Beck has pioneered definitive guitar effects and techniques, reinventing blues-rock, psychedelic rock, heavy metal, jazz-rock, and more along the way. *Jeff Beck: Crazy Fingers* is the first biography of this notoriously reclusive guitar genius who still pushes musical boundaries today.

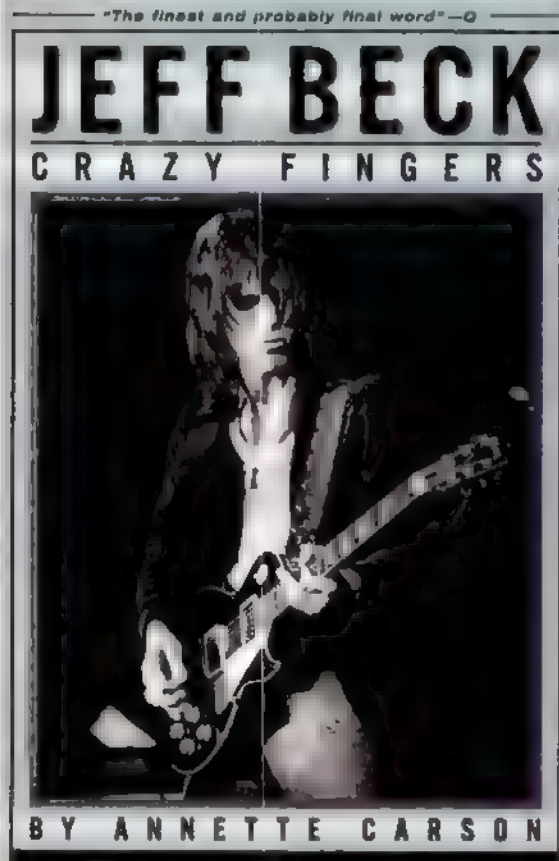
**T**his enlightening book portrays Beck's trend-defying feats

against the musical landscape of the times, and explains his renowned disregard for convention—in his art and his life. You'll meet Beck before and with the Yardbirds, the Jeff Beck Group and beyond, and discover his musical and personal relationships with Eric Clapton, Jimi Hendrix, Jimmy Page, Buddy Guy, Rod Stewart, the Rolling Stones, Stevie Wonder, and countless other greats.

**P**lus—you get details never before published about Jeff Beck's recordings, and the most accurate facts on his favored Fenders and other guitars. This compelling narrative also describes Beck's landmark instrumental work, passion for hot rods, love of animals and more.

Softcover, 252 pages,  
ISBN 0-87930-632-7, \$15.95

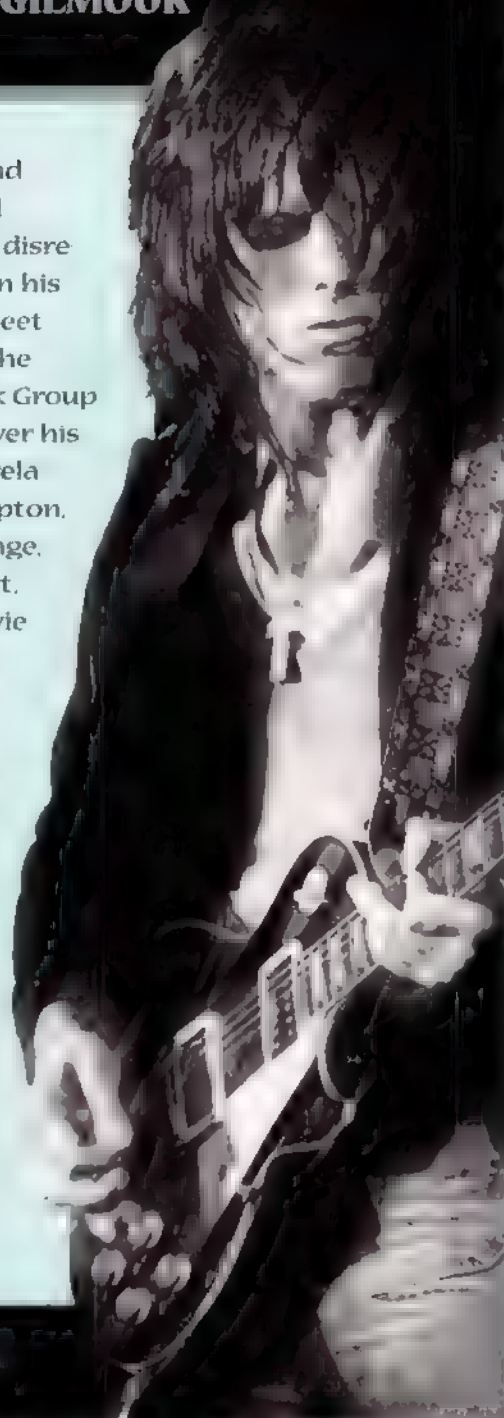
**Available at book and music stores everywhere.  
Or call toll free (866) 222-5232.**



Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.;  
to bookstores by Publishers Group West.  
GP0104

 **Backbeat  
Books**

6600 Silacci Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
phone: toll free (866) 222-5232 or (408) 848-8294 • fax: (408) 848-5784  
e-mail: [backbeat@rushorder.com](mailto:backbeat@rushorder.com) • web: [www.backbeatbooks.com](http://www.backbeatbooks.com)



## Bench Tests

# Filter King

## Line 6 FM4 Filter Modeler

By Joe Gore

**G**uitarists have long appreciated the extended family of filter devices, which range from simple wahs and farty-sounding envelope followers to LFO-equipped units that can wheeze, wobble, swoosh, screech, and flicker. The Line 6 FM4 Filter Modeler (\$350) digitally covers the gamut of filter

sounds, and then some. It replicates a rogue's gallery of classic wahs and envelope followers, it coughs up fat analog-synth simulations, and it delivers some stunning original effects.

The pedal shares many features with its Line 6 siblings, the Delay, Modulation, and Distortion Modelers: a rugged metal hous-

### Snapshot

The Line 6 FM4 Filter Modeler (\$350) offers 16 programs—some are modeled from classic filter effects, and others were devised by Line 6. All sounds are stellar, from the responsive envelope followers to the fat monophonic synth sounds. The Filter Modeler is a ton of fun, and it wins an Editors' Pick Award.

ing, a simple interface, stereo ins and outs (except the Distortion Modeler), the ability



to store four programs in memory, and, most important, a hip and helpful palette of





# Bench Tests

## Filter King

sounds rendered with extraordinary impact and realism.

But the Filter Modeler departs from family tradition in one key respect. While the other Line 6 Modelers focus on straight-up sonic replicas of vintage stompboxes, only one Filter Modeler program is a literal copy. Most of the pedal's 16 models mimic the sonic profiles of specific devices without attempting to reproduce all their features—not surprising, as most of the original gizmos are far too complex to capture in stompbox form. So while the Fil-

ter Modeler tips its hat to the Electrix Filter Factory, Oberheim Expander Module, and Roland GR700 and Korg X911 guitar synths, it doesn't reproduce them to the extent that, say, the Distortion Modeler clones a Fuzz Face. But the amazing thing about the Filter Modeler is just how thoroughly it *does* evoke the color and quirkiness of three decades' worth of analog-filter effects.

## Mu-tations

The one vintage device that is replicated hook, line, and sweeper is the Musitronics Mu-Tron III. The Mu-Tron's best-known

## Contact Info

Line 6, 29901 Agoura Rd., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; (818) 575-3600; line6.com

sound—the dynamics-driven low-pass filtering that practically defines funk rhythm guitar—is conjured, in all its sleazy splendor, by the Tron Up and Tron Down settings. But unlike other latter-day envelope followers that reproduce only that tone, the FM4 recaps all the great colors offered by the original's band-pass and high-pass filters, and its reverse-sweep mode. You get the subtle washes, the paint-peeling squalls, the stuffy-nosed honks. And Line6 has nailed the hair-trigger re-

sponse of the original.

The Z. Vex Seek Wah is imitated in the Seeker model—a patch that illustrates the sort of clever compromises the Filter Modeler tends to make. The original Seek Wah is a filter/sequencer that cycles through a chain of fixed-frequency band-pass filters. The Filter Modeler evokes the freaky flickering of the original, but unlike the Seek Wah, you can't set each filter peak independently. Instead, you select from nine pre-

*Continued on page 146*

The Ratings Game		Tone	Workmanship	Vibe	Value
Line 6 FM4		★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★

The Rate-O-Meter. Dismal = ♥ —————> Excellent = ♥♥♥♥♥

# thetubestore.com

The easiest way to buy vacuum tubes

- Secure online ordering
- Svetlana, Sovtek, Tesla, JAN Military plus more brands available
- Tube reviews of popular guitar amp types

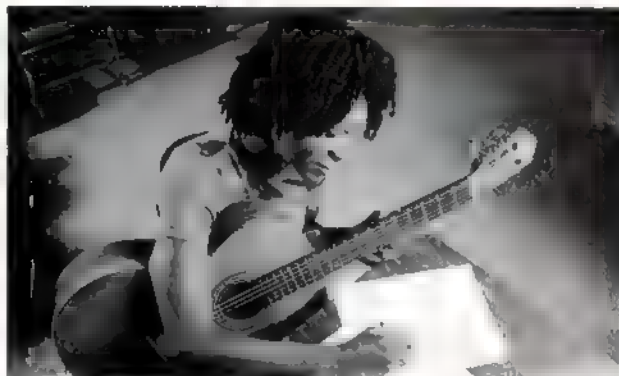
**LOW  
PRICES**  
**NEXT DAY  
SERVICE**



Order online at [thetubestore.com](http://thetubestore.com)

or call toll-free  
**1-877-570-0979**

## Experience is the best teacher



Experience Music Tech's Experiential Music Mentoring Education—EMME™. A dynamic process linking students with working professionals. EMME™ is the bridge from passion to profession. Experience is the best teacher. Experience Music Tech.



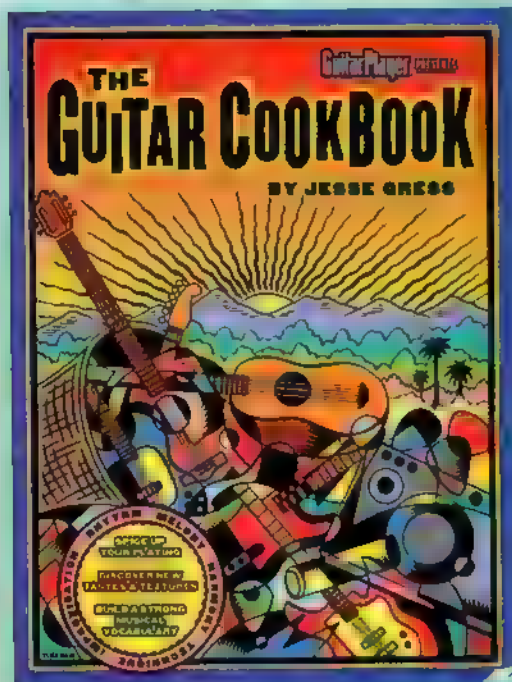
**MUSIC TECH**  
College of Music and Recording Arts

Nationally recognized faculty • Accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music

304 North Washington Ave • Minneapolis • MN • 55401  
612-338-0175 [www.musictech.com](http://www.musictech.com) 800-594-9500

Experiential Music Mentoring Education is pending service mark registration

# Dig In.



Softcover, 240 pages,  
ISBN 0-87930-633-5, \$24.95

**The Guitar Cookbook** spices up the learning process by promoting individual taste and personal style. You create your own melodies and harmonies. You write your own chord book. You become your own teacher. Bon appetit!

Guitar Player's own music editor Jesse Gress dishes up plenty of instruction and inspiration in his step-by-step guide, **The Guitar Cookbook**. Whether you're a beginning, intermediate or advanced player, this user-friendly collection of music "recipes" helps you unlock the logic and design of the guitar fingerboard.

With hundreds of musical examples and exercises, Jesse covers all the ingredients for cooking up tasty tunes in any style. The menu includes music notation, tuning and intonation, rhythm, melody, harmony, ear-training technique, and improvisation. You'll develop a personalized vocabulary and solid techniques that will make your playing sizzle.



Available at book and music stores everywhere.  
Or call toll free (866) 222-5232.

6600 Silacci Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
phone: toll free (866) 222-5232 or (408) 848-8294  
fax: (408) 848-5784 • e-mail: [backbeat@rushorder.com](mailto:backbeat@rushorder.com)  
web: [www.backbeatbooks.com](http://www.backbeatbooks.com)

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.;  
to bookstores by Publishers Group West.

GP0105



This is Neal after 1,237  
hours of searching for  
online lessons, excellent  
tablature and cd-quality  
audio. If you're running  
into the same wall Neal ran  
into, your ship's come in.



**Over 800 Blues, Rock, Jazz  
& Country lessons now  
just a click away.**

Pick up a handful of 'em **FREE**  
on TrueFire.com!

**G**uitar Player and TrueFire.com  
invite you to take advantage  
of a **FREE** membership to access  
the premiere, **and largest**, online  
collection of guitar and bass lessons.

- 🔗 Authored by top artists and educators
- 🔗 Featuring audio and tablature
- 🔗 Covers technique, improvisation,  
rhythm and theory
- 🔗 Killer jam tracks to solo over

Dig the blues? Got a twang thang? Long live  
rock & roll? Jazz head? Or maybe your bag's  
fusion, fingerstyle, surf or metal. It's all here—  
hundreds upon hundreds of killer guitar and  
bass lessons await you on TrueFire.com...  
growing daily!

"Hearing a lesson's musical examples takes the  
guesswork out of reading notation and tab. With  
TrueFire, you can quickly get a grip on a phrase or  
concept and make it your own. Inspiration is just a  
download away." **Andy Ellis**

Senior Editor—Guitar Player magazine

Join today and get \$10 worth of TrueFire Ca\$h!

**Hear it. Feel it. Play it.**

[www.guitarplayer.truefire.com](http://www.guitarplayer.truefire.com)



ignited we stand™

# Bench Tests

# Wah Zoo

## Danelectro DW-1 Dan-O-Wah

By Matt Blackett

**H**ow something looks is not as important as how it works. Function should win out over form in all but the most superficial pursuits. But given the huge success of the iMac and the VW Beetle, it's pretty clear that so long as a product works great, there's no harm in making it look really cool. That is exactly the case with

the Danelectro DW-1 Dan-O-Wah (\$99). First and foremost, this pedal sounds amazing. Second, it has an absolutely *righteous* look. I tested the DW-1 with every guitar I could get my hands on, including Strats, Teles, Les Pauls, and a couple of funky Hagstroms. I plugged the Dan-O-Wah into a Tone King Comet 20, a Hughes & Kettner zenTera, a Fender Twin,

### Snapshot

The Danelectro DW-1 Dan-O-Wah (\$99) features six preset wah flavors, a footswitchable distortion/octave effect, and a look that just plain rules. Because it's cool, fun, and sounds great, the Dan-O-Wah wins an Editors' Pick Award.

and a Marshall 401 combo.

### Under the Hood

The Dan-O-Wah is housed in one of the coolest pedal enclo-

tures since the Fuzz Face. It looks like a cross between a stretched-out Batmobile and an old Buick. The headlights are input and output jacks and the tail lights





# Since last year's Xperience, Timmy's never been the same...



**MUSIC + TECHNOLOGY =  
INTERACTIVE MUSIC XPERIENCE.**

Xperience two days of Cutting-edge Conference Sessions and Keynote Speeches by industry luminaries such as Todd Rundgren. Visit new features like the Indie Label Pavilion and network with the hottest Independent Record Labels.

See the IMX Studio Showcase featuring live recording sessions by renowned producers and musicians and learn tips and tricks from the best in the business. More than 100 companies displaying the latest instruments, hardware/software and technology designed to create and distribute music.



**TODD RUNDGREN**

*Featured Keynote Speaker*



**INTERACTIVE MUSIC XPERIENCE**



**PETER DISTEFANO**

*Featured Panelist*

**OCTOBER 9 & 10, 2001 • LOS ANGELES CONVENTION CENTER**

**REGISTER TODAY! Free Admission to the Exhibit Hall (includes Keynotes, Workshops & Special Events)**

**Register at — [www.imxevent.com](http://www.imxevent.com) or call 203/256-5759 ext 117.**

**Interested in Exhibiting or Sponsoring, please contact Joshua Garey at 203/256-5759 ext 112.**

Produced and managed by  
**ISG**  
[www.interactog.com](http://www.interactog.com)

**CODE #10C**

# Bench Tests

## Wah Zoo

indicate wah status. The plastic housing doesn't inspire a tremendous amount of confidence, however, and the Danelectro tires that hold the screws on the underside

give the pedal a higher, SUV-style center of gravity that caused a couple of rollovers under extreme driving conditions. The treadle feels plasticky, but features a familiar, CryBaby-like throw.

All of the button and jack func-

## Contact Info

Danelectro, Box 5030, San Clemente, CA 92674; (949) 498-9894; danelectro.com.

tions have been considerably silk-screened on the bottom of the Dan-O-Wah. Unfortunately, the labels reflect the view from the top

of the pedal. In other words, they're backwards when you're reading the underside. This isn't a big deal, but it will mess with your head the first

The Ratings Game		Tone	Workmanship	Vibe	Value
Danelectro Dan-O-Wah		★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★

The Rate-O-Meter: Dismal =  Excellent = ★★★★★

## Gizmo Alert Line 6 Echo Farm

Those lucky enough to have access to a Pro Tools Mix system just got luckier: Line 6 has introduced Echo Farm (\$495), a TDM plug-in of their popular DM4 Delay Modeler. Savvy pedal pushers already know the DM4, with its stellar impersonations of a half-dozen vintage delays is one of the best-sounding, best-designed effect units ever. Echo Farm is even cooler.

Echo Farm lets you store an infinite number of programs and automate every virtual knob. The automation feature is fantastic for conjuring squalls of delay feedback, subtly wobbling delay time, varying the wet/dry mix, and creating other echo tricks that are difficult to do in realtime without a third hand. You can input delay times numerically, via tap-tempo, or by rhythmic value. In the latter case, your track's tempo determines the actual delay time. Change the tempo and the delay speeds up or slows down accordingly. Echo Farm's onscreen graphics change to evoke the device being modeled, and you can even click on a question-mark icon to call up a descriptive blurb on the modeled device.

And the sounds! The Echoplex EP-3 simulation is warm and three-dimensional. The Echoplex EP-1 (Maestro's original tube

model) is a low-fi wonder with raunchy input overdrive and adjustable wow-and-flutter. The Roland Space Echo, Boss DM-2, and Electro-Harmonix Deluxe Memory Man clones are similarly faithful to the originals. Furthermore, Line 6 has added many well-considered refinements without compromising the original colors. You get increased delay time, more sophisticated tone controls, and extra virtual playback heads. And Line 6's original programs stack up well against the classics. The Sweep Echo and Reverse models are particularly delicious.

The delays sound superb on guitar, and they're so sweet you'll be tempted to pour them over all your tracks. But you won't be able to use too much Echo Farm—running the plug-in just once hogs an entire Mix chip. That's the main drawback, aside from the fact that it's only available in a Pro Tools Mix TDM version. Those with older Pro Tools systems, Digi 001s, or workstations that rely on native processing will have to turn elsewhere for retro-flavored delays.

—Joe Gore

Line 6, 29901 Agoura Rd., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; (805) 379-8900, line6.com.



Echo Farm (seen here as a plug-in within a ProTools session) mimics not only the sound, but the look of the modeled unit. Recognize the Roland Space Echo Interface?



Here, the Echo Farm apes a Boss DM-2 analog delay, but with the added benefit of 2-band EQ.



## Wah Zoo

few times you check out the controls.

### Test Drive

When you plug into the Dan-O-Wah, the distortion effect is automatically activated whether you want it or not. I discovered this during soundcheck with my amp on the dirty channel. Doh! I turned off the distortion with the front left button, and began auditioning wahs. The left bank of buttons gives you three flavors of what Dano calls '60s wahs. Each setting has a slightly different voicing, and they all sound awesome—very vocal and vowel-like. It's easy to *really* chew on notes by manipulating the pedal. The Dan-O-Wah doesn't only "say" the notes—it can burp and puke them as well. Yeah! Even extreme pedal positions produce musical sounds, from wooly mammoth to funky mosquito. On a recording date for a TV commercial, the Dan-O-Wah proved very quiet and musical, but had no problem dishing out the over-the-top, exaggerated wah the producer wanted.

The right bank of switches gets you into the '70s with three brighter, narrower wah colors. These are a little trickier to handle than the '60s wahs, as the high frequencies can get out of control if you're not careful. Because of their hyped treble, however, these '70s presets do a great foot-controlled phasoid effect that can really

make low-string lines stick out. I liked the '60s side for traditional wah work, and I moved into the '70s for freakier filter effects.

The Dan-O-Wah's distortion effect has no controls except for an on/off switch. Engage the distortion, and you're greeted with a spitty, lo-fi fuzz that works great for snotty power chords through a clean amp. Drive the front end of a dirty amp, however, and look out! Every note you fret will sing, shriek, and howl with sustain. The distortion can be used with or without the wah, and—just in case things haven't gotten intense enough for you—you can add an octave effect to the distortion for searing "Purple Haze" sounds. Kick them all in at once, and I defy anyone in the club to ignore you!

The Dan-O-Wah features separate octave switches on both the '60s and '70s sides, and Danelectro suggests setting one side for octave and one without, so you can toggle between them by switching wah banks. This tip assumes you can quickly get to the switches on the top of the pedal that govern the wah banks and distortion effect. I was able to accomplish this on a gig, but it's not easy to do accurately—or without tipping the pedal over. Pointy-toed cowboy boots are recommended.

### Wahs Up

Although the Dan-O-Wah is a bargain even if you use it for just one wah sound, it does have

two downsides: The pedal won't stand up to Zakk Wylde-style stomping abuse, and if you're the kind of gigger who throws all your boxes into a sack, it will definitely lose a fight with an Ernie Ball volume pedal. That said, if you're looking for a carload of hip wah sounds (and some fun bells and whistles), you'll find the Dan-O-Wah is a multi-talented pedal to park in your sonic garage.

## Filter King

*Continued from page 140*

programmed sequences. It's less flexible, but the Filter Modeler compensates with the option of odd-numbered sequence lengths (the Seek Wah allows only 4-, 6-, and 8-step patterns).

Equally hypnotic is Obi-Wah, which is based on the random, sample-and-hold filter modulation of an Oberheim Voltage Controlled Filter. You get a choice of low-, band-, and high-pass filtering, and there's plenty of seizure-grade weirdness here. Another cool Oberheim-based sound is Slow Filter, an adjustable-bandwidth low-pass effect that sounds a bit like the Mu-Tron, only minus the dynamic sensitivity. It's great for generating aggressive riffs with face-slapping impact.

# True blue.

## S.com plus Stereo Compressor/Limiter

It combines a feature-rich Compressor/Limiter, Expander/Gate and Enhancer offering precise control. And its logical front panel layout with extensive metering makes it easy to use. The *plus* is for its useful De-Esser that removes sibilance from vocals and reduces overly bright audio. Most importantly, S.com plus's audio path employs super low-noise VCAs with vast headroom and imperceptible distortion for transparency and sonic integrity.

And it carries S. Class's assurance for intelligent design, superior functionality and unparalleled performance.

**AEG**

Auto Envelope  
GENERATOR

**SKD**

Smart Knee  
DETECTOR

**EFR**

Enhanced  
Frequency  
RECOVERY

The Voice Box model imposes vowel-like filter coloration. It doesn't really sound like a Talk Box, but it's a useful and subtle variation on a standard wah. A cool addition is the V-Tron setting, in which picking dynamics trigger the vowel filter, Mu-Tron style.

The Throbber model replicates just one aspect of the powerful Electrix Filter Factory—the LFO section. As on the Electrix box, filter range and depth are more extreme than on most guitar-oriented filters. This model is great for modern flashing and flickering. The final non-synth program, Q Filter, is a stationary wah effect with enough bite to slice through almost any mix—or skull, for that matter.

## Sizzling Synths

The Filter Modeler doesn't match the tonal range of a real synthesizer, but you have to marvel at how many colors it *does* generate. All four synth models are killer. The Synth-O-Matic is a hybrid effect derived from a half-dozen vintage synths, and it offers eight high-contrast waveforms—each with adjustable filter cutoff and width. Attack Synth, based on the Korg X9111 guitar synth, offers four more waveforms and adjustable attack times. Synth String reincarnates the wheezy-cool, faux-fiddles of Roland's GR700 guitar synth. A final synth model called Growler applies a Mu-Tron-style envelope follower to the GR700

strings. All the synth programs are particularly adept at forging floor-rattling bass lines.

You may encounter related tones from various synth pedals, but the Line 6 renditions smoke them all in aggression, fatness, and tracking response. No joke—these tones are lethal. I've never attained better guitar-synth sounds without a dedicated hexaphonic synth pickup. Of course, the Filter Modeler's synth sounds are monophonic—and you must play with precise technique, preferably through the neck pickup—but the unit repays modest technical adjustments with massive audio carnage.

## First-Time FX

The Filter Modeler's original tones more than hold their own against the classics. Spin Cycle, based on GP Techno Tools columnist Craig Anderton's Wah/Anti-Wah circuit, routes opposite wah sounds to the left and right channels. Heads will spin. Octosynth generates feedback-like overtones and wobbles them with LFO vibrato—expect monkey chatter, banshee wails, and the piercing bleeps of car alarms and smoke detectors. Finally, Comet Trails is a ravishing spiral of sound in which notes leave resonant trails like vapor behind a jet.

## Ease of Use

It's astonishing how many tones you can pluck from the Filter Modeler without agonizing

over cursors, LCD screens, and sub menus. But you can't quite say the pedal is extremely easy to use. Most of the difficulty stems from the fact that the parameter knobs have different functions from model to model. For example, the Speed control usually regulates modulation rate, but it's the gain control in the Q Filter program, the waveform selector in Synth-O-Matic, and the attack-time control on the Attack Synth model. The designers have done a brilliant job capturing so much programming depth with so few knobs, but count on some initial confusion—as well as frequent visits to the editing-reference chart. You can tweak one parameter of your choosing for each model via an optional expression pedal.

## Final Filter

The Filter Modeler is powerful and pragmatic—not to mention wicked fun—and its shortcomings are few. One is a lack of MIDI functions—and before you mutter, "Thank God," remember that this means you can't reliably sync any of these effects to a sequencer. The unit also has no audio triggers or side-chain inputs. Despite these omissions, you'll likely find the Filter Modeler a delight. It strikes well considered balances between retro authenticity and tonal trailblazing, and between ease of use and programming depth. It's one of the most potent filter pedals ever created.

# Different shades of blue.



## S·phone Four Channel Headphone Amplifier

It's simply the most versatile and flexible four-channel headphone amplifier you can own. Each channel incorporates independent Level control, Two-Band EQ and a Stereo Aux Input. Listeners can also mix in more of their own signal for "More Me." Plus, the amplifier will power 4000 Ohm headphones.

The S·phone, like all Samson S·Class range, represents a new perspective on audio engineering tools.

**SAMSON**

S·Class. Making audio technology Cool. Preserving Tools.  
To learn more about S·Class, visit [www.samsontech.com](http://www.samsontech.com).

© Samson 2009



5TH ANNUAL

# The John Lennon

## SONGWRITING CONTEST



### Categories

Rock World  
Gospel/Inspirational  
Hip-Hop Children's  
Electronic Pop Folk  
Rhythm & Blues Jazz  
Country Latin

### Awards and Prizes

Grand Prize Winners in Each Category  
\$20,000 for "Song of the Year" courtesy of Maxell  
\$60,000 in EMI Music Publishing Contracts  
\$60,000 in Yamaha Project Studio Equipment  
Over \$200,000 in Cash Awards and Prizes  
A Total of 120 Winners!

Sponsored by:



maxell

YAMAHA

GuitarPlayer

**ENTER** your original song(s) fill out this application and...just imagine

MAIL YOUR ENTRY TO: **John Lennon Songwriting Contest**  
820 Frelinghuysen Avenue Suite #106  
Newark, NJ 07114

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL \_\_\_\_\_

SONG TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ONE ☐ LYRICS INCLUDED ☐ INSTRUMENTAL COMPOSITION

CIRCLE ONE (IF PAYING BY CREDIT CARD): ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

EXP \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Make your check or money order for \$30.00 per song payable to:  
**John Lennon Songwriting Contest**

#### Check one category only

rock world gospel/inspirational children's  
electronic pop folk r&b  
jazz country latin hip-hop

[www.jlsc.com](http://www.jlsc.com)

Mail your entry to: **John Lennon Songwriting Contest**  
820 Frelinghuysen Avenue Suite #106  
Newark, NJ 07114

#### Each entry must consist of:

- Completed and signed entry form (for photocopy).
- All signatures must be original.
- CD(s) or audio cassette(s) containing one song only, five (5) minutes or less in length.
- Lyric sheet typed or printed legibly (please include English translation if applicable). Sheets not required for instrumental compositions.
- Check or money order for \$30.00 per song (U.S. currency only) payable to John Lennon Songwriting Contest. If paying by credit card, \$30.00 per song will be charged to your account.

Entries must be postmarked no later than September 28, 2001

Please read all rules carefully, and then sign your name in the space provided. If entrant is under 18 years old, the signature of a parent or guardian is required.

1 Each song submitted must be contestant's original work. Songs may not exceed five (5) minutes in length. No song previously recorded and released through national distribution in any country will be eligible. Songs may have multiple co-writers, but please designate one name only on the application. Contestant may submit as many songs in as many categories as he/she wishes, but each entry requires a separate cassette, entry form, lyric sheet, and entrance fee. Our check or money order for multiple entries/categories is permitted. (Entrance fee is non-refundable. JLSC is not responsible for late, lost, damaged, misdirected, postage paid, return to sender, etc.)

2 Prizes: Twelve (12) Grand Prize Winners will receive \$20,000 in cash, \$5,000 in Yamaha project studio equipment, and a \$5,000 advance from EMI Music Publishing. One (1) Grand Prize Winner will receive \$20,000 for the "Song of the Year" courtesy of Maxell. Thirty-six (36) Finalists will receive \$1,000. Seventy-two (72) Runners-up will receive \$100 from Guitar Center Stores.

3 Contest is open to amateur and professional songwriters. Employees of JLSC, their families, subsidiaries, and affiliates are not eligible.

4 Winners will be chosen by a select panel of judges comprised of noted songwriters, producers and music industry professionals. Songs will be judged based upon melody, composition and lyrics (when applicable). The quality of performance and production will not be considered. Prizes will be awarded jointly to all authors of any song. Division of prizes is responsibility of winners. Void where prohibited. All federal, state, and local laws and regulations apply.

5 Winners will be notified by mail and must sign and return an affidavit of eligibility/recording rights/publicity release within 14 days of notification date. The affidavit will state that winner's song is original work and he/she holds all rights to song. Failure to sign and return such affidavit within 14 days or provision of false/inaccurate information therein will result in immediate disqualification and an alternate winner will be selected. Affidavits of winners under 18 years of age at time of award must be countersigned by parent or legal guardian. Affidavits subject to verification by JLSC and its agents. Entry constitutes permission to use winners' names, likenesses, and voices for future advertising and publicity purposes without additional compensation.

6 Winners will be determined by January 15, 2002, after which each entrant will receive a list of winners in the mail. CDs, Cassettes and lyrics will be mailed by February 1, 2002.

I have read and understand the rules of the John Lennon Songwriting Contest and I accept the terms and conditions of participation. (If entrant is under 18 years old, the signature of a parent or guardian is required.)

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

# Exotica

## Citron AEG-3

By Matt Blackett

**H**arvey Citron is no stranger to *Guitar Player* readers. In addition to co-founding Veillette-Citron in the mid '70s, he was a regular contributor to the magazine, and he has run his own instrument company for many years. One of Citron's endeavors has been to bridge the gap between electric and acoustic guitars without homogenizing either tone. That's where the stereo AEG-3 (\$3,800) comes in. It's a unique blend of vintage craftsmanship and modern features.

The AEG-3 has a striking look with a thick body, large horns, and an orange-burst finish. The three pickups lend a symmetrical quality to the guitar's flowing curves, and Citron hand-winds the alnico V P-90-style units with a different wire gauge and a different number of turns for each pickup. According to Citron, this method improves the instrument's overall sonic balance by allowing him to optimize each pickup for its position on the guitar. The wooden bridge—a string-through-body design—incorporates an EMG piezo pickup under its large, compensated bone saddle.

The AEG-3's woods look sexy, rich, and inviting. The chambered, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-deep body is made of beautiful mahogany, and the  $\frac{1}{8}$ "-thick spruce top is nicely grained. The control cavity opening is a little rough and uneven, but this has no effect on the AEG-3's sound or playability.

The mahogany neck sports a light oil finish, and a comfortable, medium-beefy shape that makes it feel as good as it looks. The frets are clean but not totally polished, and the rather flat radius—combined with a low action—created some buzzing, and also caused upper-register bends to fret out slightly. Because the one-piece bone saddle isn't adjustable, any buzzing issues must be dealt with via the trussrod, which is accessed between the neck pickup and the fretboard.

For all of its attributes, the AEG-3 can certainly be used like a standard—albeit full-featured—guitar. You can plug in a mono cable and use the blend control to move between magnetic-pickup and piezo tones. However, the real power of the AEG-3 is best appreciated by plugging in a stereo cable and running the magnetic pickups to a guitar amp.

*Continued on page 157*





**guitars  
amps  
recording  
effects**



**We want to deal!**  
Call For A FREE Catalog...  
**1-888-348-5003**

*Rock'n Rhythm*  
A Division of  
The Woodwind & Brasswind

E-Mail: [gprnr@wwandbw.com](mailto:gprnr@wwandbw.com)  
[www.rocknrhythm.com](http://www.rocknrhythm.com)

**NO GIMMICKS  
NO HYPE**  
NO BELLS OR WHISTLES  
JUST QUALITY AND TONE



**WORKING DOG™  
by Alessandro**

Low-Cost, High-Quality, Wood-Built Amps  
from just \$299 - \$1499


215 355 6424  
[www.alessandro-products.com](http://www.alessandro-products.com)

**ALL PARTS**

**GET IT  
RIGHT!**  
rightpart  
rightfit  
rightprice



**TITANIUM  
SADDLES**



Send \$4 U.S. for COLOR CATALOG 13087 Briarwood Park Drive Houston, Texas 77041

**19 Reasons you'll want Grover's  
NEW LOCKING machine heads  
on your guitar...**




**Reason #1:**  
Grover's new *self-locking* string post. This patented device is positive locking and the easiest to use that's available today. Just insert the string into the string post, then pull through and tune. There are no finer tuner's on the market, locking or otherwise.

**Reasons #2 through #19:**  
The new 406 Series Locking Machine Heads have a 18:1 gear ratio. After introducing a 18:1 gear ratio on the Standard Rotomatic Machine Heads more than two years ago, we've now made it available on this new mini-locking machine. The high 18:1 ratio will give you precise fine tuning while the newly developed string post offers quick string installation. All this *PLUS* Grover's world famous quality!

Available at music stores everywhere in:  
chrome and gold finish, 3+3 or 6+3-line configurations

**Grover Musical Products, Inc.**  
3800 Kellay Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44115  
[music@grover.com](mailto:music@grover.com)

**Victoria Amp Co.**




*She waited 330 years for her  
Victoria... Do you have that  
kind of time??*

**Victoria Amp Co.**

Ph 630-369-3527  
Fax 630-527-2221  
[www.victoriaamp.com](http://www.victoriaamp.com)

**Jazz  
Guitar:**  
Creative Comping,  
Soloing, and Improv

"This book should open the door to a better understanding in our quest for advanced guitar playing."  
—Al DiMeola



This workbook with CD by top fusion guitarist Larry Coryell helps you improve ability to play over changes, better understand jazz harmony, expand jazz vocabulary, and brighten playing style. Larry provides dozens of exercises that challenge you to increase flexibility and creativity in your thinking and playing, and lets you hear exactly how the music should sound.

5th cover with CD, 96 pages, 20 B&W photos, \$19.95  
Available at book and music stores everywhere.  
Or call (800) 848-5594.

Miller Freeman Books • 6600 Silacci Way,  
Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
Fax: (408) 848-5784 • E-mail: [mfi@rushorder.com](mailto:mfi@rushorder.com)  
Web: [www.books.mfi.com](http://www.books.mfi.com)

Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp.,  
an imprint of Publishers Group West.

GP6





## Sonic Snapshot

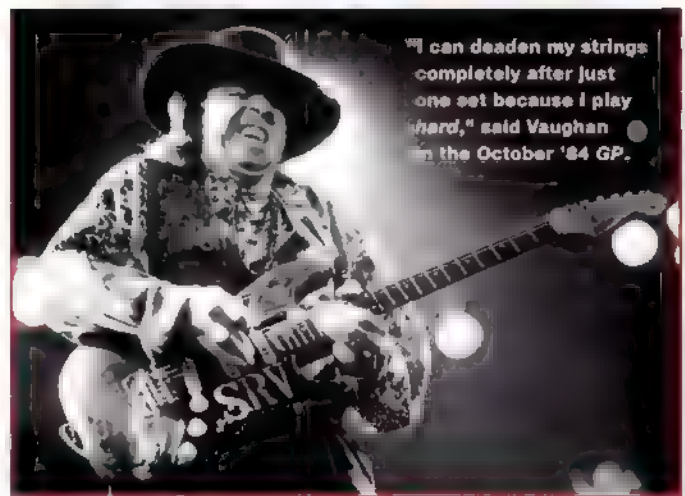
SRV'S LEFT-HAND MUTING

BY JUDE GOLD



Why did Stevie Ray Vaughan's licks absolutely *scream*, while some imitators manage little more than a whimper? It wasn't growing up on Texas barbe-

cue that made Vaughan's attack so tasty. Nor was it solely because the late bluesman played strings gauged as heavy as .018-.074 through a wall of wide-open tube amps. Most of the SRV sting came



from the same place great guitar tone always originates—a magical pair of hands.

Producing a meaty tone requires learning how to pick notes and chords with not just your wrist, but with your entire *body*. Once you get your body behind a lick, your soul will follow, and left-hand muting can help.

Call it a sloppy chokehold on the guitar, but nobody ever whacked Vaughan's thumb with a ruler and told him to get it behind the neck. By instinctively muting

with the flesh of his left-hand fingers and thumb, Vaughan could strike all six strings with reckless abandon, and have only select notes ring through. You too can close your eyes, lose yourself in the groove, and absolutely kill any note you choose with a huge swing of your strumming arm. Here's how:

With a few notes from the A blues scale, Ex. 1 prompts you to strike all six strings, but let only one note ring. Try downstrokes *and* upstrokes. The trick is using your extra left-hand fingers and your left thumb to deaden unwanted strings.

Now try Ex. 2 for an SRV-style Texas shuffle. With your left hand, mute all the open strings, and let only the bass notes ring on the downstrokes. Mute the lowest two strings to cop Vaughan's trademark, behind-the-beat up-strums.

Turn on the adrenaline for the feisty sixteenth-note gesture in Ex. 3—a turbocharged lick typical of what Vaughan might use at the peak of a solo. Use your thumb to play the low notes on the sixth string, your pinky to barre the diads up top, and mute everything in between. Try for a seesaw action between your thumb and pinky so they're never on the neck at the same time.

Though you'll find that attacking the guitar with a brutal physicality delivers a quick death to your strings, left-hand muting will add new life to your playing. And that's an excellent trade-off. ■

Ex. 1

Ex. 2

♩ = 100

Saucy shuffle

Ex. 3

♩ = 112

Frenzied

audio version available!  
**truefire.com**

# Piano-Style Comping

BY JUDE GOLD

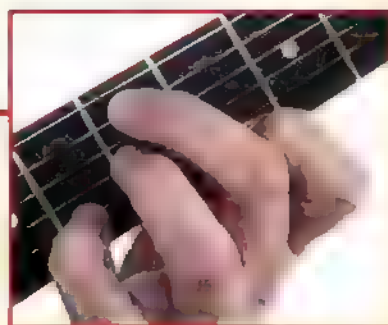
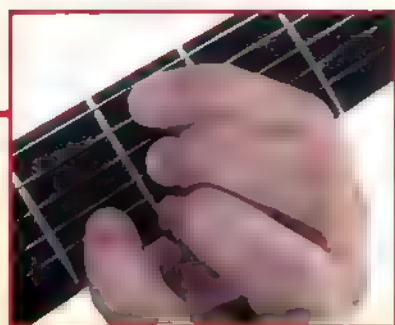


Why should pianists have all the fun? When it comes

to playing two-part comping patterns, it's hard to compete with 88 keys and ten fingers—unless you're Tuck Andress or Charlie Hunter. However, this spicy montuno riff (Ex. 1) will add a "two-handed," piano-style salsa vibe to your playing *and* buff out your chops.

For starters, jumping quickly from chord to chord will build left-hand dexterity. Next, plucking the piano player's left-hand part (stems down) with your thumb and index finger, and the right-hand part (stems up) with your middle and ring fingers will strengthen fingerstyle chops. (Pickers aren't off the hook. Simply team up your pick and middle finger, and your ring and pinky fingers.) The groove's heavy syncopation will help deepen your rhythmic pocket, but, most of all, this riff will teach you to handle bass lines *and* chords.

When you've got this montuno licked, try revoicing it so you can handle it in other keys (Ex. 2). Now all you need is a percussionist and a trumpet player, and this groove will last all night.



Ex. 1

♩ = 120-160

Cm7 F9 Dm7<sup>b</sup>5 Gaug

etc.

Ex. 2

♩ = 120-160

Gm7 C9 Am7<sup>b</sup>5 Daug

etc.

CHOPSBUILDER



audio version available!  
truefire.com



## Triple-Stacking Scales and Riffs

BY JUDE GOLD



If good things come in threes, then this lesson should do wonders for your fretboard chops. No longer will you be intimidated by expansive melodic runs that stretch from one end of the neck to the other. You'll realize how simple it is to seamlessly—and tastefully—make

scales and riffs ascend or descend through three octaves.

Though you probably learned a basic, single-position major scale in your very first guitar lesson, you may be surprised to discover that three-octave scales that sprawl across 12 frets are easier to memorize than their more rudimentary

cousins. This is because triple-octave scales repeat themselves every two strings. So if you learn the fingering for the first two strings, you've learned the fingering for all six.

The concept is simple, and Ex. 1 should make it clear with a three-octave G Mixolydian scale. First, we take all seven scale degrees and fit them

Ex. 1

III pos. V pos. VIII pos.

Ex. 2

♩ = 80 G7  
With teeth

Ex. 3

♩ = 50-60 G7  
Slow blues

audio version  
available!  
**truefire.com**

on the lowest two strings (third position). Then we simply play the same notes with the identical fingering an octave up on the middle two strings (fifth position), and again on the upper two strings (eighth position), adding a final high G at the end of the run for closure. By stacking the fingering three-

high we've tripled our reach.

But scales aren't music. Ex. 2 shows you how to make a blues-tinged riff ascend effortlessly through three octaves. Once you've got this lick down, try to make the phrasing less predictable by toying with the time signature. For example,

rewriting the riff in a slow, 12/8 blues feel (Ex. 3) tasties it up by shifting the accents around. Suddenly the lick sounds much less repetitive. And don't forget to try *descending* stacked riffs. Ex. 4 offers a flat-picking descender that will work atop any twangy G7 groove.



Ex. 4

♩ = 100-144  
Twangy G7

## LESSONS at Truefire.com

October '01 *Guitar Player* Chops Builders:

**Sonic Snapshot:** SRV's Left-Hand Muting

**Plano-Style Comping,** BY JUDE GOLD

**Triple-Stacking Scales and Riffs,** BY JUDE GOLD

Feature lesson

**Organisms!**

Learn the Glories of Hammond-Style Comping on Guitar, BY ANDY ELLIS

Get GP's Sessions sampler CD and its 11 expert lessons for just five American greenbacks. Call (800) 222-5544 for details.

Net scrapers: To decode GP's music notation and hear Sessions sound samples, visit the Sessions Archive on the Web at [guitarplayer.com/sessions](http://guitarplayer.com/sessions).

Download  
lesson  
mp3 files at  
[truefire.com](http://truefire.com)!  
Get \$10.00  
worth of free  
downloads  
now!

Some back issues are still available on CD. For more information, contact Notes On Call, Box 60789, St. Petersburg, FL 33784; (800) 222-5544.



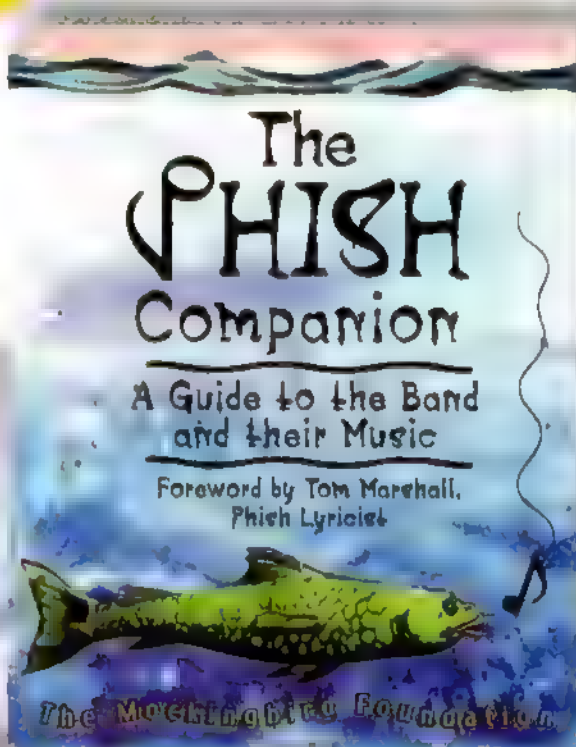


# “THE BIGGEST CULT BAND IN AMERICA!”

—*Entertainment Weekly*

Foreword by Phish lyricist  
Tom Marshall

While Phish takes some well-earned time off, *The Phish Companion* keeps you going. Written by and for Phish fans, this is the most complete, factual, and fun guide to Phish ever published. It explores the band's entire 17-year history—all the songs, all the shows—right through October 7, 2000, their last performance before going on sabbatical.



Thousands of fans (including you?) submitted Phish info via the Internet to help create *The Phish Companion*. Fact-checked with the support of official Phish sources, and incorporating data never before published in print or online, this guide has the scoop on:

- Every song Phish has ever played
- Every Phish show
- Every non-Phish show that included Phish band members

You get extensive song histories, setlists, show reviews, interviews, bios, discographies, jamming tune charts, photos, and much more.

Softcover, 928 pages, 50 B&W photos, \$22.95

*The Phish Companion* was compiled by The Mockingbird Foundation ([www.phish.net/mockingbird/](http://www.phish.net/mockingbird/)), a nonprofit group incorporated in 1997 to benefit charity through Phish fandom. All of the Foundation's proceeds from this book support music education for children.

**Available at book and music stores everywhere.  
Or call (800) 848-5594.**

**MF** Miller  
Freeman  
Books

6600 Silacci Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
fax (408) 848-5784 • phone (800) 848-5594 or (408) 848-5296  
e-mail [mfi@rushorder.com](mailto:mfi@rushorder.com) • web: [www.books.mfi.com](http://www.books.mfi.com)  
Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp., to bookstores by Publishers Group West

## Exotica

Continued from page 149

and the piezo to an acoustic amp, P.A., or bass amp. But even if you send the piezo to another electric-guitar amp, it's still worth your while to run in stereo, because you can keep the acoustic tone squeaky clean and distort the electric sound.

To test the AEG-3, I used a Marshall JCM 2000 for the magnetic pickups, and ran the piezo into the acoustic channel of a Hughes & Kettner zen-Tera. Using the AEG-3's blend control, I could morph between a sparkly piezo tone with a hint of grit, a crunchy rhythm sound with a slight high-end shimmer, a full-blown dirty sound, and anything in between. Citron has done a great job of delivering lots of on-the-fly options without cluttering the AEG-3's top with a zillion knobs and switches.

The AEG-3's pickups have a very detailed quality, and offer good punch and clarity while still sounding organic. The bridge position sounds like a big Tele, and combining the neck and middle pickups conjures a cool, Knopfler-approved bell tone. Because the middle pickup isn't reverse wound/reverse polarity, there are no hum-canceling positions on the AEG-3. Despite that fact, and the presence of two other potential noisemakers—the piezo and the chambered body—the AEG-3 is very quiet.

Speaking of the piezo, the EMG system sounds exceptionally good, with tons of headroom and very low handling noise. The EMG BT active EQ circuit offers four user-selectable center frequencies for the treble control, but the way Citron set the circuit at the factory was very musical and flexible. Part of the secret to the great acoustic tone is the Pau Ferro bridge. According to Citron, a wooden bridge can do electric tones better than a metal bridge can do acoustic tones, and the AEG-3 certainly bears that out.

No two ways about it, this is a unique instrument that offers a huge amount of tonal choices. The minor setup issues on the AEG-3 are easily dealt with, and the slight irregularities in construction will be viewed by many as a certificate of one-of-a-kind authenticity. For players who want great electric tones and convincing amplified acoustic sounds in a handcrafted guitar, the AEG-3 does the trick.

**Citron**, 282 Chestnut Hill Road, Woodstock, NY 12498, (845) 679-7138 citron-guitars.com

## Tonal Purity

Continued from page 136

other H&K tube models, the chassis is chrome plated, as are the covers for the hefty output and power transformers. The clear Plexiglas front panel makes it easy to see these details,

and two thin fluorescent tubes mounted on the panel's top edge cast a soft, bluish glow that highlights the engraved logo. Adding to the Puretone's visual vibe is its comfy, rugged handle, which consists of a chromed-steel spring inside a clear-plastic casing.

## Tones

Tested with a Les Paul and a Strat, and connected to a variety of cabinets (including a Celestion Vintage 30-loaded Marshall 4x12 and an open-back 1x12 with a Celestion Blue), the Puretone demonstrated an ability to go from clean to mean with a twist of the guitar's volume control. In a nutshell, the amp sounds similar to a mid-'70s, non-master Marshall, but with more edge and presence.

The Growl control is key to the Puretone's stashbox. Turn it counter-clockwise, and the amp is ready for rhythm playing or cleaner lead work. In this mode, the EQ controls are fully operable, providing subtle-yet-effective bass and middle enhancement and plenty of treble. The absence of a bright switch is not a concern. Turning the Growl knob fully clockwise unleashes a big increase in gain, loudness, and aggression as the tone controls are excised from the circuit. The distortion character remains decidedly Marshall-like, but the enhanced upper mids and highs provide chainsaw-like cutting power. In fact, the difference between having the tone controls completely in or out of the circuit is enough to warrant making the Growl function footswitchable.

Plugged into an 8 $\Omega$  cabinet, the Puretone is about as loud as a 50-watt Marshall—which means it's ideal for rocking out on large stages. The Power Level feature is subtle—you can barely detect a difference at 80 percent power, and the 50 percent setting merely softens the amp's sting when you're playing a smaller room. If you really need to tame the Puretone, plugging into a 16 $\Omega$  cab is the most effective way to go.

## Pure Value

The Puretone succeeds in its mission of delivering a sturdy range of clean and distorted tones, but with its \$2,449 price tag, the amp also faces stiff competition from some of the best *handwired* boutique amps on the market. Bottom line: I dig the Puretone's streamlined mojo, but the amp would be a lot more loveable if its retail price was about \$1,000 less.

## Contact Info

**Hughes & Kettner**, 1872 S. Elmhurst Rd., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056; (847) 439-6771; hughes-and-kettner.com.

## Mel Bay Presents . . . Mastering the Guitar

by William Bay and Mike Christiansen

**Absolutely the best method for all contemporary guitar styles!**



This series presents essential guitar concepts in virtually every key through original studies and solo and duet arrangements of traditional and classical melodies. With very little duplication, the music is presented in notation and tablature, addressing numerous styles from Renaissance and flamenco to be-bop and rock.

**Level 1A:** Book/2-CD set (966208CD) \$22.95  
**Level 1B:** Book/2-CD set (96621BCD) \$22.95

We accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Diners Club, and American Express

Please add \$6.00 for shipping and handling.

Publishing the finest in music for over 50 years!

**MEL BAY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

P.O. Box 66 • Pacific, MO 63069  
 TOLL FREE 1-800-8-MEL BAY • FAX (636) 257-5062  
 Web address: [www.melbay.com](http://www.melbay.com)  
 E-mail address: [email@melbay.com](mailto:email@melbay.com)

## The Giggling Musician

How to Get, Play, and Keep the Gig



Meet the creative and business challenges of working as a musician with this helpful book by Billy Mitchell. Detailed articles on specific problems in gigging are backed by first-hand interviews with musicians, agents, and others who have solved these problems on the road and in the studio. You get practical advice and inspiring insight on everything from controlling stage fright to controlling finances.

Softcover, 160 pages, \$14.95  
 ISBN 0-87938-634-3

Available at book and music stores everywhere.  
 Or call (800) 848-5594.



6600 Silacci Way • Gilroy, CA 95020 USA  
 fax: (408) 848-5784 • phone: (800) 848-5594 or (408) 848-5296  
 e-mail: [mfi@rushorder.com](mailto:mfi@rushorder.com) • web: [www.books.mfi.com](http://www.books.mfi.com)  
 Distributed to music stores by Hal Leonard Corp., to bookstores by Publishers Group West.

CP02

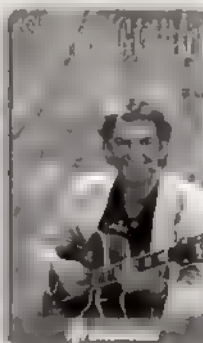


# TAKE IT TO THE NEXT LEVEL!

## WITH HOMESPUN VIDEO



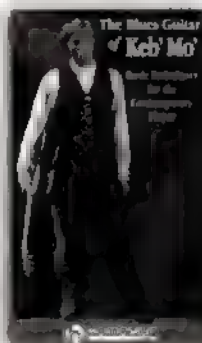
**THE SLIDE GUITAR OF KELLY JOE PHELPS**  
*Techniques, Arrangements and Improvisation*  
60-MINUTE VIDEO \$39.95



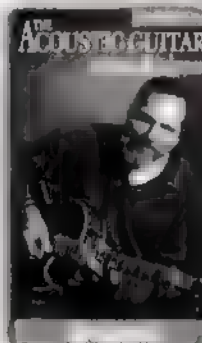
**SWING GUITAR**  
taught by Mike Dowling  
A two-video series \$69.95  
\$39.95 each video



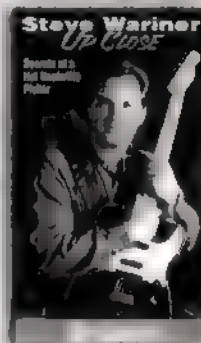
**GET THAT CLASSIC FENDER SOUND**  
*Electric Guitar Licks and Styles of the Greats*  
taught by Jim Weider  
90-MINUTE VIDEO \$39.95



**THE BLUES GUITAR OF KEB' MO'**  
*Basic Techniques for the Contemporary Player*  
75-MINUTE VIDEO \$29.95



**THE ACOUSTIC GUITAR OF JORMA KAUKONEN**  
*Blues, Rags and Originals*  
A three-video series \$99.95  
\$39.95 each video



**STEVE WARINER UP CLOSE**  
*Secrets of a Hot Nashville Picker*  
taught by Steve Wariner  
60-MINUTE VIDEO \$29.95



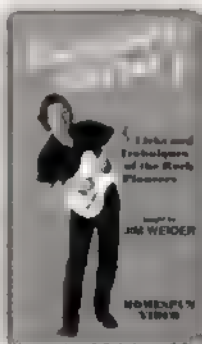
**THE 12-STRING GUITAR OF ROGER MCGUINN**  
60-MINUTE VIDEO \$29.95



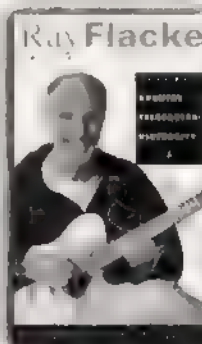
**PAINTING WITH GUITAR**  
*Loops, Delays, Harmonizers and Other Sonic Alternatives*  
taught by David Torn  
A two-video series \$49.95  
\$29.95 each video



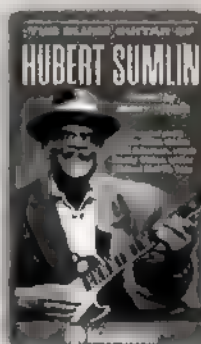
**YOU CAN PLAY JAZZ GUITAR**  
taught by Mike DeMicco  
A three-video series \$79.95  
\$29.95 each video



**ROCKABILLY GUITAR**  
*Licks and Techniques of The Rock Pioneers*  
taught by Jim Weider  
A two-video series \$69.95  
\$39.95 each video



**COUNTRY TELECASTER® VIRTUOSITY**  
taught by Ray Flacke  
90-MINUTE VIDEO \$39.95




**THE BLUES GUITAR OF HUBERT SUMLIN**  
taught by Hubert Sumlin  
60-MINUTE VIDEO \$29.95

 **Homespun®**  
VIDEO  
BOX 340G, WOODSTOCK, NY 12498

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-33-TAPES  
(845) 246-2550 FAX (845) 246-5282  
FREE CATALOG

ORDER ONLINE  
[www.homespuntapes.com](http://www.homespuntapes.com)

FOR DEALER INQUIRIES IN US & CANADA CALL:  
 **HAL•LEONARD** 1-800-554-0626



# www.jklutherie.com

The source for Guitar Books, Videos, DVDs, CD-Roms, Magazines, and more!!

## Videos



### Mike Stern

Have your favorite techniques, practice routines, gear choices, influences, and more.  
\$29.95



### JOHN PETRUCCI

**Rock Discipline**  
From REH Video  
*Rock Discipline* is an awesome two hour epic on the art of the modern rock guitar.  
120 minutes.. \$39.95



### TODD BARTH

**Smokin' Country Guitar**  
This video shows you how to play some of today's hottest licks from players like Brent Mason and Dan Huff. See why Eric Johnson says Todd Barth is one of his favorite Country pickers.  
5 minutes. \$29.95



### Delta Blues Duets

**Taught by:**  
Bob Brozman &  
Woody Mann  
Learn the styles of Charley Patton, Robert Johnson, and Son House  
70 minutes ..... \$29.95

## DVD



Most Orders  
Shipped within  
24 Hours



LUTHERIE

JK LUTHERIE, 11115 SAND RUN, HARRISON, OH 45030 U.S.A.

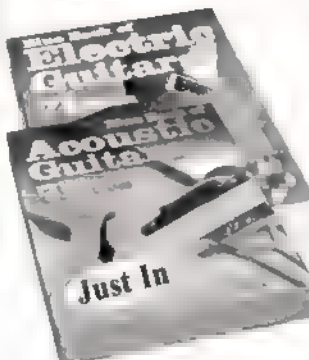
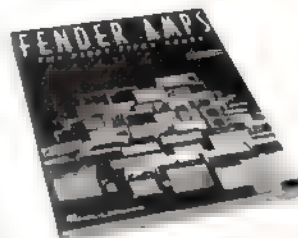
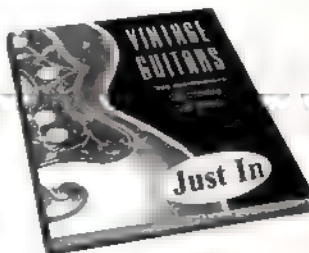
## Reference

### Vintage Guitars

The Instruments, The Players, The Music

Covering classic Acoustics, and generously illustrated with more than 150 photographs of players, instruments, catalog pages, and other memorabilia

Limited Edition Hardbound  
(only 300 were made).....\$100.00  
Softbound.....\$39.95



### Gibson Shipment Totals

1937-1979

Tells you exactly how many of each model were made in each year  
64 pages. softbound... \$19.95

### GIBSON ES-175

It's History and Its Players  
By Adrian Ingram

We just received a limited quantity of these hard to find books. Get your copy now  
77 pages, hardbound .....\$24.95

### 2002 Guitar Buyer's Guide

From: Guitar World Magazine

Over 3000 new product listings for acoustics, electrics, basses, amps, and more  
218 pages. magazine format.....\$6.99

### 7th Edition

Blue Book of Electric Guitars.....\$29.95

Blue Book of Acoustic Guitars..\$24.95

These books have become the guitar industry "bibles" because of their extensive content and up-to-date pricing

### Jeff's Book

Jeff Beck's Career, 1965-1980, From Yardbirds to Jazz-Rock

Incredibly detailed, day-to-day account  
240 pages, softbound.....\$29.95

## Instructional

### Best of Jazz Guitar

Signature Licks- With CD

By Wolf Marshall

Explore the music of the world's greatest jazz guitarists!  
160 pages, softbound.....\$24.95

### Chicken Pickin' with CD

By Erik Halbig

Learn Over 100 Hot Country Licks.  
39 pages, softbound, with CD.....\$16.95

## Construction

### Making an Archtop Guitar

by Robert Benedetto

This comprehensive text details every step in making an archtop guitar  
276 pages, Softbound. \$39.95

### Make Your Own Electric Guitar

By Melvin Hiscock

This book has become the chosen reference for many guitar-makers.  
218 pages, softbound.....\$27.50



Orders Only 800-344-8880



E-mail: guitar@jklutherie.com

Local, Int. 513-353-3320  
Foreign & Parts



Save  
\$30DIRECT—no  
middleman  
from Publisher

20th Anniversary! • New Version 2.0 • Get 2 FREE CDs—see coupon!

# We bet **YOU** will hear with **Perfect Pitch**

...with this secret key that unlocks your natural ear for music!

Learn to recognize  
**EXACT** tones and  
chords—**BY EAR!**

**C**lose your eyes and play a tone any tone. Now, without peeking at the fretboard, WHAT IS THE TONE YOU HEAR?

No clue?

Play any chord at random. Listen carefully. Is it E major...A minor...F#7?

Still stumped? Don't worry!

Many musicians are shocked to discover how little pitch recognition they actually possess. Yet with just a few ear-opening instructions, we bet **YOU** will begin to name tones and chords—**ALL BY EAR**—regardless of your current ability.

And we'll prove it to you!

## Why **YOU** need Perfect Pitch

Your ear is *everything* to your music!

Why? Because music is a *hearing* art. Whether you perform, compose, arrange, play by ear, improvise, sight-read, or just enjoy listening to music, all your talents are **ROOTED** in your command of the musical language—your ability to hear and evaluate *pitch*s. Perfect Pitch is the master key that *unlocks* your natural ear for music—so you can:

- Copy chords *straight off* a CD
- Find desired tones **BY EAR**—instead of searching by hand or eye
- Sing tones *directly from memory*
- Hear sheet music *mentally*—in correct pitch

- Identify keys of songs *by ear alone*
- Master the language of music...and more!

Perfect Pitch *maximizes* your ear so your playing and creativity can **EXPLODE**. Your performance *automatically* becomes more refined, your confidence gets rock solid, and every song you play takes on a whole new dimension of satisfaction.

Musicians around the globe have told us they'd give *anything* to possess the awesome power of Perfect Pitch. Fortunately, you don't have to give your right arm.

Perfect Pitch is already a *natural talent* hidden deep inside you, crying to be set free. To discover your own Perfect Pitch, all you need is the personal guidance you get from David Lucas Burge in his **Perfect Pitch® Ear Training SuperCourse**—the #1 best-selling music self-development series for 20 years and running.

Research at two leading universities (see web site) plus thousands of musicians—of all instruments and all styles—have long proven this powerful method for gaining the ultimate ear for music. These are real people like *you*—musicians in over 60 different countries!

## The Secret to Perfect Pitch:

Most of us were taught that only a chosen few are "born" with Perfect Pitch (like Bach or Mozart)—and the rest of us can forget about it. *Not so!*

Step by step, David Lucas will share with you his trade secrets: how each pitch has its own special sound—a *pitch color*—that your ear can learn to hear.

Then you *automatically* know the exact tones and chords you hear. *This is Perfect Pitch.* It's fun and exciting—and so simple a child can do it!

## Perfect Pitch:

A great ear can make you a great musician, because music is a **HEARING ART**. 45% of our Perfect Pitch musicians are guitarists!







# Classifieds

## CATEGORIES

- GUITAR SHOWS
- INSTRUMENTS
- PARTS/ACCESSORIES
- WEBSITES
- RECORDING / DUPLICATION
- SCHOOLS
- INSTRUCTION
- REPAIRS/CDs/VIDEOS
- EMPLOYMENT
- SOFTWARE
- SONGWRITING
- OTHER

## GUITAR SHOWS

**GREAT AMERICAN GUITAR SHOW - FALL PHILLY, NOVEMBER 10 & 11, Valley Forge Convention Center, PA Turnpike, Exit #24, King of Prussia, PA Sat. 10:00-6:00; Sun. 10:00-5:00.** Free parking \$1.00 off w/instrument at door Mega Show! For info Bee-3 Vintage, (828) 298-2197, [www.bee3vintage.com](http://www.bee3vintage.com)

## INSTRUMENTS

Buying or selling instruments through our Classified Ads offers you convenience, a big marketplace, and a wide range of instruments and prices. However, buying mail-order does have its drawbacks, too. Guitar Player suggests the following guidelines to help the buyer and the seller in these transactions:

- 1) Get a written description of the instrument, which should include the serial number.
- 2) Get front and back photos of the instrument.
- 3) Get a written purchase agreement, with a 24-hour approval clause allowing the buyer to return the instrument for a full refund if it does not meet his/her reasonable expectations.

**The Guitar Broker** 8320 State Road 84, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33324 Free 400 item vintage list (954) 915-9909 Fax (954) 915-9908 [www.guitarbroker.com](http://www.guitarbroker.com)

**DO YOU HAVE A DREAM GUITAR?** You can make one with our US-made best quality parts MusiKraft, Inc., Dept. GP PO Box 532, Sicklerville, NJ 08081 Phone: (856) 728-5555 Website: [www.musikraft.com](http://www.musikraft.com) E-mail: [gulab@musikraft.com](mailto:gulab@musikraft.com)

**Roxy Music's "Online Secure Discount Catalog!"** [www.roxymusic.com](http://www.roxymusic.com) Guitars, amps, effects Or call 1 (800) 535-7699 for free catalog!

**Guitars:** used and vintage and amps at fair prices. We trade and ship worldwide. **Free list.** Established in 1975 **The Guitar Emporium**, 1610 Bardstown Rd., Louisville, KY 40205 (502) 459-4153

**Lark Street Music. Rare & Vintage Guitars.** 479 Cedar Lane, Teaneck, NJ 07666 (201) 287-1959 Website: <http://www.larkstreet.com>, E-mail: [larkstreet@aol.com](mailto:larkstreet@aol.com)

## INSTRUMENTS

**Kent Everett Guitar Builder.** The élan of acoustic guitars since 1977 [www.everettguitars.com](http://www.everettguitars.com). (770) 451-2485 (Atlanta)

**VINTAGE, NEW & USED GUITARS, AMPS, MANDOLINS, BANJOS BLACK ROCK MUSIC CENTER** 3004 Fairfield Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06605 Phone: (203) 331-0040 Fax: (203) 366-6416 Website: [www.blackrockmusiccenter.com](http://www.blackrockmusiccenter.com)

**BRUBAKER GUITARS AREN'T CHEAP. THEY'RE GREAT.**  
[www.brubakerguitars.com](http://www.brubakerguitars.com)  
410.857.7600

**GUITAR DIGEST** - The Vintage and Used Instrument Magazine. Informative articles! Collector's tips! Dealer stocklists! Free nationwide classifieds! Show listings! 6 issues/\$10.00 Sample \$2.00 **GUITAR DIGEST**, PO Box 66, Dept. P, The Plains, OH 45780 MC/Visa (740) 592-4614



**Pawar GUITARS**

ALL OF YOUR FAVORITE TONES IN ONE GUITAR

TURN OF THE CENTURY

20 vintage guitar tones at the flip of a switch  
[www.pawarguitars.com](http://www.pawarguitars.com)

## INSTRUMENTS

### MUSIC GROUND

We are the world's leading retailer of vintage British amplifiers and effects. Our stock always includes Marshall Bluesbreaker combos Plexi's, JMP's, Vox AC30/15's plus a selection vintage Orange, Selmer, Hiwatt etc. no matter how rare if anyone can find it we can! We have two amp tech's on site who believe in 'tone' and we really know a great amplifier when we hear one as we have so many! We offer European specialties e.g. Hofner Burns, Zematis, Framus Wandre, both guitars and basses, plus a range of vintage studio equipment. If you want the best possible sound, you need the best possible equipment, CALL US NOW!

Email: [info@musicground.com](mailto:info@musicground.com)  
Web: <http://www.musicground.com>  
Tel: +44 (0)113 243 8165  
Fax: +44 (0)113 2443885  
38 Call Lane, Leeds, England, LS1 6DT

**BEAR CREEK GUITARS** - Hawaiian Koa acoustic steel guitars (Weissenborn style) - recommended by Bob Brozman Rope-bound ukuleles Toll-free: (877) 622-8216, PO Box 1057, Volcano, HI 96785 E-mail: [bcguitar@bcguitar.com](mailto:bcguitar@bcguitar.com) Website: [www.bcguitar.com](http://www.bcguitar.com)

**MOM'S MUSIC.** For all your guitar needs Fender - Line 6 - Parker - Takamine - Ibanez - Gibson - Jackson Vox - Yamaha - Marshall - Zoom - Korg - and more... (800) 467-MOMS, ask for Ryan [www.momsmusic.com](http://www.momsmusic.com)

**www.andysguitars.com.** Hundreds in stock. 1208 N. Monroe, Tallahassee, FL 32303 (850) 224-9944.

### www.dekarmusic.com

Where customer satisfaction is #1!! (888) 485-4230

- Fender Custom Shop Master dealer
- Top Name Brand Selection
- Fender, Gibson, Guild, De Armond
- Specials on new and used gear
- Shop [www.dekarmusic.com](http://www.dekarmusic.com)

**www.schwartzguitars.com.** World-class hand-crafted acoustics 371 Bradwick Dr., Unit 5, Concord, ON, Canada L4K 2P4 (905) 738-0024

Get any **TONE** you want with the **MERCURIO GUITAR**. Features "on-the-fly" **PICKUP INTERCHANGING**. Patented modules with your favorite pickups insert from the rear [www.mercurioguitars.com](http://www.mercurioguitars.com) E-mail: [mercurioguitars@hotmail.com](mailto:mercurioguitars@hotmail.com) (978) 283-8515

**Free Video! Klein Acoustic Guitars**, Martin Simpson & the Luthier's Gallery \$10.00 P&H To order, call toll-free (877) 455-3467 or [Kleinguitars.com](http://Kleinguitars.com)

**THE GUILD GUYS.** We love all sorts of guitars, but specialize in Guild guitars, amps, and parts. New Hope Guitar Traders. Phone/Fax (931) 433-1955 Web: [www.guildguy.com](http://www.guildguy.com) For Guild t-shirts, straps, caps, and more, visit [www.guildgear.com](http://www.guildgear.com)

## INSTRUMENTS

### Major Brand Guitars

The Best for Less!

- Huge Selection
- Fast Service to Your Door

[www.airportmusic.com](http://www.airportmusic.com)

Airport Music 800 410 2834

**AMERICAN GUITARS, REVISED EDITION, 1992** The "best book ever written on guitars" has been updated with nearly 60 new names (Benedetto and Benedict to Zion and Zori) and updates (Alembic to Taylor). New How to tell US-made reissue Fenders from Japan-made reissues, which Fender amps are made in Oregon, Taiwan, and Mexico, the true story of the Esquire, how to decode price lists to reveal Japanese vs. US Fenders, which Gretsch parts are made in America, who owns Gibson, dating Fender amps, whatever happened to B.C. Rich? Histories of Charvel, G&L, Steinberger, PRS, many more! Billboard's review: "...owners of the original [should] at least explore [acquiring] this one." NPR Radio: "The perfect gift!" 370 pages, 139 color plates, nearly 1,000 illustrations. By Tom Wheeler, HarperPerennial, \$25.00. At bookstores, or call (800) 331-3761. Dealers: (800) 237-5534.

**PAUL REED SMITH GUITARS.** Great selection—Over 50 in stock. Will take special orders. Call for prices. #1 dealer in the south. Martin Music, 8014 Club Center Dr., Suite 12, Cordova, TN 38018. (901) 757-9020. [www.martinmusicguitar.com](http://www.martinmusicguitar.com)

### No Limits... Boundaries



[www.fender.com](http://www.fender.com)

## INSTRUMENTS

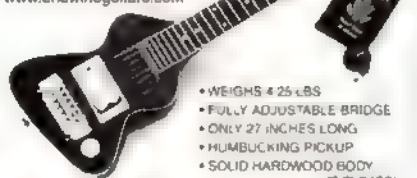
**VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS and APPRAISALS.** Hundreds of vintage, used, and new guitars, mandolins, banjos, basses, and violins. Complete inventory listing updated daily at [www.gruhn.com](http://www.gruhn.com). We **BUY, SELL** and **TRADE** and ship worldwide. Written **APPRAISALS** available. Gruhn Guitars, 400 Broadway, Nashville, TN 37203. (615) 256-2033, Fax (615) 255-2021.

**The Fuse Blower, The Mercer Box, The Spin Acher & The Sleep Talker: discover Jacques Stompboxes and their vintage mates at [www.ts808.com](http://www.ts808.com)**

**SAVE BIG!** on new and used instruments [www.theguitarfactory.com](http://www.theguitarfactory.com). 1 (800) 863-4347, ext. 33.

### CHIAQUITA

THE ORIGINAL  
TRAVEL GUITAR  
[www.erlewineguitars.com](http://www.erlewineguitars.com)



- WEIGHS 4.25 LBS
- FULLY ADJUSTABLE BRIDGE
- ONLY 27 INCHES LONG
- HUMBUCKING PICKUP
- SOLID HARDWOOD BODY
- IT FLOATS!

ERLEWINE GUITARS

4402 Burnet Rd. Austin, TX 78756 We Accept  
Tel: (512) 302-1225 FAX: (512) 371-1655 MC Visa AX

**Over 1,200 Vintage, New & Used Guitars** in stock. We ship anywhere, 48-hr approval. **Will pay cash** for vintage, used guitars & amps. Check out our Website, updated daily or call/e-mail for a **free stocklist**. **DAVE'S GUITAR SHOP**, 1227 3rd Street South, LaCrosse, WI 54601. Phone (608) 785-7704, Fax (608) 785-7703, E-mail - [davesgtr@aol.com](mailto:davesgtr@aol.com) or Web - <http://www.davesguitar.com>

## INSTRUMENTS



**DISCOUNT PRICES**

NEW • USED • VINTAGE

Fender, Gibson, Martin, Rickenbacker, Paul Reed Smith, Epiphone, Larivee, Guild, Santa Cruz and others! Call 800-835-3006 or log on to [www.wichitaband.com](http://www.wichitaband.com) Wichita, Kansas

McInturff, Modulus, D'Angelico, Andreas, Vintage PRS, Alembic, Mike Lull, Citron, Yairi, Santa Cruz, Lowden, Breedlove, Froggy Bottom, loads of used and vintage Gibsons, Fenders, Vox, Also Top Hat, Demeter, Koch, Tech 21, Vintage Fenders, Boss, Big Briar, Electro-Harmonix, Gguitars. [www.gguitars.com](http://www.gguitars.com) 153 East Street 4th Floor, New Haven, CT 06511 Phone (203) 786-4734

**Attention!** Great selection of used and vintage guitars <http://www.topshelfmusic.com>. **Top Shelf Music**, 1232 Hertel Ave., Buffalo, NY 14216. E-mail [shelktop@aol.com](mailto:shelktop@aol.com)

### GUITAR VILLA

can quote that price AND ship free!  
Toll-free order line: (888) 746-9200.  
[www.guitar-villa.com](http://www.guitar-villa.com)

Classifieds continue →

An ad in GUITAR PLAYER's Classifieds reaches more than 148,000\* serious guitarists for only \$3.15 per word plus \$7.00 for an address. Minimum charge: \$25.00. Please underline words to appear in bold type and add 50¢ additional per bold word. Please indicate clearly any words to appear in all capitals and add 25¢ per all cap word. Each phone number (including area code), e-mail address, or website address counts as one word. Display Classifieds: \$205.00 per vertical column inch (column width is 2-1/4 inches). Color (Display Classifieds only): 25% additional. **Deadlines:** the 8th of the month, 2 months prior to on-sale date (for example, September 8th for the December issue, on sale in early November). All Classified ads are also posted on our website ([www.guitarplayer.com](http://www.guitarplayer.com)) at no additional

charge. All ads must be received in writing, paid in full in advance. Businesses must list business name in ad. All ads must be music-related. Retailers may not list discounted prices or percentages, unless items are used or advertiser is the sole distributor. Advertisers must provide us with their complete name, street address, and phone number, whether or not they are included in the ad copy. (You may list a PO Box address in your ad, however.) **Mail ads to:** GUITAR PLAYER Classifieds, Attn: Amy Miller, 2800 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. **FAX** (if paying by MasterCard, Visa, or American Express): (650) 513-4616. For more information, call Amy Miller at (650) 513-4532. **E-mail:** [amiller@musicplayer.com](mailto:amiller@musicplayer.com) (\*Audited circulation, does not include pass-along rate)

Please type or print your ad clearly. Use a separate sheet of paper if you need more room.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

include phone # in ad? ☐ yes ☐ no  
(counts as one word)

Category ☐ Guitar Shows ☐ Instruments ☐ Parts/Accessories ☐ Recording/Duplication ☐ Websites  
☐ Schools ☐ Instruction ☐ Software ☐ Songwriting ☐ Records/CDs/Videos ☐ Employment ☐ Other

### TO COMPUTE COST OF AD

# \_\_\_\_\_ words x \$3.15 = \_\_\_\_\_  
# \_\_\_\_\_ bold words x \$ .50 = \_\_\_\_\_  
# \_\_\_\_\_ ALL CAPS wds x \$ .25 = \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \$7.00 = \_\_\_\_\_  
Total cost per issue = \_\_\_\_\_  
x number of issues to run x \_\_\_\_\_  
Total payment = \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Payment enclosed, or Charge my  
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed: \_\_\_\_\_



# Classifieds

## INSTRUMENTS

FOR A GOOD TIME try a free copy of **The Vintage News**, monthly review of the most special, superb sounding fretted instruments. Subscriptions: \$15.00 a year for 12 issues (\$20.00 overseas). Mandolin Brothers: 629 Forest Ave., Staten Island, NY 10310. (718) 981-8585, Fax (718) 816-4416, website: [www.mandoweb.com](http://www.mandoweb.com), e-mail: [mandoin@mandoweb.com](mailto:mandoin@mandoweb.com)

**USA musiciansworld.com**

- Best prices on thousands of products
- Stores from around the country
- Free online classified ads
- Free web page for your band
- Product manuals, club & radio info

[www.usamusiciansworld.com](http://www.usamusiciansworld.com)

**FREE CATALOG. HOP UP YOUR GUITAR FOR \$4.95! PUNCH UP YOUR AMP, JUST \$17.00! No tricks! Build a complete tube amp with reverb from \$439.00. Low-cost British Invasion amp kit, \$229.95!** This Catalog has lots of guitar and amp mods you can't get anywhere else on earth! Plus Musician-friendly guitar hop-up tricks and the world-famous rock underground "Perfect Guitar/Newsletter." It's fun to work on your amp and guitar! (650) 571-6887, (650) 571-1507. **Torres Engineering**, 1630 Palm Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402 or fax to (650) 571-0849. E-mail: [AMPS007@AOL.COM](mailto:AMPS007@AOL.COM) Website: [www.torresengineering.com](http://www.torresengineering.com)

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES

**FRET LASER FRETBOARD LIGHTING SYSTEMS!** Illuminate fretting hands' fingertips with burning glow! US Patent #6,225,544 [WWW.FRETLORD.COM](http://WWW.FRETLORD.COM), 1 (954) 978-4553

**PROTECT & ORGANIZE**  
Custom Covers 800-344-8854  
[tukicovers.com](http://tukicovers.com) [cordfolio.com](http://cordfolio.com)

**PEDALS, PEDALS, PEDALS!** EH, Stamps, Boss, Digi, Guyatone, Mooger, Carl Martin, Zvex, Menatone, and tons more! **World Pedal Headquarters!** Musictoyz.com, Westbury, NY (516) 338-4316. Web: [www.musictoyz.com](http://www.musictoyz.com) E-mail: [sales@musictoyz.com](mailto:sales@musictoyz.com)

**Need Tubes?** Send SASE for our lists. Fala Electronic, 2545 South 19 Street, Milwaukee, WI 53215

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES

**Tube Amp Modification Kits.** Step by step, easy to follow D I Y and save \$ Free catalog **Circutrix**, 363 Main St., Fiskeville, RI 02823 (401) 823-7952 [circutr@compuserve.com](mailto:circutr@compuserve.com)

**REPAIR AND BUILD GUITARS!** Free 108-page catalog featuring StewMac and Waverly brand tools and thousands of parts! Tuners, tools, kits, supplies, books and videos. Stewart MacDonald's Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900G, Athens, OH 45701 Call (800) 848-2273, [www.stewmac.com](http://www.stewmac.com)

**SUSTAINIAC®**

**STEALTH™**

**SUSTAINERS FOR GUITARS**

INTENSE, INFINITE FEEDBACK-  
SUSTAIN OF STRING VIBRATIONS  
with harmonic vibration control  
A sustainer that is easy to install!

- Infinite sustain at any volume
- Change harmonics in mid-note
- Installs in most guitars with no new holes or routing required
- Can be installed with average electronic technical ability
- Runs on a single 9-volt battery

**Maniac Music, Inc.**  
3937 Cranbrook Dr.  
Indianapolis, IN 46240

**THE SUSTAINER PIONEERS**  
SINCE 1987

e-mail: [sustain@indy.net](mailto:sustain@indy.net)  
[www.sustainiac.com](http://www.sustainiac.com)  
(317) 340-1161

**FREE CATALOG! NAME BRANDS** - Guitars/ basses, effects, cables, strings, tuners, stands, amplifiers, microphones, pickups, racks, more! **DISCOUNT MUSIC SUPPLY**, Dept. P, 41 Vreeland Ave., Totowa, NJ 07512-1120

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES

**mosesgraphite.com**

**GUITAR NECKS**

541-484-6088

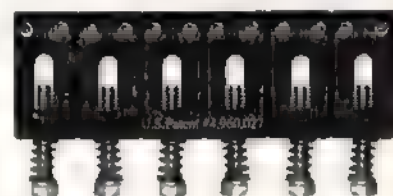
[www.flytecase.com](http://www.flytecase.com). Great cases, great prices! Toll-free: 1 (877) 919-0998

**SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS**  
Unlimited Free Backgrounds  
from Original Standard Recordings!  
Thompson Vocal Eliminator™  
VE-4 Free Brochure/Demo  
24 Hour Demo/Info Line  
(770) 482-2485 Ext. 23  
LT Sound Dept. GP 7900 LT Parkway, Lithonia, GA 30058  
Internet: [www.LTSound.com](http://www.LTSound.com)  
Better Than Karaoke For Over 25 Years!

Making **THE COOLEST PICKS IN THE UNIVERSE**  
Visit [www.butterflypicks.com](http://www.butterflypicks.com)

[WWW.GuitarPartsUsa.COM](http://WWW.GuitarPartsUsa.COM) High-quality, low-cost import parts Tel: (806) 383-5148 Fax: (806) 383-5397

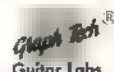
## How to Squeeze that last bit of Tele® out of your Tele.®



### String Saver Saddles™

Played by **Kenny Wayne Shepherd, Dick Dale, Aerosmith, Guns 'n' Roses, L.A. Jones, Stone Gossard, Don Corley...**

"The Saddles work outrageously well! My Tele went from sounding thin and brittle to full-bodied and sustaining. It was refreshing to hear the change so decisively from something so small." **Troy Lancaster** - Nashville studio guitarist



Call Toll Free 800-388-7011 Ext. 31  
Tel. 604-940-5353 Fax: 604-940-4961  
[www.graphtech.bc.ca](http://www.graphtech.bc.ca)  
Tele is a registered trademark of Fender Musical Instruments

# JustStrings.com

World's Largest Selection of Guitar & Bass Strings!  
Sets, Singles & Bulk Strings [www.juststrings.com](http://www.juststrings.com)

# Classifieds

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES



**SLIDER**  
DUAL SHOULDER STRAP

For all guitarists, kids to seasoned pros.  
Ask for 'em at your favorite retailer.

**1.800.237.7419**  
[www.slider-straps.com](http://www.slider-straps.com)

*SLIDER ergonomic dual shoulder straps*

**Meet the TAD**  
One watt direct replacements for  
higher wattage power tubes.  
No adjustment or rebiasing required.

**Smicz**  
AMPLIFICATION  
(888) 276-1099  
[www.smicz-amplification.com/](http://www.smicz-amplification.com/)



**BUDDY GUY'S LEGENDS MERCHANDISE!** T-shirts, hats, CDs, etc. To receive catalog, please call (800) 7-BUDDY-7, or write to Buddy Guy's Merchandise 754 S. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60605, & check out our website at <http://www.bgl.com>

Do you want to improve your playing fast?

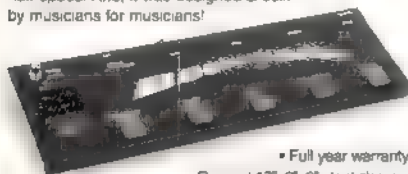
Then get a hold of a

# BOOMERANG

## Phrase Sampler

It will play rhythm while you solo... for days

It's powerful and easy to use. It's a musical scratch pad, limitless accompaniment and creative tool. It can record, create loops, layer unlimited parts, playback in reverse or half speed, play backward leads live and more. 1 records for two minutes, four minutes on half-speed. And, it was designed & built by musicians for musicians!



- Full year warranty.
- Rugged 17"x6"x2" steel chassis.
- Easiest to use looping device on the planet
- Made in the USA - Hell, it's made in Texas

So go to your local music store and don't leave until they get you a Boomerang® Phrase Sampler or drop us a line. List price is \$599, but talk to your local store for your best deal.

Boomerang Musical Products  
PO Box 541595  
Dallas, TX 75354-1595 <http://www.boomerangmusic.com>

Dealer inquiries welcome.

## PARTS/ACCESSORIES

**Antique Electronic Supply**  
6221 S. Maple Ave. Tempe, AZ 85283  
[www.tubesandmore.com](http://www.tubesandmore.com)  
NOS, Parts, Supplies,  
Books, Speakers, Transformers,  
Golf Carts, and More!  
Ph: 480.820.5411 Fax: 480.820.4645 or 800.786.9787

**PICKUP REWINDING.** Quality service, reasonable prices. SENTELL PICKUPS. E-mail: [csentell@excite.com](mailto:csentell@excite.com) (916) 921-9619

[www.guitarpolish.com](http://www.guitarpolish.com)

**Roadcases & Racks** for guitars, amps, mixers & Pro Tools rigs. (800) 73 JANAL (52625), NY (718) 541-5575, Minn (612) 885-0835 [www.cases.tv](http://www.cases.tv)

**Hard-looked-better straps**



EL DORADO GUITAR ACCESSORIES  
[www.eldoradostraps.com](http://www.eldoradostraps.com)  
MC/VISA catalog/info 626.791.4995

**ROGER MAYER EFFECTS!** Original Hendrix pedals, Wah upgrades, full bypassing/parts/instructions. North Star Audio, 1118 N. Mozart St., Dept. GP01, Chicago IL 60622-2718 USA Ph (773) 782-9666 Fax (773) 342-9796, [www.rogermayerusa.com](http://www.rogermayerusa.com)

## WEBSITES

**AWESOME FREE LESSONS! 24/7 JAMMING! Much more...** [www.visionmusic.com](http://www.visionmusic.com)

**Santa Fe Violin & Guitar Works** has a great website [www.santafeguitar.com](http://www.santafeguitar.com)

**Hard Tymz? Get Yours!** [www.jacksbluesshack.com](http://www.jacksbluesshack.com) \$12.00 Info: <http://thehardtymz.iuna.com>

**Vacuum Tube Curve Tracer** - Match your own tubes! [www.vacutrace.com](http://www.vacutrace.com)

**CUSTOM-PAINTED GUITARS** with [www.Agkustoms.com](http://www.Agkustoms.com)

[www.cobasmusic.com](http://www.cobasmusic.com)

## WEBSITES

**FREE MONTHLY GUITAR LESSONS.** All styles [www.chordmelody.com](http://www.chordmelody.com)

## RECORDING/DUPLICATION

Get **FREE** CD Mastering demo disc at [worldwidemastering.com](http://worldwidemastering.com)

[www.GetYourMusicOut.com](http://www.GetYourMusicOut.com) CD duplication, mastering, artwork. Packages from \$65.00 (877) 222-3274

[www.themasteringpro.com](http://www.themasteringpro.com). Mastering from CD, DAT, ADAT & Cassette. Duplication large & small quantities. Black And Tan Productions - (336) 723-8299

## SCHOOLS

**Summit School.** Archtop, Acoustic, Electric and Repairs. 3:1 student-teacher ratio in pristine British Columbia. New courses: Recording and live sound. Box 9, Goodyear Rd., Qualicum Beach, BC, Canada V9K 2A3. Phone/fax (250) 757-8807 Toll-free 1 (888) 901-9903. E-mail address: [luthiersintl@bcsupernet.com](mailto:luthiersintl@bcsupernet.com)

**MUSIC THEORY COURSE FOR GUITAR.** Correspondence Course. Certificate issued on completion. Jim Sutton Institute of Guitar, 23014 Quail Shute, Spring, TX 77389-3944, USA. Phone 1 (800) 621-7669, E-mail: [JSutton15G@aol.com](mailto:JSutton15G@aol.com), Web Site <http://www.guitar-jimsuttoninst.com>

# LA Music Academy.com

**GUITAR BUILDING AND REPAIR SCHOOL.** Comprehensive courses in acoustic, electric, and bass guitar construction, repair, finishing, and guitar electronics. For occupational training, since 1974. Accredited member ACCSCT. Financial aid available for those who qualify. Contact **Roberto-Venn School of Luthiery**, 4011 S. 16th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040 (602) 243-1179 [www.roberto-venn.com](http://www.roberto-venn.com)

**Lutherie Training.** Hands-on Acoustic Guitar, design, construct, assemble, finish, set-up. Intensive seven-week guitar immersion. Since 1986. Follow-up options, harp or resonator construction. **TIMELESS INSTRUMENTS:** 1 (888) 884-2753. Box 51, Tugaskie, Sask., Canada, S0H 4B0. E-mail: [timelessgtrs@sk.sympatico.ca](mailto:timelessgtrs@sk.sympatico.ca)

**GUITARCOLLEGE.COM** Your chance for the education you've always wanted! **FREE BROCHURE.** 1 (800) THEORY-6. PO Box 2038, Oakhurst, CA 93614

**GUITAR REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION SCHOOL.** Practical, profitable training in guitar repair and construction. Build an acoustic and electric guitar while working in an actual repair shop specializing in the vintage market. Financial aid available to qualifying US veterans. Call (616) 796-5611, or write **BRYAN GALLOUP'S GUITAR HOSPITAL**, 10495 Northland Dr., Big Rapids, MI 49307, (800) 278-0089. [www.galloupguitars.com](http://www.galloupguitars.com)

Classifieds continue →



# Classifieds

## INSTRUCTION

**CUSTOM TRANSCRIPTION SPECIALIST.** (Large catalog) John Maier, 55 William St., Dept. G, Pleasantville, NY 10570. (914) 741-6321 [www.guitar-lessons-at-home.com](http://www.guitar-lessons-at-home.com)

**"Olympic eartraining for musical athletes."**  
**EarGym™** [www.EarGym.com](http://www.EarGym.com)

**FREE GUITAR TAB CATALOG** - Virtually all the transcriptions in print! Rock, metal, country, folk, classical, jazz, flamenco & more! **GUITAR ONE-STOP**, Dept. GP, 4607 Maple Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 242-0326. Foreign - send US\$3.00. Or see it all online <http://www.kirkpatrickguitar.com>

**BE A RECORDING ENGINEER**

**★ TRAIN AT HOME** with ATA

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio.

**FREE INFORMATION:**  
Audio Institute of America  
P.O. Box 460, Suite A, San Francisco, CA 94111  
Or visit us at [www.audioinstitute.com](http://www.audioinstitute.com)

**The Secret Of Teaching Yourself To Sing.** Our exciting FREE lesson makes it easy! A fast new way created by our team of vocal masters. 1 (888) 306-2218 for free taped lesson, 24 hours

**FREE CATALOG! ENORMOUS SELECTION!** Instructional guitar books and videos. All styles. Also, Steven Crowell's 4-year jazz guitar course. Chord Melody Productions, PO Box 4132, Dept. G, Annapolis, MD 21403. (410) 729-3859. **WEBSITE:** [WWW.CHORDMELODY.COM](http://WWW.CHORDMELODY.COM)

[www.usschoolofmusic.com](http://www.usschoolofmusic.com) 617-666-4839  
**MASTER MUSIC AT HOME**

**JAZZ GUITARISTS** - Comp the tunes you MUST know w/ **Essential Standards Vol. 1**, w/tab \$12.95 + \$1.50 (\$4.00 foreign) to M Pub - GP, PO Box 1234, Stamford, CT 06904-1234 USA

**WWW.PLAYLEADGUITAR.COM.** Learn scales, modes the EASY way.

**www.GuitarGalleryMusic.com** - Buy your guitar music on-line. Biggest selection anywhere - All styles - Money back guarantee! [sales@guitargallerymusic.com](mailto:sales@guitargallerymusic.com) 7419 SW Freeway, Houston, TX 77074. (800) 439-8525, (713) 528-5566

**RECORDING ENGINEER. On The Job Training** in local major recording studios. Part-time, nights, weekends. No experience required. **Ask about our record label!** Free brochure and recording tells how 1 (800) 295-4433. Check out our website <http://www.sna.com/musicb2>

**The ORIGINAL CUSTOM TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE** - Professional, fast, accurate! John McGann, PO Box 688-GP, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130-0006. (617) 325-6853. [www.johnmcgann.com](http://www.johnmcgann.com)

**"Accelerated monster improv chops."**  
**www.JoyOfImprov.com**

## INSTRUCTION

[www.BigEarsPerfectPitch.com](http://www.BigEarsPerfectPitch.com)  
**BigEars Perfect Pitch™**

**New! FRETBOARD FLASHCARDS Bonus Edition.**  
Guitar 72 Color-coded cards, \$12.95 + \$2.25 S&H  
12 Tone Music Publishing, PO Box 20564, Dept. GP, Dayton, OH 45420. 1 (800) 256-4858  
[www.12tonemusic.com](http://www.12tonemusic.com)

**New Instruction Book/CD: Masters of Hawaiian Slack Key Guitar.** Greatest tunes from Kane, Chillingworth, Pahrui, etc. Plus **2001 Guitar Seminar:** Pat Donohue, Peppino D'Agostino, Rick Ruskin, more, August 6-12, Portland, Oregon. Info: [www.accentonmusic.com](http://www.accentonmusic.com)  
Accent On Music, 19363 W Lamette Dr. PMB#252 West Linn, OR 97068, (503) 699-1814, E-mail [info@accentonmusic.com](mailto:info@accentonmusic.com)

**WHY FLY COACH? GO FIRST CLASS!**  
Superb Chord Melodies - Lessons-By-Mail - And More!

**www.RobertConti.com**

"This guy changes everything... he does it all - with class and ruthless precision! There's a new sheriff in town, his name is Conti!" Jim LaDiana, Just Jazz Guitar Magazine

Be Sure To Join Conti's Online Pick-of-the-Month Club, It's FREE!  
P.O. Box 9168 - Newport Beach, California 92660 - USA  
You Deserve The Very Best - This Is Where You'll Find It!

**FREE VIDEO OFFER:** Visit our website [www.guitarvideos.com](http://www.guitarvideos.com) for instructional and historical videos featuring Wes Montgomery, Joe Pass, Larry Coryell, Jim Hall, Freddie King, Albert Collins, Howlin' Wolf, Chet Atkins and more. **FREE POSTAGE** on all video orders

## RECORDS/CDs/VIDEOS

**KENNY "BLUE" RAY** CDs, **SOULFUL BLUES**, w/Jackie Payne, Blues Obsession, Keep The Mojo Workin', \$15.00 each. Videos, Albert Collins, Albert King, Freddie King, VHS \$25.00 each to Kenny Ray, PO Box 844, Meno Park, CA 94026. Web <http://hcm.eearthlink.net/~blueray/>, E-mail [blueray@earthlink.net](mailto:blueray@earthlink.net)

**Nobody's Father** by Kevin Jones. Brilliantly played and sung! - Mojo CD Universe. [www.mojo.com](http://www.mojo.com) or \$14.00 to Kevin at PO Box 81, Oberlin, OH 44074

**www.cdbaby.com/Lee** "Sound Of My Guitar"  
News/true stories/music

## EMPLOYMENT

Let government grants finance your music career ([www.usgovernmentinformation.com](http://www.usgovernmentinformation.com)) Free information. (707) 448-0200 (5FP8)

**How To Make \$20-\$40/hour Teaching Guitar!**  
[www.DesSerna.com](http://www.DesSerna.com)

**MUSICIANS NATIONAL REFERRAL**  
Where pro musicians & bands connect.  
World's largest, most preferred referral.  
Ask about our Lifetime membership. (800) 386-4447  
<http://www.musicianreferral.com>

## EMPLOYMENT

**PROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS REFERRAL.** Connect with the RIGHT group or player. Call PMR - America's original national referral! (612) 825-6848 [www.pmr-musicians.com](http://www.pmr-musicians.com)

**www.MusiciansContact.com.** Paying jobs online. Thousands of satisfied members since 1969. (818) 888-7879

## SOFTWARE

**MusEdit - Powerful music notation software!**

Easy to translate trouble to tab, and tab to trouble (or bass)  
Transpose. Easy lyric entry  
8700 chords/edit your own  
Alternate guitar tunings  
MIDI Out, Great printing. (Windows 95/98/NT)  
Scrolling, many more features. 156 pg. manual

**ONLY \$79**  
(Check M O VISA MC Amex)

Yowza Software, PO Box 4275, Berkeley CA 94704. 800-234-0427  
demos & info at: [www.musedit.com](http://www.musedit.com) e-mail [info@musedit.com](mailto:info@musedit.com)

Huge Discount Prices on all **Cakewalk Products, ProAudio 9, Sonar, FX plugins**, also on **Sonic Foundry, Steinberg** and many more. Music Software Cost Cutters [www.musicsoftware.cc](http://www.musicsoftware.cc)

**Authentic Sound:** Recorder and Studio. Inexpensive recording, editing and mixing software for Macintosh computers. [www.innerloop-prod.com](http://www.innerloop-prod.com)

**CD Looper Pro - Now Just \$49.99!**

**The #1 software for slowing down anything & keeping the pitch: MP3, CDs, Wav...**

**\*Works great on Berlitz language CDs!\***

**RePlay Technologies, Inc.**  
**888-3Replay** [www.replayinc.com](http://www.replayinc.com)

**PLAY LIKE THE GUITAR LEGENDS.** Learn favorite riffs faster - **GUARANTEED!** New SlowGold PC software lets you slow down recorded music on your computer, for easiest-ever learning. Rave reviews from 3 leading music mags. **FREE** 30-day download at [WWW.SLOWGOLD.COM](http://WWW.SLOWGOLD.COM). Or call toll-free: 1 (877) 866-8454, today

## SONGWRITING

**This Songwriter's Book of Magic** containing 1,305 fresh, clever titles will help songwriters write great songs. Send \$16.00 check or money order to Joe Di Benedetto, Box 909, Larchmont, NY 10538

## OTHER

**"LOOKING FOR A RECORD DEAL???"**

Getting signed is very hard to do, but we will get the record deal you are looking for! Guaranteed Service. Call now to receive your FREE information.

**Talent 2000**  
**1-800-499-6395**



# Ad Index

The following companies would love to provide you with more information on their products & services. Please contact them at the numbers below, and for better service, tell 'em "I saw it in *Guitar Player*!"

## GUITARS

Brian Moore	49	914-279-4142
Crafter	151	
Dean Guitars	34	727-519-9669
Deering	151	800-845-7791 x.107
ESP	91	800-423-8388
Epiphone	42, 87, 89	800-244-2666
Fender	38	480-596-9690
Fernandes	67	800-318-8599
G&L	65	714-897-6766
Garrison Guitars	118	
Gibson Custom	59	800-444-2766
Gibson USA	5	800-987-2284 x.700
Godin	56	514-457-7977
Hofner	115	818-252-6305
Ibanez	113	215-638-8670
Larrivee	46	604-253-7111
PRS	17, 85	410-643-9970
Route 101	64	877-897-4930
Takamine	BC	
Washburn	60, 61	847-949-0444
Warrior	84	706-891-3009
Yamaha	2	800-879-1131

## AMPLIFIERS

Alessandro	150	215-355-6424
Carvin	82	800-854-2235
Crate	9	
Hughes & Kettner	70	800-452-6771
Koch	40	612-675-3650
Line6	4	805-379-8900
Marshall	26/27	516-333-9100
Mesa Boogie	14/15	707-778-6565
Peavey	53	877-732-8391
Rhino	116	915-855-6330
Rocktron	41	248-601-ROCK
THD Electronics	114	206-781-5500
Victoria	150	630-369-3527
Vox	16AB/CD	631-393-8530
Yorkville	68	716-297-2920

## STRINGS

D'Addario	7	800-DADARIO
Dean Markley	18	800-800-1008
Elixir	50	
Ernie Ball	1	805-544-7726
GHS	10	800-388-4447

## EFFECTS DEVICES/SIGNAL PROCESSORS

ART	48	716-436-2720
BBE	12	714-897-6766
Bellari	44	801-263-9053
Boss	36/37	323-890-3780
Digitech	6	
Dunlop	8	707-745-2722
GodLyke	74	973-835-2100
Line6	4	805-379-8900
Reverend	52	810-775-1025
Roland	86	323-890-3780
Sabine	16	800-626-7394
Samson	146/147	516-364-2244
Tech 21	72	212-315-1116
ToneWorks	1FC, 32/33	800-335-0800
Zoom	75	516-364-2244

## RECORDINGS

Shrapnel Records	132	800-937-8943
------------------	-----	--------------

## RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Korg	54/55	800-335-0800
------	-------	--------------

## PARTS/COMPONENTS/PICKUPS/ACCESSORIES

Allparts	150	281-391-0637
Artec	151	
Coffin Case	58	818-767-3511
DiMarzio	103	800-221-6468
Discount Distributors	128	800-346-4638
Electro-Harmonix	111	212-529-0486
Fishman	96	508-988-9199
Grover Musical Products	150	
Guitar On A Stick	116	
K&K Sound Systems	112	800-867-6863
Kinman	120	
Luthiers Mercantile	151	800-477-4437
Planet Waves	88	800-DADARIO
ProPick	90	
Seymour Duncan	62	805-964-9610
Shubb Capos	151	707-876-3001
Warmoth	44	253-845-0403

## MICROPHONES/WIRELESS/SOUND REINFORCEMENT

AKG	73	615-360-0499
Audix	117	503-682-6933
Electro-Voice	40	800-854-2235
Eminence	13	502-845-5622
Kustom	45	
Mackie	IBC	800-258-6883
Reverend	52	810-775-1025
Samson	3	516-364-2244

## PUBLICATIONS/VIDEO/INSTRUCTION/SCHOOLS

American Educational	160/161	888-745-8880
Backbeat Books	64, 66, 90, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 137, 138, 141, 150, 156, 157	866-222-5232
Bill Edwards Publishing	101	813-985-2689
Homespun Tapes	158	800-33-TAPES
JK Lutherie	159	800-344-8880
Koala Publications	108	
Mel Bay	157	800-8-MEL BAY
Musician's Friend	99	800-776-5173
Music Tech of Minneapolis	140	
TrueFire.com	142	

## RETAILERS

Elderly	120	517-372-7890
Interstate Music	102	877-213-2581
Jim Laabs	116	
LM Products	74	800-876-7651
Luthiers Mercantile	151	800-477-4437
Musician's Friend	99	800-776-5173
Rock 'n Rhythm	150	888-348-5003
Sam Ash	122/123	800-4-SAMASH
Shreve Audio	136	800-214-9222
TheTubestore.com	140	877-570-0979
West LA Music	128	310-477-1945

## OTHER

Boss	36/37	323-890-3780
Guitar Player Giveaway	129	
IMX	144	203-256-5759 x. 117
John Lennon Songwriting Contest	148	
U.S. Navy	94	888-633-9674
Ultrasound	112	212-967-5626

ADVERTISING: Dave Arnold, 2800 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 Tel.: 650-513-4300 Fax: 650-513-4646

Deirdre Jones, 2800 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 Tel.: 650-513-4300 Fax: 650-513-4646

GUITAR PLAYER (ISSN 0017-5463) is published monthly by United Entertainment Media, Inc. Phone (650) 513-4300; FAX (650) 513-4646; TELEX #278273. Please direct advertising and editorial inquiries to: Guitar Player, 2800 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 Tel.: 650-513-4300 Fax: 650-513-4646; ITT Telex #449425. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, CA and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates for the United States are \$24.00 for 12 issues. All orders from outside the U.S. must be accompanied by payment in U.S. funds with additional postage of \$15.00 per year for Canada/Mexico/International surface mail, \$40.00 per year for international air courier. All subscription orders, inquiries, and address changes should be sent to P.O. Box 58590, Boulder, CO 80328-8590. For quickest service, phone toll-free (800) 682-7644; in Colorado, (303) 678-8475, or (for existing subscriptions only) e-mail: [mf@mcdata.com](mailto:mf@mcdata.com). Please allow 6-8 weeks for address change to take effect. \*Canadian GST included-Permit # 1245135401. For back issue orders and inquiries, phone (800) 444-4881 (outside the U.S. [785] 841-1631). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to GUITAR PLAYER, Box 58590, Boulder, CO 80328-8590. Canada Post International Publication Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0890671. All material published in GUITAR PLAYER is copyrighted © 1999 by Miller Freeman, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in GUITAR PLAYER is forbidden without written permission. Publisher assumes no responsibility for return of unsolicited manuscripts, photos, or artwork. 16mm microfilm, 35mm microfilm, 105mm microfiche, and article and issue copies are available from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Phone (313) 761-4700. Vol. 39, No. 10.



# Encore



**I**s this Bigsby the first modern solidbody? That's an argument we can't settle here. For one thing, the answer depends on your definition of "modern." But this guitar is undeniably one of the most innovative 6-strings in history.

Built by pedal-steel luthier Paul Bigsby for one of the most influential guitarists of all time, the legendary Merle Travis, this ground-breaking solidbody

came to life in the summer of '48.

"I wanted a guitar that would sustain for a long time, and that would be solid—like a pedal or lap steel, but with a regular neck," said the late Travis, who was a good friend of Bigsby's. "One day I said to Paul, 'Can you build me this thing?' I drew him a picture of the guitar, drew a little hook on the peghead, and put all the tuning keys on top. Then I drew a violin-type tailpiece and a tenor

banjo-style armrest. The more Paul looked at it, the more excited he got, and he said, 'I can do it!'"

Well ahead of its time, this Bigsby predated the Telecaster by two years, the Les Paul by four years, and the Strat by nearly six years. Though the guitar's possible influence on Leo Fender is a topic too broad for this column (for more on that subject check out Richard Smith's excellent book, *Fender: The Sound Heard*

*'Round the World*), the similarities between the Bigsby and Fender's early Telecasters were arguably significant.

Though Bigsby ultimately became known for the vibrato tailpiece that bears his name, he built a handful of instruments like this one—all fated to gain historical prominence, if not commercial success. Guitar courtesy of Country Music Hall of Fame. Photo: Jim Marshall. —TOM WHEELER



# LOUD IS GOOD.

(Preferably so loud that you can stun small animals and peel paint.)

# Accurate is better.

(...assuming you've practiced a lot and are reasonably in tune.)

# THE SRI530 IS BOTH.

In terms of technical advancement, the active SRI530 resembles a conventional SR speaker about as much as a jet fighter resembles a hang-glider.

The SRI530 is a 3-way design with a separate 6-inch midrange transducer, so vocals and instruments are rendered with extraordinary detail and clarity.

Each transducer is driven to its maximum output by an individual, custom-designed high-current power amplifier. You get higher SPLs, tighter bass and better dynamic response ...and don't have to lug around a rack of outboard amps and an electronic crossover.



Our asymmetrical Optimized Wavefront™ horn integrates the output of the HF compression driver with the 6-inch midrange driver (whose cone is shaped to become part of the main horn). Treble and midrange arrive at the audience's ears properly blended.

Built-in electronic equalization smooths each transducer's response curve; time and phase compensation circuits coordinate each driver's output for pin-point imaging.

The RCF Precision™ HF compression driver and midrange transducer are integrated into a single Optimized Wavefront™ horn for flatter response and wider dispersion. The cast-frame 15-inch LF transducer features our exclusive Inside/Outside voice coil for maximum heat resistance.

We could go on and on. But to become a believer, all you have to do visit your nearest Mackie Dealer and hear the loud, accurate SRI530.

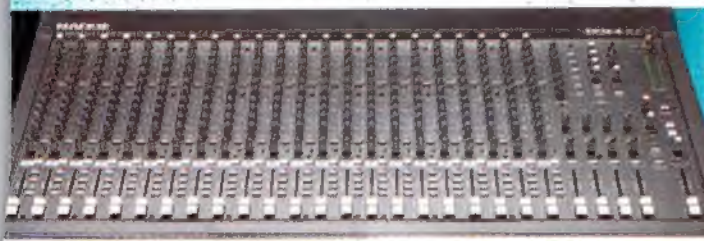
The SRI530 just looks like an SR speaker. Actually it has a three-way electronic crossover, three FR Series™ power amps with 500 total watts RMS delivered to the transducers, three parametric equalizers and an electronic time corrector...built into an astonishing SR speaker.



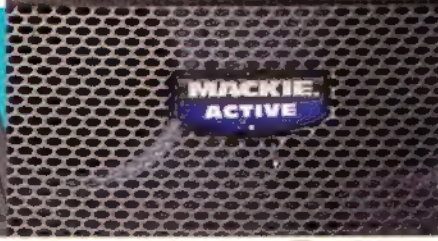
- 1-inch exit diameter compression driver with integrated phase plug
- Optimized Wavefront™ Horn properly blends HF and mids
- 6-inch midrange transducer with integrated phase plug
- 16-ply Baltic Birch trapezoidal enclosure with rugged resin end caps
- Weight-balanced side handles plus top and bottom handles
- 15-inch cast-frame LF transducer with heat-resistant Inside/Outside voice coil and high-flux magnetic circuit
- Inside: 3 separate FR Series™ amplifiers with 500 total watts RMS delivered to the transducers
- Inside: Phase-accurate electronic crossover, electronic parametric equalization, time correction and phase alignment circuitry

## PERFECT MATCH: THE SR24-4-VLZ® PRO MIXER

- 4-bus design • 20 premium XDR™ microphone preamps • 24 total channels with 20 mono line level/mic chs. & 2 stereo line level chs.
- 6 aux sends per ch. • Inserts on mono chs. • 3-band EQ with swept mid & low cut filter (mono chs.) • EFX to Monitor • Separate talkback section with extra mic preamp • RCA tape inputs & outputs • 60mm long-wear log-taper faders • Solid steel chassis & mucho mondo more



# MACKIE.



www.mackie.com  
800.258.6883



## IN THE RIGHT PLACE, A GUITAR IS AN INSPIRATION

Sometimes, inspiration means being in the right place, at the right time, with the right guitar. You've had the feeling. Steve Wariner's had it too – again and again.

In the many years that Steve has been playing Takamines, he's asked for a little change here, a little revoicing there.

Now we're making Steve's guitar available to everyone – the Takamine Steve Wariner Model.

Solid cedar top, solid mahogany back, and a warm-sounding update to the classic Takamine analog preamp.

It's been an inspiration to Steve. Let it be one for you. At your Authorized Takamine Dealer.

## THE TAKAMINE STEVE WARINER MODEL

THINK ACOUSTIC LIVE ELECTRIC PLAY TAKAMINE

Takamine.com